
A complete history and reference guide to the CoCo and all related hardware, software, and support sources.

by F.G. Swygert

published by FARNA Systems
"the FARNA Fox!"
Tandy's Little Wonder
(and still going strong into the next century!)

written & edited by F.G. Swygert
Tandy's Little Wonder

the Color Computer

SPECIAL ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS:

The following individuals have made contributions directly or indirectly to the content of this book:

Frances Calcraft
Lee Duell
Thomas Fann
Art Flexser
Marty Goodman
Frank Hogg
Don Hutchison
Carmen Izzo Jr.
M. David Johnson
Bob Kemper
Dave Myers
Bob Montowski
Alfredo Santos
Kelly Thompson
Jordan Tsvetkov
Rick Ulland
Brian Wright
Glenside Color Computer Club

This book is dedicated to "The Rainbow Magazine", which ceased publication this year, and to all the pioneer CoCo programmers and supporters. Without all of you, the CoCo would not be alive today.

SECOND PRINTING

All brand/trade names copyright their respective owners.
No part of this publication may be reproduced or quoted without written permission from the publisher.
All design and editing performed by F.G. Swygert.
Printed in U.S. by CopyMasters, Warner Robins, GA.
Copyright 1993 by F.G. Swygert.
Printed in Australia with permission by REMCOMS, 11 Corcoran Cres, Canungra, QLD 4275
# Table of Contents...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Writing Conventions</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CoCo Hardware Prices: 1980-1991</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CoCo Clones</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dragon Systems/Tano Dragon</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FHL TC-9</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Environments &amp; Programming Languages</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color Basic</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADOS</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compiled BASIC</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Converting Between BASICS</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other DECQ Programming Languages</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CoCo-C</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CF-83 FORTH</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine/Assembly Language</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Binary &amp; Hexadecimal Conversions</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microwares' OS-9</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tandy</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User Groups and Clubs</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Vendors</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual CoCoFests</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunications</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Publications</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Tribute to “The Rainbow” Magazine</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The CoCo Library</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Past Magazines</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Reference</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peripherals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Display Devices</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass Storage</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printers</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expansion Devices</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous Devices</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardware Upgrades &amp; Modifications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROM Upgrades</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM Upgrades</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upgrading the Keyboard</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Hitachi 6309 CPU</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Putting It All In One Case</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Procedures/Tools</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Trouble Shooting</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC6809E CPU</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC6821/6822 PIA</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC6883 and 74LS783/785 SAM</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC6847 and MC6847T1 VDG</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The GIME</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk Controller and Drive Repairs</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-232 Pak Repairs</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-Pak Interface (MPI) Repairs</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Supply Repairs</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tid-Bits</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The &quot;Colour&quot; Computer Down Under</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The &quot;68xxx&quot; Story</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Boys and the CoCo</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank Hogg and Frank Hogg Labs</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>About FARN Systems</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPENDIX:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color Computer Users Guide</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serial Interface</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cassette Interface</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joystick Interface</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RGB Interface</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartridge Connector</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCII Character Codes</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC/Extended/Disk Error Codes</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bank Switched ROM Paks (Activision)</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHEMATICS*:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CoCo 1 (D&amp;E board)</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CoCo 2 (American made)</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CoCo 2 (Korean A, B is similar)</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CoCo 3</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-Pak Interface (large)</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-Pak Interface (small)</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FD-501 Disk Controller</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chip Placement Guides</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Block Diagrams: GIME and MC6809E</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADVERTISERS:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The following have paid and/or contributed for these ads and continue to play an active role in support of the Tandy Color Computer. Please let them know you appreciate their continued support!</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARN Systems</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CoNect</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color Systems</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infinium Technology</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDS Software</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectro Systems</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infinium Technology</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWT Enterprises</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEX</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*ALL SCHEMATICS REPRINTED WITH PERMISSION FROM TANDY CORP.*

The author and publisher extends their thanks to Tandy.
In the course of writing, some standards were set so as not to confuse the reader.

* Hardware modifications, upgrades, and repairs are referred to throughout this book. At times, the references given may not seem clear. They are written in such a way that a person with some understanding of electronics and the CoCo can easily figure out what to do. If you do not understand the directions, you probably should not attempt the operation alone... get help! THE AUTHOR, PUBLISHER, NOR PRINTER ARE RESPONSIBLE IN ANY FASHION FOR THE RESULTS OF ANY PROJECTS OR REPAIRS MENTIONED IN THIS BOOK, TO INCLUDE BODILY HARM, LOSS OF EQUIPMENT, OR LOSS OF DATA!

* All references to hexadecimal addresses are written as "&Hxxxx". The “&H” is used to precede the actual hexadecimal value when poking into memory to let the computer know the value will be in hexadecimal. Some other texts use a dollar sign ($) in front of a value to mark it as being hexadecimal, others use an asterics (*) or don’t mark it at all, as eight bit hexadecimal values usually contain numbers and letters.

* When Radio Shack lists an item mentioned in their catalog (especially parts), the part number will be listed in parentheses. This is not to encourage patronage of Radio Shack, but there is a Radio Shack in or near almost every town across the U.S. One would be better served to find an electronics parts store with a better small parts stock then RS, or mail order parts from one of the following:

  All Electronics Corp.
  P.O. Box 567
  Van Nuys, CA 91408
  Order phone 1-800-826-5432, call for catalog. Minimum order is $10 plus $3.50 shipping and handling.

  Mouser Electronics
  2401 Hwy 287 North
  Mansfield, TX 76063
  Phone 817-483-4422, call or write for catalog.

  Digi-Key Corp.
  P.O. Box 677
  Thief River Falls, MN 56701-0677
  Order phone 1-800-344-4539. No minimum order, minimum shipping charge of $5 (no shipping if order over $25). No Motorola chips listed, but will supply non-listed items if available. Volume discounts for orders over $100.

  Jameco Electronics
  1355 Shoreway Road
  Belmont, CA 94002
  Order phone 415-592-8097, call for catalog. $20 minimum order plus 5% shipping and handling. Catalog usually has some IC pin-out information and RAM/EPROM cross reference... good reference source.

* The following abbreviations are used:
  A/L - Assembly Language
  ANSI - American National Standards Institute
  ASCII - American Standard for Computer Information Interchange
  BASIC - Beginners All-purpose Symbolic Instruction Code
  BPS - Bits Per Second
  CCx - Color Computer, x = 1, 2, or 3
  CMOS - Complimentary Metal Oxide Silicon (chip construction)
  CoCo - Color Computer
  CPU - Central Processing Unit (actual processor chip)
  DECB - Disk Extended Color BASIC
  DOS - Disk Operating System
  DRAM - Dynamic RAM
  EDTASM or EDT/ASM - Editor/Assembler, usually the Tandy product
  EMAIL or E-Mail - Electronic Mail
  EPROM - Electronically Programmable Read Only Memory
  GIME - Graphics, Interrupt, Memory Enhancement (chip, in CC3)
  GUI - Graphic User Interface
  IC - Integrated Circuit (a “chip”)
  I/O - Input/Output
  M/L - Machine Language
  MPI - Multi-Pak Interface
  MS - Milli-Seconds (millions of a second)
  MS-DOS - MicroSoft Disk Operating System
  NMOS - Negative Metal Oxide Silicon (chip construction)
  OS - Operating System
  OS-9 - Operating System (for the 680)9
  PIA - Peripheral Interface Adapter
  PCB - Perforated Circuit Board
  P/S or PS - Power Supply
  RAM - Random Access Memory, usually meaning DRAM
  ROM - Read Only Memory
  RS - Rat Shack... er... Radio Shack (division of Tandy Corp.)
  SAM - Synchronous Address Multiplexer
  SECB - Super Extended Color BASIC
  SIG - Special Interest Group
  SP - Slot Pak (also used for Slot Pak II)
  VDG - Video Display Generator
  VOM - Volt and Ohm Meter (multimeter)
  WYSIWYG - What You See Is What You Get (and probably others not listed!)
Introduction...

**Alfredo Santos, December 1990**

While skimming through the pages of a popular Color Computer magazine recently, my thoughts traveled back through the 12 years of Color Computer history. Back to a time when there was NOTHING. I recalled the events leading up to my introduction to this wonderful machine. It seems like only yesterday...

Christmas morning 1980: Pam, my wife, must have known that I was very interested in getting a computer because, there, under the tree was the new Mattell Intellelevision!? Pam bought that machine due, in part, to the computer capabilities the unit would have with a keyboard console, scheduled for release in the spring. After several days of gunning down waves of aliens, we both suffered from blurred eye sight, blistered fingers, lack of sleep, and video game burn out. Spring seemed so far away.

A couple weeks after Christmas, I came across an ad in the New York Daily News for a new Radio Shack computer which, like the Intellelevision, had game cartridge capabilities, an important feature because, if I didn’t like computing, I could always go back to cleaning up the galaxy. For the refund price of the Intellelevision (sorry Pam) plus another $150, I had enough money to purchase the new TRS-80 Color Computer. I celebrated the arrival of an early "spring". It was January 9th, 1981. It seems like only yesterday.......

This project was, to say the least, a labor of love. Every attempt was made to ensure an accurate account of the Color Computer’s evolution. Extensive use of various computer magazine articles and ads were used as the basis for "dating" events. This "dating" method was used because most of us probably heard about various developments through these sources. Keep in mind, however, that sometimes ads can precede product availability by as much as a month or more. Those of you who ordered the very first "Super 'Color' Writer" program from Nelson Software know what I mean. Other information sources included printouts and files from old bulletin board sessions, telephone interviews, and correspondence with various users.

Before starting, let me just say that, while looking through the numerous back issues for Color Computer information, a strange thing started happening. Remember that frustrated feeling, of the early years, when YOU looked for Color Computer information and none could be found? It all started coming back to me.......

**Francis G. Swygert, March 1993**

Al graciously allowed me to use his existing text which was written for submission to The Rainbow Magazine. Rainbow decided not to print it, so Al released it to the public over Delphi (a major computer database). Als’ format and style were used pretty much intact for the history portion of this book, though heavily edited and added to in places by myself. The original text only went up to June of 1986. All history text after that date and all additional information was written by myself (except where noted). Many thanks goes to Al and the other contributors! I can also echo Als’ opening statement: this project was definitely borne out of a love for the little computer we affectionately call CoCo..

It is also important to remember just how this text is written. This was not intended to be a definitive history. Indeed, it is the authors’ belief that the CoCo is far from being relegated to history as of yet. Instead, the history portion is more of an overview of what has happened in the life of the CoCo over the years, almost a "time line" type of chronology. The entire book itself is a complete CoCo reference book... the "CoCo bible", so to speak..

Don’t let the past tense used in the text fool you. It was deemed the best way to present the majority of the history and was used throughout for uniformity. Many of the later products were still available and supported by the authors and distributors at the time this was written. They simply don’t get enough response to maintain advertising costs. So go ahead and write- ask for information! The only cost will be a stamp- is that to much for your CoCo?
CoCo History

From Birth to the Present...

HOW THE COCO WAS BORN:
The initial Tandy/Motorola connection occurred sometime in the mid-70s when the two were invited by the U.S. National Weather Service to assist in developing a "weather radio" system. In 1977, a year after starting talks with Motorola about the possibility of designing a low-cost home computer that could be hooked up to a regular TV set, Tandy was invited to participate in an agricultural experiment. Project "Green Thumb", as it was called, would employ information retrieval to give farmers data, updated hourly by computer. Terminals used in this project were developed by and sold by Radio Shack in conjunction with Motorola. Terminals were distributed to 200 farms in Shelby and Todd counties, Kentucky. The "Green Thumb" network was sponsored by the National Weather Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the University of Kentucky.

By late 1977, Motorolas' MC6847 Video Display Generator chip was developed. Although it was unclear if the VDG came about because of project "Green Thumb" or Tandys' search for the "low-cost" home computer, in 1978, when it was married to the MC6808 CPU, the Color Computer was born. This "prehistoric" Color Computer, however, contained many chips to make it affordable for Tandy's anticipated target market. Motorola solved this problem late in the year by replacing the network of chips which made up the memory management circuits with its newly developed MC6883 Synchronous Address Multiplexer (SAM) chip.

In December of 1979, about a year after production began on the MC6809 microprocessor, reports circulated that it would be Microsoft, and not Motorola, that would write the Basic interpreter for the new "TRS-90". The name TRS-90 was eventually dropped in favor of a much more "colorful" name.

THE FIRST YEAR (Jul '80 - Jun '81)
On July 31st, 1980, two months after unveiling their TRS-80 Videotex terminal, Tandy publicly displayed its three new computers for 1981: the TRS-80 Model III, the TRS-80 Pocket Computer and the TRS-80 Color Computer. In September, the Color Computer started appearing in Radio Shack stores. It sold for $399.00 and came with 4K RAM, 8K Microsoft Color Basic 1.0, a 53 key calculator type keyboard, built-in video modulator to allow connecting to any television, RS-232 interface, a 1500 baud cassette interface, joystick connectors, and a slot where Program Paks could be inserted. In BYTE magazine’s October issue, an article speculated that of the 3 new Radio Shack machines the TRS-80 Color Computer would probably create the most interest in consumer markets. Steve Odneal and Wayne Day, in the market for machines at this time, purchased Color Computers and yes, Virginia, some jumpered C-boards were sold. Tandy, meanwhile, was rumored to have a quality control hold on the Color Computer following several reported failures after only a few hours of operation.

'T6 Micro Journal published the first data sheets for the new MC6883 (SAM) chip in November, but there were few Color Computer owners out there to read it. Radio Shack, at the same time, released the first Color Computer software. This ROM-Pak cartridge software included Chess, Checkers, Quasar Commander, Personal Finance, and a Diagnostic Pack. By the time December rolled around, there was a 16K upgrade available from Radio Shack, Which would be required for the delayed Extended Color Basic ROM, which was only a month away from introduction.

If the Color Computer you got as a Christmas gift was your first ever computer, you were probably unaware that the "Getting Started with COLOR BASIC" manual accompanying the early machines contained only 13 of the scheduled 24 chapters. Radio Shack explained, in the December issue of its TRS-80 Microcomputer News, that when the machines were ready to ship, the manuals weren’t! Rather than keep the Color Computer from customers, they sent what was available. It was probably more a case of not wanting to lose out on Christmas sales that prompted the decision to ship with incomplete documentation. With the only available information being found between the covers of the unfinished "Getting Started with COLOR BASIC" manual, the first year was like being in the Dark Ages for the small but hardy band of early Color Computer owners.

The place to look for information was either from your local Radio Shack store (probably the person who sold you the computer) or from Tandy’s customer service. Salespeople, unless they were also "computer people", could offer little if any information. If you were lucky enough to find a salesperson with computer know-how, chances are it was Model I/Z-80 know-how. No help there. Customer service in Fort Worth, on the other hand, had plenty of information, and was only a toll-free call away. Unfortunately, Raymond, Martin, and Kathy wouldn’t tell you much more than what was in your manual. Another dead end.

One of the first books detailing the internal workings of the 6809 was published in late 1980. Authored by Dr. Carl Warren, "The MC6809 Cookbook", contained all the information required for assembly language programming. Unfortunately it preceded the first Color Computer editor/ assemblers by about 8 months and this book was pretty much overlooked.

Computer magazines, at this time, were filled with articles and reviews about every computer except the Color Computer. When anything did appear, it was usually comparing the Color Computer (unfavorably) to the Atari 800. Reviewers pointed to the "chicklet" keyboard, limited screen dis-
play (16 x 32), inverse lower case, and small RAM size as areas which make the Color Computer less desirable than
even the Atari 400 or the VIC-20. Perhaps I’m too sensitive
but, I couldn’t help feeling "they" were laughing at MY
computer! Did anyone else get that feeling? If so, realize
this: Every computer mentioned so far in this book was
discontinued long before the Color Computer. Remaining
virtually unchanged in its’ first five years, our “toy”, as it was
often called, continued to flourish while the others died off
one by one!

Three major events, instrumental in paving the way for the
Color Computer information explosion, occurred in the
opening months of 1981. The Micro Works and
Computerware shared the distinction of being the first
folks to offer software for the Color Computer. The
“CBUG” monitor program and the "80C" disassembler,
both from The Micro Works' Andrew Phelps, were
released in January. Accompanied by documentation contain-
ing information about the Basic ROM, these fine program-
ing tools would, in the right hands, reveal even more
information about how the Color Computer worked.

With the arrival of Radio Shack’s Direct Connect Modem
I in February, a feeling of "community" began spreading
among the isolated Color Computerists. Using Radio Shack’s
Videotex, the first communications package for the Color
Computer, users started "meeting" on CompuServe or,
more frequently, local area bulletin boards to share informa-
tion and discoveries.

Of less significance, but certainly of interest, Spectral
Associates introduced a 16K upgrade ($75.00), an editor/
assembler, plus several other utilities and one of the first
games: Space Invaders. They were also in the process of
developing Magic Box, which would enable Model I & III
tapes to be loaded directly into the Color Computer. Magic
Box enabled many to easily port (transfer then re-write)
BASIC games and utilities from the popular Models I & III
to the CoCo.

The Connection-80 BBS (Bulletin Board System) of
Woodhaven, New York, which went on-line March 22nd,
was like hundreds of other Model I boards providing informa-
tion for the Model I & Model III... with one exception.
The sysop (system operator), having just purchased a Color
Computer, started putting things on the BBS about the Color
Computer and at 300 baud, news spread quickly about Bob
Rosen’s BBS.

One of the main topics of BBS "conversation" at this time
was an article in BYTE Magazine’s March issue entitled:
"What's Inside Radio Shack's Color Computer?". Au-
thored by Tim Ahrens, Jack Brown, and Hunter Scales,
the article contained the most comprehensive information
ever assembled, including an in-depth look at the 6809E
architecture, the job-description of all the major chips, the
expansion port pin-out, the famous POKE 65495,0 speed
poke, plus "... a tricky way to get 32K bytes of memory!"
Although occasional Color Computer "tid-bits" were printed
in various computer publications, they were usually in the
form of reviews with no more information than found in the
"Getting Started With Color Basic" manual.

If, in those early days, you looked for information in Wayne
Green’s 80 Microcomputing, you missed out on lots of material
appearing regularly in a publication called 68 Mi-
cro Journal. 68 Micro carried the first information on the
MC6883 SAM chip (Nov ’80), the first Color Computer
software ads and a tip on disabling the ROM-Pak auto-start
(Jan ’81), Mickey Ferguson’s letter mentioning plans for
starting Colorware (Jan ’81), talk of an expansion interface
from F&D Associates (Mar ’81), and a letter from Tallgrass
Technologies about their proposed disk system (Apr ’81).
The April issue also premiered the first dedicated Color
Computer column, Bob Nay’s "TRS80CC".

Only in retrospect can Don William's 68 Micro Journal
be truly appreciated. With a reader base made up of Mo-
torola 6800 users, they, were among the first to realize the
true potential of the 6809E powered Color Computer.
Names like Star-Kits, The Micro Works, Computerware,
Mark Data, Cer-Comp, Frank Hogg and others were in
the pages of 68 Micro long before there was ever a Color
Computer. With its support of the Motorola 68xx series 68
Micro attracted some early seekers, most, however, grav-
tated toward 80 Microcomputing, others to 80 U.S., with
still others trying BYTE. As more and more interest grew,
it was inevitable that somebody, somewhere would start a
publication exclusively for the TRS-80 Color Computer.

Color Computer News (CCN) was the first dedicated
Color Computer publication to hit news stands. Edited by
Bill Sias and published by REMarkable Software of
Muskegon, Illinois, CCN premiered with its May/Jun issue,
a 48 page beauty, filled with program listings, reviews,
letters from other users, and articles! Don Inman, Ron
Krebs, Wayne Day, Tom Mix, Ken Kalish, Jorge Mir,
Gary & Susan Davis, Tony DiStefano, D.S. Lewandowski,
and Andrew Phelps were just some of the "new" users
(weren’t we all back then) whose names appeared within the
first few issues.

Another feature of CCN was all those lovely ads! Did I say
ads?? As much as we may sometimes say we hate commer-
cials, during the opening months of 1981 many users poured
through various computer magazines searching, not only for
articles, but for that occasional ad which may have men-
tioned the Color Computer. Lets face it, ads ARE an infor-
mation source, especially when new software releases were
few and far between. Although there were only a handful of
companies supporting the Color Computer in its first year,
there was a surprisingly large amount of great software and
hardware that was available and/or under development.
The Micro Works had its CBUG, 80C disassembler, and 16K or 32K upgrades. Editor/assemblers and "space invader" games were both available from Computerware and Spectral Associates. Eigen Systems was putting BASIC programs in ROM-Paks. The WOLFBUG monitor from Mike Wolf accessed 64K of RAM. F&D Associates released a ROM/EPROM board and a Proto Board while announcing plans for an Expansion Interface. Both Tallgrass and Atomtronics were developing disk systems, and Steve Odneal’s Color Computer FLEX conversion was reportedly just about completed. Microsoft’s Bill Gates (the daddy of Color Basic and Extended Color Basic) was interviewed in the May/June issue of 80 U.S. and said there would be a book dealing with the overall structure of both ROMs in the future.

As the Color Computer’s first year came to a close in June, third party support was starting to gather momentum but, if Fort Worth didn’t step up support, the TRS-80 Color Computer may die from parental neglect.......

THE SECOND YEAR (Jul ’80 - Jun ’82)
Following its 1980 debut, the CoCo bumped along with virtually no Radio Shack support. The next 12 months, however, would witness the biggest outpouring of Color Computer support to date. This period produced a flood of upgrades, modifications, hardware, software, and most important of all, information.

In July of 1981, the Color Computer’s first anniversary roared in like a lion. Many users celebrated by upgrading to Extended Basic, buying various new peripherals, and/or signing up with CompuServe. A word of sympathy here for anyone who ordered Nelson’s word processor advertised this month. By January of 1982, the software was still nothing more than an ad on the pages of a few magazines. This is often referred to as "vaporware" - lots of "hot air" (ads and other publicity), but no actual product.

Another ad appearing that July was for the Exatron disk system. "32K PLUS DISK$ $298.00", read the ad. One could call the listed toll-free number and be placed on a list. After about a month and a half the systems were finally delivered. Soon after most were ready for a return trip back to Exatron’s Sunnyvale plant. The amount of generated RFI (Radio Frequency Interference) made the screen unreadable. This was in the early computer days, before the FCC (Federal Communications Commission) stepped in to regulate the amount of interference a computer system could generate. Many small computers had little or no shielding! This was especially hard on apartment dwellers, as just turning a system on could interfere with a neighbor’s TV and radio reception. Model I users would remember this well!

Steve Odneal, at about this same time, was having a little bit better luck. With a home-built disk system hooked up to his 32K machine and 8K of RAM on the disk controller board, Steve completed the first ever conversion of the FLEX operating system for the Color Computer.

While Mark Data was rushing to convert their Model I adventure games to run on the Color Computer, IMB (Illustrated Memory Banks) released its first offering. Although written in Basic, Meteor Storm was the first software to take advantage of the CoCo’s graphics capabilities. Thanks to Fred Scebo, who authored Meteor Storm! July also witnessed the introduction of the first educational software from Micro-Learningware, and Strawberry Software, plus the first detailed instructions on performing the 32K "piggyback" upgrade.

By the time CCN’s Jul/Aug issue arrived on your doorstep, two more Color Computer publications had sprung to life. The first ever cassette based Color Computer magazine was Dave Lagerquist’s Chromasette Magazine. Instant software on a monthly basis for a mere $3.50 an issue was quite a deal! The "magazine’s" first issue contained 5 Basic programs and a very moving "cover". Very impressive!! In addition, all tapes were accompanied by a 5 or 6 page news letter explaining the programs. The news letter also featured tips, the latest rumors (Radio Shack disks soon?), and some of the editor’s own "colorful" insights, which brings us to the second publication inaugurated in July.

Whoever wrote the words, "From small acorns, large oak trees do grow" was, undoubtedly, referring to Lonnie Falk and The Rainbow. The Rainbow’s first issue was all of two pages in length (both sides, of course) and you could tell immediately by the typeset (LP VII), that no expense was spared in putting together this latest collection of Color Computer information. The debut issue was photocopied at the corner drug store and after the first 25 copies sold out ($1.00 each), another trip to the drugstore was needed for an additional 10 copies. Containing the usual assortment of Color Computer articles, comments, tips, and program listings, the Rainbow became "legitimate" by the third issue with its first ads from The Micro Works and Jarb Software.

Although initially set up for the Model I & III, by July, Bob Rosen’s BBS was crawling with Color Computer information left by Wayne Day, Syd Kahn, "Barefoot" John Griffen, Cal Rasmussen, Kent Meyers, Lee Blitch, and many other "gurus" including Jorge Mir. Radio Shack’s cassette based Videotex, because it was the first (and only) terminal program for the Color Computer at this time, was used exclusively by anyone calling Bob’s BBS with a Color Computer. Videotex, a very limited piece of ... software, stored incoming information in a "buffer" but, downloading (transferring files/programs from the BBS to the calling computer), saving to tape, or printing out the buffer was not supported. When off-line, the only thing you could do with the buffer was look at it and, to make matters even worse, the only way to exit Videotex and return to BASIC was to shut off the machine. Thanks to the efforts of Jorge Mir, informa-
tion started showing up on the BBS about a Videotex modification allowing an exit to BASIC by pressing the reset button, thereby preserving the text buffer. Download capability was not too far away.

The SDS80C from The Micro Works was the Color Computer’s first editor/assembler. Although marketed in August ’82, it had been a reality since June. It should be mentioned that Cer-Comp of Las Vegas, in a letter dated June 1, 1982, stated the availability of their editor/assembler which may make it actually "the first". The Micro Works, however, did get theirs to market first. Other notable releases in August included Mark Data’s first two adventure games Calixto Island and Black Sanctum, Tallgrass Technologies’ disk system and 64K RAM adapter board, and THE FACTS, a Color Computer technical manual from Spectral Associates.

Barry Thompson, Tandy’s Product Line Manager, in his column for Radio Shack’s TRS-80 Microcomputer News, replied to Mark Granger’s "PCLEAR 0" inquiry with this explanation: "...THERE IS NO WAY TO RELEASE THAT LAST PAGE OF GRAPHIC MEMORY...". Had Mr. Thompson read The Rainbow’s second issue, he not only would have found out about the PCLEAR 0 trick but, he would have heard from a "very high placed source" that a Radio Shack disk system would be out within 2 months along with a 32K upgrade. Hadn’t we heard those stories before?

September is a time to return back to school. A time for learning, and learn we did. We learned from Radio Shack that the much rumored 32K upgrade was finally a reality. Although not mentioned, the upgrade included both the new E-board and 1.1 Basic ROM. One discovered that the first Color Computer word processor, C.C. Writer, was available from Transformation Technologies. We were taught by C.J. Roslund that the PCLEAR "bug" could be fixed with a simple "reverse reference", and our homework assignment was to read Clay Abrams’ documentation for another Color Computer first, his RTTY/CW communications software!

The Sep/Oct issue of CCN debuted a column which quickly became one of the most popular: Comment Corner. Written by Andrew Phelps, author of The Micro Works’ CBUG, 80C Disassembler, and SDS80C, each column took an indepth look at one of the Color Basic ROM routines.

A first this month (September) from Computerware was the Color Computer’s first alternate language: PASCAL. Computerware also started marketing Magicube (a Rubick’s Cube game), and Color Data Organizer. Steve Odneal’s FLEX had, by this time, been converted to operate on the newly released Exatron system and, it worked like a "champ"!. According to Steve, the Exatron expansion board was the key, as it allowed the ROMs to be turned off and RAM turned on. Steve, while converting FLEX for the Radio Shack disk system, doubted the system would be capable of switching ROM to RAM. Steve would surely have gotten an "F" for his speculation that the Exatron disk system would be the "standard" disk system for the Color Computer, possibly surpassing even Radio Shack’s.

The month for trick or treating, October, saw the first details about the Radio Shack disk system, the debut of Bob Nay’s Color Computer Users Notes in 68 Micro, plus the release of Aardvark-80’s first 7 games. Another October treat was Dennis Kitz’s article detailing a modification that would deliver "true" lower-case instead of those unsightly inverse characters. This was the first lower-case board for the Color Computer, and was also available in kit form from MSB Electronics. Marketing began on Soft Sector Marketing’s Master Control, the first single key entry utility. If you ordered immediately you were told "...some problems have cropped up and we’ll be a few weeks late in delivering it...". Not again!!! Jorge Mir wrote an article describing how Videotex could be modified to return to Basic upon reset, thereby giving the Color Computer its first BBS download capability (the buffer content could be saved to tape).

Although there were a few bulletin boards which supported the Color Computer, The Ark appears to be the first that actually ran on a Color Computer. "Barefoot" John Griffen, the sysop, operated the BBS from his houseboat in Portland, Oregon. Callers included Steve Den Beste, Shawn Jipp, Bob Rosen, and Ed March.

Mike Wolf started marketing his Color Computer disk controller around this time (October). Unless one had either inquired or ordered his WOLFBUG monitor, chances are one didn’t hear about it because the controller was marketed only through direct mail. With a price tag of around $350.00, the unit included an 80 column card, real time clock, and parallel printer port. In a phone interview, Mike said that a Michigan Computer Club was responsible for the sale of about 10 pieces.

The name "TRS-80" stands for Tandy Radio Shack and the 80 was a result of the Z-80 cpu in Tandy’s first computer, the Model I. Because the CoCo uses a 6809 cpu, maybe it should have been called either a TRS-68 or a TRS-09 Color Computer, but what’s in a name? Some nicknamed it the TRS-80CC, other the TRS-80C, still others the 80C. It was Dave Lagerquist who first used the name COCO in October’s Chromasette Magazine. This innocent enough action set off a "name calling" debate lasting for several months throughout the ever growing "CoCo" community.

Some things in the November winds included a tip to reduce internal heat produced by the 32K "piggyback" upgrades by painting the inside of the CoCo’s top cover flat black, a rumor that Radio Shack was using half-good 64K chips in its 32K upgrade, and an interesting article about CoCos being used to control Mr. Walt Bolden’s solar heated home in...
Washington state. The computers were set up by Home Computer Systems, Inc., of Seattle. November also brought the first review of the Exatron disk system, the Programmers Institute’s tape magazine, TRC, but still no Super "Color" Writer.

Nelson Software may have been dragging its feet, but not Cognitec. Within a couple of months of its November release, Teletwriter was the talk of the CoCo community. Teletwriter was the first "world-class" CoCo word processor. To this day, Teletwriter is probably the most used CoCo word processor- nearly every Color Computer owner has used Teletwriter in one of it’s variations.

Although it was possible to do primitive Videotex downloading, Colorcom/E from Eigen Systems was light years ahead. It supported on-line/off-line scrolling, cassette file transfer, automatic or manual data capturing, off-line printouts, and selectable RS-232 options. When Mark David’saver’s Colorcom/E was ready for shipping, he mailed flyers to those who had responded to his "put your Basic program on a ROM" ad (June ‘81). Bob Rosen, upon receiving his flyer, immediately phoned Mark. Colorcom/E became the first major software sold by Bob’s Connection-80 BBS. The rest, as they say, is history.... for both Bob and Colorcom/E.

December saw not only the release of Computerware’s Pac Attack (the first of many PAC-MAN clones) but a review of the Tallgrass Technologies disk system. This was probably the only disk system ever which would run in 4K!

As 1981 drew to a close, reviews and comparisons were being made between the new Radio Shack disk system and the Exatron system. The consensus of opinion seemed to be that Exatron’s single density format was its biggest drawback, as it stored less information on a single diskette than the Tandy double density format.

With third-party support growing dramatically, and even Radio Shack waking up, the CoCo’s future seemed secure but, into each life, a little rain must fall...

THE COLOR COMPUTER IS DEAD!

Now, when most of us hear rumors, we usually consider the source. The more reliable the source, the more accurate the "information" is likely to be. Although it had been rumored for a while that Tandy was dropping the Color Computer, the rumor takes on special significance when, in January, it appears in Wayne Green’s 80 Micro editorial. Since the beginning, critics had always pointed to the CoCo keyboard and snickered. A Dennis Kitsz article put a stop to all that by replacing the "chicklet" keyboard with a Model I keyboard (what would Dennis do next?).

Bob Rosen started his company, Connection-80 (named after his BBS) in January and his first advertised CoCo product was Colorcom/E. Although Eigen ran his own separate ads, Bob’s BBS probably accounted for a majority of initial sales. With every BBS sign-on being accompanied by a little "commercial", word spread very quickly, as the popularity of both Colorcom/E and the BBS grew rapidly. Truly a marriage made in computer heaven!

1982 marked the start of CCN being published monthly. It also witnessed the debut of DSI’s ML Rabbit, Sugar Software’s Silly Syntax, Martin Consulting’s Smart Term, Moses Engineering’s Light Pen, Tom Mix’s Moon Lander, and Frank Hogg’s CCFORTH.

In February, resumes were being accepted for the sysop of a Color SIG (Special Interest Group) which would soon be starting up on CompuServe, while in New England the CoCo was being used at the University of Vermont. Other events taking place at this time include the disk version of Teletwriter undergoing final testing, Steve Blyn (soon to start Computer Island) marketing his first educational software, and violently negative reactions to Wayne Green’s editorial started surfacing. Wayne sure didn’t make too many friends that month!

CCN’s February issue was probably the best issue of any Color Computer magazine ever published. The issue was special for several reasons. If you were looking for a method of transferring your tape files to disk there was TPTDSK from Jack L. Aker, Tony DiStefano’s article on running machine language programs from disk, and C.J. Roslund’s article on disabling the BREAK key. What really marked this issue worth its weight in gold, however, was the article appearing on page 23...32K RAM FOR FREE!!!, by Frank Hogg (see FHL story for more on this).

After Radio Shack’s 32K upgrade became available, rumor had it that the "32K" chips used were, in fact, half-bad 64K chips. Frank Hogg’s article detailed the steps required to enable your Radio Shack 32K CoCo (not "piggyback" 32K) to go into the "all RAM" mode, thereby giving the CoCo an effective 64K of RAM. Frank speculated (correctly) that, although very early 32K Radio Shack upgrades may have contained the half-bad 64K chips, most 32K upgraded CoCos contained prime 64K chips. Radio Shack’s 32K upgrade also included the E-board and 1.1 Basic ROM. Although Frank Hogg didn’t perform (or even make available) the first 64K upgrade, his article did bring to the CoCo community the information required to double the computer’s effective memory and, in so doing, created a base for his FLEX operating system.

In March, Kraft’s new joystick (available within 2 months), Type-N-Talk from VOTRAX, and George Associates’ Z-80 based CP/M interface were three new CoCo products previewed at the West Coast Computer Fair in San Francisco. Data-Comp debuted their FLEX operating...
system by marketing Steve Odneal's conversion which, at the time, utilized the Exatron disk system. In an attempt to pacify software reviewers who had been waiting for the long overdue Super Color Writer, Nelson shipped their Super Color Terminal. Magazine articles at this time included Shawn McClenahan's detailed instruction on various 64K upgrades, a non-Kitsz hardware project for those of us who were tired of constantly switching the modem and printer cables from the back of the CoCo, and Frank Hogg's article on moving ROM to RAM in your "new" 64K CoCo. Perhaps in light of February's information flood, both CoCo publications seemed to have had a lack-luster March issue. If I hear about the double-speed poke one more time, I'm going to scream!!!!!!

With 2 FLEX operating systems available for the CoCo, Microware started looking into the possibility of porting its OS-9 operating system. Meanwhile, Dale Puckett's article "FLEX Comes To The Color Computer" along with the first installation of Frank Hogg's column "64K Korner" appeared in the April issue of CCN, marking their increased FLEX coverage. Clay Abrams' article, "Amateur Radio and the TRS-80 Color Computer", dealt with the reception of SSTV pictures. Wonderful information for ham operators, but it seemed like all the useful utility listings that had come to be expected from CCN were starting to disappear.

The Rainbow, which by April had grown to 52 pages, contained the first part of Dennis Lewandowski's column called "The Assembly Corner", plus Rainbow On Tape. Telewriter's disk version was being marketed by this time along with several other new CoCo products, such as HUM-BUG, a machine language monitor program from Star-Kits, various software from Prickly-Pear Software, Auto Run from Sugar Software, The Solution (the first hi-res screen utility) from Snake Mountain Software, and NANOS Systems reference card.

Wayne Green must have freaked out when, in May, Tandy opened a 100,000 square foot plant in Fort Worth specifically to build Color Computers. Several New Jersey schools also started using the machine at this time. Seems like everywhere Wayne Green looks, there are CoCos (dying of neglect, no doubt!)

CCN celebrated its first year anniversary with apologies from Bill Sias about the "double" issue but, said it was needed to get back on schedule. While still a source of valuable information, the number of good articles and programs seemed to be declining.

Some CoCo firsts in May included an EPROM burner from Computer Accessories, Disk Doctor from Superior Graphics, Spell 'N Fix from Star-Kits, and the first BASIC Compiler from Aardvark. Spectrum Projects debuted as Bob Rosen dropped the name Connection-80. And finally, a review of Super Color Writer from Nelson.

The first national CoCo Users Group was inaugurated in June when CompuServe started it's Color Computer SIG with a membership of 52 and Wayne Day as sysop. 80 Micro ran an interesting biography about Bob Rosen and his Connection-80 BBS. Thanks for the plug, Bob! Newly introduced CoCo support included Micro Technical Products' LCA-47 lowercase kit (the first kit featuring switch selectable inverse screen), and the Rainbow Seal of Certification. Started by The Rainbow magazine, certification insures that the product does, in fact, exist. John Walco's 3 part article on picking winning NFL teams with the CoCo began but, unfortunately, there would be no winners that year because the NFL went on strike.

Was it my imagination, or were both Color Computer magazines getting stale? Due, perhaps, to the sudden abundance of CoCo information in the second year, both appeared to be getting a bit thin.

THE THIRD YEAR (Jul '82 - Jun '83)
Despite rumors of its demise, the COCO celebrated its third birthday in fine health. With year 1 shrouded in mystery, and year 2 producing tons of information and software, what could we expect from year three?.. ARCADE GAMES and HARDWARE!

First shown at the West Coast Computer Fair in February, George Associates' CoCo CP/M expansion unit hit the market in June. Although it looked impressive, who was going to drop $1200.00 to upgrade a CoCo? Did anyone out there buy one of these??

In July, in "the best get better" department, The Micro Works unveiled its disk based editor/assembler, MACRO-80C. Tony DiStefano's first "Color Clinic" column in 68 Micro explained why some CoCos would not accept the double-speed poke, and Donald J. Sommer of Seattle, Washington, detailed the steps required to upgrade a pre E-board CoCo to 64K. CCN continued putting more emphasis on FLEX, OS-9, and other CoCo operating systems but, features Darrel Wright's utility to convert Telewriter text files from binary to ASCII and vice-versa, and some pictures taken at a Cincinnati TRS-80 users meeting. Plans were disclosed to offer CCN on Tape and winners of the first CCN programming contest were announced. They were: J. Ventling for the George C. Scott portrait, Garry Howard for the William Tell Overture, and Regena's Cookie File program. The Rainbow's first anniversary issue was a beauty!! Featuring its first full-color cover and typeset copy throughout, it's hard to believe that it started out in a drugstore a year ago. Rumors circulate that the 4K CoCo will be discontinued and a 64K version will be introduced in the near future.

The first CoCo hardware to reach the market in August included F&D Associates' EPROM board, Color Port from Maple Leaf Systems, Botek Instruments' serial to parallel printer interface, plus Shawn McClenahan's ar-
With Frank Hogg writing the editorial in the August issue of CCN, things were really getting out of hand with all the FLEX material. There was the editorial, plus several full-page ads for his products, and of course his 64K Korner. It seemed like CCN had turned into the Frank Hogg magazine. Although a bit less technically oriented, The Rainbow continued growing and soon surpassed CCN in size.

With the addition of his second BBS, Bob Rosen’s Spectrum Projects was growing too. His ads now took up three full pages, and in August, included Eigen’s one key entry utility, BASIC Aid. Both BASIC Aid and another new single key entry utility, Platinum Software’s Platinum Worksaver, offered much more than the first such utility, SSM’s Master Control. Med System started marketing its software.

The "eyes" have it!! In September Tony DiStefano’s Color Clinic column featured the eye-saving hardware mod which enabled the CoCo to display green characters on a black screen. Whenever I sat at my machine for hours on end (usually every night), I thanked "Tony D.". Motorola released a "soupied-up" MC6883 SAM which supposedly allowed double-speed operation in the all RAM (64K) mode, but it was never marketed. New arrivals for the CoCo included Star-Kits’ STAR-DOS, The Toolkit from Arzin, joysticks from Endicott, Spectrum Projects’ "gloom" stick, Game Writer from Washington Computer Services (a $129.00 program that helped write "super-action video games"), and software from a new company called ANTICO.

September’s CCN issue (no date on the cover) featured a look at the CoCo’s INTERPRET routine in Andy Phelps’ Comment Corner column, CCXREF from Mike Donahue, a fine debugging utility to display variables in BASIC programs, and the first review of Eigen’s The Stripper, a utility which removed spaces and comments, and "packs" program lines. The Rainbow’s 106 page September issue made it the BIGGEST CoCo magazine in publication. Besides being their first official "theme" issue (education), and containing a readers survey, the Rainbow’s cover mentions support for the TDP 100 computer...

The TDP was Tandy’s first venture at marketing outside Radio Shack stores. The TDP 100, which was really a CoCo in a white case, was marketed by RCA distributors and would later be found to contain the "F" (or "285") board, which would soon start showing up in the CoCo. Speculation was that the TDP venture would be successful (it wasn’t!).

In October, 68 Micro went on line with its BBS, and Andy Phelps’ last Comment Corner appeared in CCN. The Rainbow, meanwhile, started Charlie’s Machine, a column written by Charles J. Roslund, author of War Kings.

Dragon LTD., a British company, started making the Dragon, a CoCo clone. It used a similar BASIC and software but featured some major hardware differences—like full-travel keyboard, parallel printer port, and composite monitor output. An American version would be available sometime in 1983.

Messages on CompuServe’s Color SIG rumored that a new CoCo magazine would debut in March of 1983. MSB, the folks who marketed the Kitsh lowerkit, folded. Radio Shack announced that they would market a 64K upgrade and a Multi-Pak Interface in early 1983. Basic Technology marketed the first CoCo expansion interface plus a real-time clock/calender.

Just in time for Christmas, November releases included Color LOGO and a four color graphics printer from Radio Shack, Frank Hogg’s five slot expansion unit called The Solution, and Telewriter/64. Other市场营销 were Dunkey Munkey from Intellitronics, and Monkey Kong by Ken Kalish of Med Systems Software. Although these are the first two "monkey" programs (actually "Donkey Kong" arcade game clones), the best is yet to come!

A premature ad for the Sampo Color Computer ran in November’s BYTE magazine, but this CoCo clone never saw the light of day in the U.S. The machine was supposedly sold in Korea the next year. A reasonable assumption would be that the manufacturer couldn’t get around U.S. copyright laws (the ROMs were probably near duplicates of the CoCo’s), which were not legally protected in Korea and most other Asian countries.

With various disk systems available for the CoCo, the poor timing award went to JPC Products Co. for their high-speed cassette system. One can only wonder how many systems were sold at the $129.95 price.

Lonnie Falk announced plans for a big CoCo show for the Spring of 1983 in Chicago. It will be called RainbowFest! Lonnie also hinted at an "electronic" Rainbow in conjunction with Bob Rosen’s BBS. November also gave us the first look inside the new TDP-100 computer, and the first review of Eigen’s disk ColorCom/E.

When CCN first came out, it contained a lot of basic CoCo information, but with the magazine stalled at the 90-100 page size and Bill Sias devoting more ad and column space to FLEX, OS-9, GIMIX, and ham radio operations, much of the basic information was being squeezed out. The opening item in the December issue was a tour of the GIMIX plant!
Rainbow announced support for the Dragon/32 in December, its first perfect bound issue (square back with glued in pages, just like a paperback book). Tom Mix’s king of the Donkey Kong clones, Donkey King, was released just in time for Christmas. This is one of the best game ever done for the CoCo. Thanks Tom!!!!

DON’T BUG ME!
1982 closed out with a tip of the hat to the very inventive folks in Natick, Massachusetts for coming up with a very imaginative idea… DEBUG. The concept worked like this: You sent these folks a program you wrote that may have bugs. If the program is interesting enough, they send your program to ”people who like to stomp on other people’s bugs”. The understanding was that the program is sold (by them) if debugged, and everybody shares in the profits! The ad asked for $5.00 to accompany your "bugged" program, or $9.00 for a cassette containing 20 or so "bugged" programs from other people, or $12.00 for both. The idea of "buying" someone else’s problems was (and still is!) a bit bizarre, however, and the ads soon disappeared.

In January Jake Commander (CCM) predicted the arrival of the British made Dragon computer early in 1983. CCN started the year with a new cosmetic look including a new cover ("The Color Computer Magazine for 6809 users") and newspaper quality pages.

Cosmetic changes also appeared in the Rainbow’s January "Adventure" issue with the first Fred Crawford cover artwork! Fred brought a Norman Rockwell feel to the pages of The Rainbow, and many looked forward to Fred’s covers. This issue probably had the first centerfold ever in a computer magazine.

Other January events included Micronix Systems marketing the first keyboard for the CoCo, Dennis Lewandowski writing the Rainbow Check, and dates confirmed for the first RainbowFest. It was held in Chicago, April 22-24th. Peter Stark, one of the pioneer CoCo supporters, started including little "tips" in his ads. Peter was a real innovator both in software and advertising.

In February, 68 Micro eluded to the fact that they may be starting a CoCo publication to meet the explosion of "new" subscribers. Absent, for the first time since many issues of 68 Micro, are The Micro Works ads. Was something happening?

Most of the other February news included reports of CoCo products on display at last fall’s COMDEX show in Las Vegas. The products included AMDEK’s new 3 inch disk drives, WICO’s joysticks and trackball, and the long awaited ZAXXON from Datasoft (a licensed version of the arcade hit, not a clone!).

The February rumors were obviously true, because in March the third CoCo magazine hit the news stands. Edited by Kerry Leichtman, The Color Computer Magazine (TCCM for short) premiered with articles from Jake Commander, Bob Rosen, William Barden, Jr., and Dennis Kitsz.

March’s "nuclear" issue of Rainbow featured the first Rainbow Scoreboard and an ad for Elite Software’s ZAKSUND (the first ZAXXON clone). The Mark Data replacement keyboard was also reviewed.

In late April of 1983 users from across the United States and Canada (not to mention Great Britain, Germany, Hawaii, and the Yukon) descended upon Chicago to take part in the first ever CoCo convention, RainbowFest! Estimated attendance for this 3 day bash was around 10,000. On the sales floor, J&M unveiled its JFD disk controller, while seminars were held by Don Inman, Fred Scerbo, Tom Nelson, Steve Bjork, and Charles Roslund, to name a few.

TCCM’s April showers included the cross reference index disassembly of 1.1 ROM, the first ad for Computerware’s 64K Screen Expander, word that Bob Rosen was then operating 3 bulletin boards, Jake Commander’s first installment of the most ambitious commenting of the BASIC ROM ever, and the appearance of Datasoft’s first ZAXXON ads. May brought flowers and a cross reference index disassembly of the 1.0 EXTENDED BASIC ROM to TCCM, plus a name change for Med Systems to Screen Play. What’s in a name anyway?

The Comment Corner column returned to CCN in June, authored by Andrew Hubbell, and a list of differences for BASIC 1.2, EXTENDED BASIC 1.1, and DISK BASIC 1.1. CoCo’s third year ended with two new releases. First: the long awaited and much rumored "new" Color Computer, the Radio Shack MC-10. Second: another Color Computer magazine. HOT CoCo, a Wayne Green publication, debuted without so much as a word of credit to Dave Lagerquist for coining the name "CoCo" for the Color Computer… oh well, we will remember!

THE FOURTH YEAR (Jul ’83 - Jun ’84)
CCN definitely seemed to be nearing its end. In July there was a full-cover photo of the Dragon/32 but nothing on the inside about the computer. Rainbow magazine, now supporting the MC-10 also, celebrated its second anniversary with a 308 page issue containing a two year index, a record with some BASIC programs, a look at the "new" MC-10, and a review of April’s RainbowFest. Marketing began for Un-Disk from Dr. Preble, Elite Calc from Elite Software, and PBJ’s 80 Column Card. If 64K wasn’t enough for your CoCo, you could always try Dennis Kitsz’s 128K bubble memory upgrade which appeared in July’s TCCM.
A new CoCo magazine, *68 Color Micro Journal*, was announced in August, which brought the number of dedicated magazines for the CoCo up to five. Just about all magazines carried articles on the *MC-10*. New product announcements in August included a new CoCo keyboard from HJL, the *Multi-Pak Interface* from Radio Shack, *Piratector* from Sugar Software, and Chromasette going to disk. *Soft Sector Marketing* stopped marketing CoCo software. Several hundred OS-9 users "got together" (mainly through BBS and E-mail systems) and formed the *OS-9 Users Group*. Dale L. Puckett (author of *Microware's Official Basic90 Tour Guide* and KISSable OS-9 column for Rainbow) was elected president and Peter Dibble (wrote monthly OS-9 column for 68 Micro Journal) vice president. The stated purpose of the group was: 1) To stimulate and sustain interest in microcomputers in general and in OS-9 in particular. 2) To promote the cooperation and exchange of information between members. 3) To conduct programs and activities to promote fraternalism and to advance the general interest and knowledge of members."

Always on the leading edge, *Star-Kits* started its "software amnesty" program. Anyone with pirated Star-Kits software could send in a registration fee and receive a valid copy. Who but Peter Stark would be bold enough to give software pirates a chance to cleanse their souls? Star-Kits also marketed the *first MC-10 software*, HUMBUG, a machine language monitor.

If you needed a new computer to take back to school with you in September, you might try the *newly released CoCo 2*. Don’t bother subscribing to *CCN* because, unknown to its subscribers, the *September issue was the last*.

Reports circulated that *The Color Computer Magazine* would hold *COLOR EXPO ’83* in Pasadena, CA. November 4-6. Not to be undone, Rainbow would also hold more RainbowFests in the future.

New products released in September included *Color Micro Journals 32 page* debut issue, *Pooyan* from Datasoft, a keyboard from Keytronics, *Pro-Color Forms* from Derringer Software, and the *Dragon/64* from Tano Microcomputer Products Corp. of New Orleans, Louisiana (the American distributor for the previously mentioned British CoCo clone). Nelson announced that Super Color Writer was the official word processor for the Dragon.

The highlight of the *second RainbowFest* (held in Fort Worth on October 14-16) was a walking tour of Tandy’s new CoCo Plant. The same month *Radio Shack* released the *Walt Disney* and *Sesame Street* educational software, *Multi-Pak Interface*, the *Color Mouse*, the Deluxe (Kraft) joystick, and the *OS-9 operating system*. Dennis Kitsz said "I’m gonna teach you a lesson" when he released his *6809E Instructional Kit*, which came complete with text and audio and program cassettes.

In November, at *Color EXPO ’83*, Marty Goodman debuted his state of the art graphics program *Graphicom*. Other new releases were *Elite Word* from *Elite Software*, *Super Screen* from *Mark Data*, *PASCAL* from DEFT Software, the *BASIC Unravelled* books from Spectral Associates, and *Computerware’s first BASIC Compiler*. Nelson Software changed its management and name— to *Softlaw Corporation*. *Super Color Library* programs became "VIP Library" programs.

With Christmas only days away, *TANO* started including 8 FREE programs with its *Dragon/64* (home finance, word processing, and games). Things did not look good for the only CoCo clone. Reviews for the *Dragon/32* and *Dragon/64* appeared in a couple of publications along with the announcement of *Time Bandit* from the *Computer Shack*, *Magigraph* from *The Micro Works*, and *POKES, PEEKS & EXECs* books from Microcom Software.

In January, a *Barcode Reader* called OSCAR was advertised in several computer magazines for different machines, including the CoCo. Programs could be printed in magazines normal printing presses using barcodes... no need for expensive companion disk or tape subscriptions, just a one-time purchase of an Oscar by the user. And Oscar was independent- with a software change he was ready to connect to virtually any computer with an RS-232 port. This $178 ill-fated project ended up being liquidated for $54.00 or less (some can still be found today!). *Wayne Technology* marketed its *CP/M for the CoCo* (actually an add-on Z-80 CPU board), and *Dynamic Electronics* marketed the first ever 128K upgrade.

February marked the debut of *Graphicom* from Marty Goodman, and Elite-File from *Elite Software*, plus a name change for the *Computer Shack* to Michtron. A new newsletter, *Dynamic Color News*, was launched by Bill Chapple, owner of *Dynamic Electronics*. The first edition contained comments by the editor, a Q&A column, operating hints, and several programming tutorials. The newsletter was printed on heavy white paper in an 8 1/2"x 11" format. In addition to printing the newsletter, Dynamic Electronics also offered soft and hard ware for the Color Computer.

RainbowFest #3 was held in Long Beach, CA, February 17-19. Radio station KGON, it was reported, had its own bulletin board running on a CoCo.

The first *East Coast RainbowFest* was held March 30 - April 1 and featured the first *CoCo Hard Disk* from *Software Support*. In an attempt to clear its stock, TANO reduced the price of the *Dragon/64* to $149.00. The last *Dragon/64* ad in Rainbow appeared this month, and rumors started circulating that the computer was about to breathe its last flame. The *OS-9 Users Group* found a medium to communicate with members and potential new members—the *OS-9 Users Group President's Column* in the Rain-
The debut article featured general information about the relatively new group. Membership would be $25 per year and new users would receive one free disk from the library (additional disks were $3 for members). A condensed library directory was also published. Disks would be sent on standard OS-9 5 1/4" or 8" floppies as well as CoCo 5 1/4" (single sided 35 track) format.

Bob Rosen moved Spectrum Projects to San Jose, California, in May. Word was out about the future release of the C-Compiler from Radio Shack, and VIP CALC from Softlaw. New product releases came from Prickly-Pear Software with their Disk Trivia and the Tom Mix milestone, Worlds of Flight- the first real flight simulator for the CoCo. This was the last issue of Rainbow that the OS-9 Users Group President’s Column appeared in. A short note asking for assistance with group activities and new members appeared. Dale Puckett would print highlights from the user group in his KISSable OS-9 column from then on.

By the time the June 22-24 RainbowFest touched down in Chicago, Dragon/64 ads had vanished from all CoCo magazines as Dragon Data Ltd. (British parent company) went under receivership. It seemed that "...The Color Computer You’ve Been Waiting For" wasn’t fairing as well as expected.

THE FIFTH YEAR (Jul ’84 - Jun ’85)
The CoCo turned 4 years old in July, at the same time Radio Shack’s TRS-80 Microcomputer News published its last issue, The Rainbow celebrated its third anniversary with yet another innovative feature, a scratch ‘n sniff adventure game. The issue also contained a complete index of articles and reviews which have appeared in the magazine since its beginning. Rumors appeared about a new Radio Shack CoCo keyboard, and the folding of Chromasette. A new product called Tele-Form was first marketed by CIGNA. The software enabled mail-merge with Telewriter.

In August, TCCM was the subject of "going out of business" rumors, Bob Rosen put BBS #5 "on the air" in San Jose, and rumors circulated in England that Tandy was interested in the floundering Dragon Data Ltd. company.

At the September RainbowFest, held in Princeton, NJ (28-30), Dennis Lewandowski debuted his 128K upgrade. Other first timers include NOMAD the robot from Frank Hogg, Graphicom II from Whitesmith, and a graphics program and digitizer from GRAFX. The rumored takeover by a Spanish company (EUROHARD) gave British Dragon users something to roar about. Dragon production was moved to Spain when the takeover was finalized in October. Soon after, TANO Microcomputer Products Corp. sold their remaining stock to California Digital. Included in the deal was a number of joysticks and software. The number of computers was undisclosed, but CD was still selling them in March of 1993 for only $39. At this time there were under 1000 left. Many had reportedly gone to South American companies and schools. The Dragon ended up having a long life after all!

TCCM’s rumored demise proved correct as the last issue appeared in October. This was the third CoCo magazine to fold within the past year (including Chromasette’s Disk Magazine). Dennis Kitsz also announced the start of Under Color (UCL for short), which hit newsstands in November.

Better late than never, a 26 page Under Color magazine premiered in December with information about two "new" Korean manufactured (for Tandy) CoCo 2s featuring a 1.3 BASIC ROM. Other new December arrivals included The Wizard from NEXUS which modified Telewriter’s character set, Dennis Lewandowski’s 128K upgrade, the Calindex appointment scheduler from Grantham Software, a video digitizer from The Micro Works, and NOVASOFT (a Tom Mix company) started marketing its CoCo goodies. 7000 people attend Britain’s first 6809 Colour Show for Dragon and Tandy CoCo users.

1985 started with a bang and a whimper! The bang came from the debut of another CoCo milestone, CoCoMax from Colorware. Like Telewriter, nearly every CoCo user has seen or used this graphics program, which was patterned after MacPaint (for the Apple Macintosh). The whimper was provided by rumors that Color Micro Journal was about to go "belly up".

The February RainbowFest in Irvine, California (15-17) attracted 8,000 visitors for a first-hand look at CoCoMax (250 sold). Product debuts included the P-51 Mustang Attack Flight Simulator from Tom Mix, the 68008 expansion card from RGS Micro Electronics, and a 15 key numeric keypad from Moreton Bay. Tandy sold 16K CoCos for a mere $50, a drop in the proverbial bit bucket. Back to where it all started, CoCo information will start returning in 68 Micro Journal as rumors of 68 Color Micro Journal’s demise prove true. With this month’s issue, CMJ joined Color Computer News, Chromasette, and The Color Computer Magazine as the fourth major CoCo publication to fold within the past 17 months.

March brought word that the "new" CoCo would be an exclusive OS-9 machine (no BASIC ROM) and would be in Radio Shack stores sometime between September ’85 and March ’86. Callers to any of Bob Rosen’s 4 bulletin boards in Woodhaven, New York were greeted not by the usual high
pitched carrier tone but by a "disconnected" message. Bob signed off the east coast boards. On March 30-31, London is the scene of the second 6809 Colour Show for Dragon and CoCo users. Looks like the Dragon lives on. R.G.S. Micro Electronics (Montreal, Canada), who had just debuted their 68008 expansion, folded.

April saw the release of two library offerings, the long awaited Complete Rainbow Guide to OS-9, authored by Dale Puckett and Peter Dibble (president and vice president of the OS-9 Users Group, respectively), plus, from our Canadian friends at Dragonfly Writing, a cassette magazine called DIGInews For CoCo. Spectral Associates withdrew their support for the CoCo after four years of very good products and service.

In May, voice recognition for the CoCo becomes a reality when Speech Systems started marketing its Electronic Audio Recognition System (EARS for short). RainbowFest celebrated the third anniversary of CoCo shows with three fun-filled days & nights (17-19) in Chicago. Causing quite a stir was Steve Odneal’s fully portable CoCo, complete with disk drive and monitor built in. Although only a prototype, Steve used the show to judge user interest. It may have made production had a good low cost screen been available. Unfortunately, the three inch LCD TV was just too small to be practical.

In June, as the curtain descended on the CoCo’s fourth year, so too does it fall on yet another Color Computer publication. This time it’s Dennis Kitysz’s "Under Color" which folded after just seven months of publication.

THE SIXTH YEAR (Jul ’85 - Jun ’86)
Subscribers to Under Color magazine were informed in July that any unfullfilled subscriptions would be taken up by Rainbow magazine, celebrating its fourth anniversary. Rainbow was now the only widely circulated printed publication exclusively for the TRS-80 Color Computer, which itself turned five years old in July. Though somewhat overshadowed by Rainbow, Dynamic Color News had become a small magazine by this time and started printing product reviews this month. While Rainbow had a circulation in the tens of thousands, Dynamic only had just over 200.

In November, a little over four years after their debut on the CoCo scene, the absence of the Nelson/Softlaw/VIP (take your pick) ads were keenly felt. They were one of the first, but sadly not the last, large advertisers to start dropping CoCo support. This did not spell the end of availability of Softlaw/VIP products, however, as other vendors still advertised them.

It seemed that 1986 would be the year of the hard drive, with Owl-Ware advertising a five megabyte hard drive system for $495 in November ’85 and J&M Systems advertising a five megabyte system for $495 in December. The Owl system used an SCSI interface made by L.R. Tech and required a MPI or Y cable. The J&M system was operated through the parallel port on their floppy disk controller, no external controller or MPI was needed.

THE SEVENTH YEAR (Jul ’86 - Jun ’87)
On July 30th, 1986 (6 years and 1 day after the debut of the original TRS-80 Color Computer) Tandy unveiled the long awaited and much rumored CoCo 3. The basic unit ($219.95) came with 128K (upgradable to 512K) and a "Super Extended" BASIC. Also announced were the OS-9 Level II operating system (which allowed use of the expanded memory) and a new analog RGB monitor.

Due to small attendance, August brings word of RainbowFest West’s possible demise. Chicago & Princeton shows, however, will not be affected. Dynamic Color News started a column on "Ham Radio & Computers". Dynamic Electronics and their magazine quickly became THE SOURCE for Color Computer HAM software. The HAM column became a regular feature after this. Could have had something to do with Bill Chapple getting his HAM license (W4GQC as of January 1993)...

Rainbow’s September issue carried the first in-depth look at the new CoCo 3 (the cover states coverage for Color Computer 1,2, and 3 for the first time). On power up, the 68B09E gets the 2 byte address at &HFFFE, puts it into the program counter and starts executing code. In the case of the CoCo III, the address found at &HFFFE is &H8C1B. The GIME chip (Graphics Interrupt Memory Enhancer, a custom job specifically for the CoCo 3) initializes to read the CoCo 3 ROM even if the system has the disk controller (Disk BASIC ROM) installed, so after entry at &H8C1B the CoCo 3 goes to its internal ROM at &HC000. Computer Plus sold the new CoCo 3 for $169 at the October (Princeton) RainbowFest, where they sold out within minutes.

The first CoCo 3 only programs, two graphics demonstration programs, were published in the October Rainbow. Also introduced this month was a new service- Rainbow on disk. The disk was a "flippy" with BASIC programs on one side and OS-9 on the other. It was predicted that OS-9 would play a leading role in the future of the CoCo 3, especially since Tandy announced that all new software development would be under OS-9 (with the exception of ROM pack games). Disto finally followed the lead of Owl-Ware and J&M by advertising a hard disk adapter for their Super Controller- coming soon!

Yet another Color Computer magazine was advertised in the November issue of Rainbow! Spectrogram offered users columns on telecommunications, BASIC and Pascal programming, OS-9, and more. Bill Bernico was the most known contributor.
In the coming months, it is almost like the introduction of the original CoCo! Owners of the new CoCo 3 were pouring over the remaining CoCo magazines looking for new products and information that took advantage of the great new features. Except for a few offerings from Tandy (such as Decembers unveiling of DeskMate 3), the pickings were few and far between.

**Spectrum Projects** became the first third party vendor to advertise software for the CoCo 3. First came C III Draw, a graphics program, in December, then Elite Word/80 in February - a word processor that used the 40 and 80 column screens and expanded memory. Like many programs to come, this one DID NOT work on previous CoCo models.

**Cer-Comp** started advertising versions of their software for the CoCo 3 in January. These special versions are only interim versions though! Cer-Comp had software that took full advantage of the power in the new CoCo still in the works...

In February, Rainbow reprinted an old article - the first (and only) time this was done. The article was a utility to transfer tape programs to disk. The reprint is due to the programs’ popularity (it successfully transfers machine language as well as BASIC programs) and the popularity of Rainbow on Disk.

June marked the arrival of the first CoCo 3 only graphics program: **Computize's Color Max 3**. Picture convertors to allow use of pictures in Atari ST (.ST, .NEO, and .TNY), Graphicom, and CoCo Max formats as well as several supporting utility programs are also offered. **Cer-Comp** started advertising their first CoCo 3 only products. A communications terminal, disk editor/assembler, and screen enhancing programs were described. A word processor, disassembler, and BASIC enhancer were promised, even by the time the ad was out! Speaking of BASIC enhancements, **Art Flexser (Spectro Systems)** introduced ADOS-3 for $34.95 this month. Although it was for the CoCo 3, it had a disable feature so that it could be burned into an EPROM and the disk controller could be used with a CoCo 1 or 2 also. Double speed disk I/O, command line editing, and support of 35,40, or 80 track as well as double sided drives were some of the new features.

A new "magazine" was introduced this month also. This newsletter was created by two seventh grade friends who had discovered the Color Computer just a few years before. The name of the newsletter/magazine was **TRS-80 Computing**, and the publishers were **Joseph Ahern** and **David McNally**. The first issue would be delivered monthly, but the boys soon found that a bi-monthly schedule worked around their school work better. Good work guys, shows just what a couple imaginative teenagers and a computer can do!

**Disto** finally started delivering the long promised **hard drive interface** in February of 1987. Since it fits inside the Super Controller, there is no need for a MPI, and it makes for a neat installation. Good thing... **J&M** stopped advertising their neat hard drive system a few months back... maybe Disto came around just in time!

**THE EIGHTH YEAR (Jul '87 - Jun '88)**

The new CoCo year started with the introduction of a much needed book: **The Complete Rainbow Guide to OS-9 Level II - Vol: I**. As the title suggests, the main subject of this volume was the new windowing system of OS-9 Level II. Very little was mentioned about the operating system in general, necessitating the need for the original **Rainbow Guide to OS-9** also. Still, this book provided much needed information to the beginner and experienced OS-9 user alike. The "Vol. I" in the title led readers to believe that other volumes were forth coming. It is unknown whether more were planned, but there were no further volumes published or advertised. The book was advertised for August delivery.

It seems everybody was out to capitalize on the outstanding graphics capability of the new CoCo. Even **Owl-Ware** got into the act with the introduction of **DaVinci 3** in August. A unique feature was that no hi-resolution adapter was needed, fine control of the input device (joystick, mouse, X-pad, or touch pad) was accomplished via software.

**Diecom Products** quickly followed **Computize** and **Owl-Ware** with a graphics program of its own in September - the **Rat**. This package came complete with a two-button digital mouse (not the Tandy analog mouse). Almost all functions were accessed through the mouse with pull-down menus. **Iron Forest**, a unique game which used a **SEGA light gun**, and several other CoCo 3 only games were also introduced.

Not to be outdone in the graphics field, **Colorware** introduced an updated version of its popular CoCo Max programs... **CoCo Max III** (naturally!) for the CoCo 3, which also debuted in the September issue of Rainbow. Rather than creating an entirely new hi-res adapter, Colorware supplied a modified Tandy hi-res adapter that did not require using the cassette port. Animation and color sequencing were special features of the new program. The November issue of Rainbow featured a Colorware ad comparing CoCo Max III to Color Max 3. Interestingly, the ad was back to back with a **Computize Color Max 3** ad!

**Cer-Comp** released a terminal program, word processor, and BASIC compiler for the CoCo 3 only in September also. The word processor supported 512K by adding two RAM disks. Mail merge and even laser printers were supported! The ad was even edited and printed using **Textpro IV** and an Okidata laser printer.
With desktop publishing so popular, it is no wonder that CoCo users would be very interested in publishing programs. Rainbow started a very ambitious series which resulted in a complete desktop publishing program for the CoCo. Separate versions were available for the CoCo 1/2 and CoCo 3. The programs were written by H. Allen Curtiss and did, indeed, prove to be very popular. Several upgrades would come later.

Sundog Systems made their debut in the October issue of Rainbow with a half page ad. Their premier game was Kung-Fu Dude, the first full graphic martial arts game for the CoCo 1, 2, and 3. Also advertised was Champion (previously from Mark Data) and White Fire of Eternity (previously from SaguarO).

The 14th RainbowFest was held in Princeton, New Jersey 9-11 October. A new arrival to the CoCo market made their debut at this show with a hard disk adapter for the CoCo that allowed use of a standard PC type eight bit hard drive controller. Burke&Burke also had a version with a built-in real time clock. Tandy gave away 500 64K upgrade kits (the 16 RAM chip variety) and 4600 Plug n Power controllers. 16K CoCo 2s were sold for a mere $9.95 while 64K versions sold for only $29.95. CoCo 3s were on sale for $100 Friday night, but back up to $115 for Saturday and Sunday.

October 1987 was just a memorable month for the CoCo! Not only were the previously mentioned software packages first available, but SD Enterprises started advertising Softlaw’s VIP products for the CoCo 3! The original versions would not all run on the new CoCo.

The first commercial desktop publishing package, CoCo Newsroom, appeared in the November Spectrum Projects ad. Over 140K of code, 22 fonts, and 50 pictures were boasted. With new products being introduced, it is hard to believe that faithful Spectrum projects would not be in the CoCo market much longer...

Howard Medical began selling hard drive systems using the Burke&Burke adapter shown at the last RainbowFest in December. They didn’t say it directly in the ad, but the phrase "will also work with IBM & clones" sort of gave it away. Complete 20MB systems were sold for $699... a much better deal than the $999.95 5MB systems first sold in ’84! The next month the first Burke&Burke ads appear, selling the hard disk adapter and software as individual components. This allowed individuals to get used PC hard drives and make their own systems at a substantial savings. Maybe the earlier systems just paved the way, and the Burke&Burke ad is correct... "1988 — The Year of the Hard Disk!". FHL also enticed us with an upcoming hard drive interface... claiming it to be the fastest. We’ll see Frank, we’ll see!

In February of 1988, Microcom Software introduced a very powerful word processor for the CoCo 3, Word Power 3 (amazing how original the titles for CoCo 3 only software could be!). This original version supported only 80 column displays. In addition to the usual word processing features Word Power sported mail merge and a 72K-450K text buffer (for 128K or 512K CoCos). A punctuation checker was added in April of 1988 (Word Power 3.1). FHL advertised their new hard drive interface. It was similar in some respects to the Owl-Ware and Disto interfaces in that it was really just an adapter between the CoCo and a controller. The secret to the speed was in the controller used- a high speed WD 1002-05.

Cognitecs’ Telewriter 64 had long been the most popular word processor for the CoCo, so the February introduction of Telewriter 128 for the CoCo 3 was no real surprise (a "coming soon" blurb was in the January ad). The new version was kept as close to the original (command wise) as possible while taking full advantage of the CoCo 3s’ new power. Like Word Power, only the 80 column screen was supported. Fortunately, Telewriter 64 ran on a CoCo 3 with no problem, and an upgrade option was available, so those not yet having an 80 column monitor weren’t totally left out.

A real surprise this month was SD Enterprises' announcement of VIP Writer III. SD apparently had gained rights to the full source code of the VIP Library products! This was the first CoCo 3 word processor to support 32, 40, 64, and 80 column screen widths. Other features included a built-in spell checker (no longer an extra-cost item!) and print spooling. Unfortunately, only a 48K text buffer was allowed, though the 48K print spooler buffer did allow editing one document while printing another. This would be rectified in a future release...

February’s Spectrum Projects ad was the last to grace the pages of a CoCo magazine. Orders were still filled for several months, and some advertising done by direct mail to repeat customers. Spectrum was sorely missed by many (the author included!). To end the month on an upbeat note, Dynamic Color News started a new series on OS-9 and Basic09. The 18th installment of the regular "HAM Radio & Computers" column was also printed. Good work, Bill!

Lonnie Falk's editorial column in the March Rainbow was written to quell rumors that Tandy was considering dropping the CoCo 3. Many of the rumors started due to large price reductions of CoCo products. Mr. Falk sought to put the rumors to rest by stating that the CoCo was outselling all other Tandy computers combined, and the lower pricing was due to lower costs incurred in production.

May 20-22 1988 brought forth the Chicago RainbowFest. Many vendors attended this annual gathering of CoCo enthusiasts. Host for the show was Chicago’s very own Glenside CoCo Club, who had assisted with many RainbowFests.
Colorware, maker of CoCo Max, announced the arrival of Max-10 with a two page ad in Junes’ Rainbow. Max-10 was similar to the Apple MacIntoshs’ MacWrite word processor. It was all graphics based with mouse controlled pull-down menus. Since graphics and text could be mixed, it was billed as a desktop publishing system when combined with CoCo Max 3. Many different fonts and styles were available, and since all could be displayed on the graphics screen, Max-10 was the CoCos’ first true WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get) word processor. The ad stated that Max-10 was not copy protected, but that wasn’t entirely true. The disk itself had no copy protection, but a hardware key (the first and only one ever for a CoCo product) was included. This was a series of resistors and diodes which plugged into the cassette port. If the software didn’t find it, it simply wouldn’t run! Though the keys’ components were cast into an opaque resin disk, hackers soon discovered how to mimic its signals and defeat the protection. Such an outcry was made over this new (to the CoCo world) protection scheme that Colorware soon dropped it in future versions. SD Enterprises released an updated VIP Database for the CoCo 3 in June. VIP Database owners could upgrade at a reduced price.

THE NINTH YEAR (Jul '88 - Jun '89)
In the beginning of the Rainbow’s seventh year (CoCo’s ninth), there are 79 advertisers. Many long time advertisers had started dropping support for the CoCo as their CoCo 1 and 2 products became dated. They just didn’t see putting in the effort to update (in many cases entirely re-write) programs to take advantage of the many CoCo 3 features. Others, like Computerware, who ran their last CoCo ad this month, expanded into more profitable computer fields. Paul Searby (owner of Computerware) redirected his programming efforts toward the popular IBM PC and compatibles. Computerware had been one of the largest CoCo suppliers. Fortunately, many small newcomers were joining the programming ranks (which accounts partially for the large number of ads). Microcom became the largest advertiser with five entire pages.

Several other interesting things happened in July of 1988. Windows came to Disk BASIC users through Cer-Comp's Window Master software. Up to 31 windows (even overlapping!) with pull down menus could be controlled via a mouse/joystick or the keyboard on a 512K CoCo 3. Burke&Burke introduced R.S.B. (Radio Shack BASIC) for OS-9, which allowed pure Disk BASIC programs to run in a window under Level II. Lastly, Rainbow reviewed another desktop publishing package for the CoCo 3- this one from Tandy and operating under OS-9 Level II. Tandy's Home Publisher was a bit slow, but did do the job. The main gripe with this program was that it only supported Tandy DMP and Epson RX-80 printers. While most printers would operate with the RX-80 drivers, the RX-80 was getting a bit dated and newer printers were much better and had features the RX-80 driver wouldn’t access.

One of the first things that captured ones’ attention in the August issue of Rainbow was a full page ad from Adventure Novel Software. In this unique ad, players of their new Night of the Living Dead interactive adventure game were offered $500 if they were the first to “survive”. D.P. Johnson introduced another programming language for OS-9 users- FORTH09. This was a FORTH-83 standard implementation specially tailored for OS-9 (level I or II, even for other OS-9 computers!). Help for users of Tandy's DCM Modem Pak was offered. The Modem Pak's primitive communications software does not allow for downloads or uploads (transfer of files from or to the host computer/ BBS). How to overcome this problem was the subject of an article by Delphi CoCo SIG database manager Don Hutchison.

Even though Tandy was pushing OS-9 for software developers, it dropped the RS-232 Pak, which was required for telecommunications under OS-9. It wasn’t long before someone, in this case Orion Technologies, introduced a directly compatible clone (October ’88). Unlike other products (such as the Disto RS-232 Pack), Orion’s pack had the same hardware address as the Tandy. Just plug it in and go! A version with external power supply was made for the CoCo 2 and 3, or the standard version could be used with a CoCo 1 or Multi-Pack, which provided the necessary 12 volts.

Getting ready for Christmas, Diecom released several new games in November. Xenion ran on a CoCo 1,2, or 3 and was similar to the arcade game Xevious. Medieval Madness was another CoCo 3 only light phaser game. If one already had a Sega light phaser and interface from Iron Forest, the disk could be purchased alone. Microcom added a spelling checker, pop-up calculator, split-screen editing, and two column printing to Word Power release 3.2. Colorware started advertising their Max products (CoCo Max III and Max-10) as the ideal desktop publishing package for the CoCo 3. Release 2.0 of SD Enterprises’ VIP Writer III supports up to 495K of text space on a 512K CoCo 3 (106K on a 128K model), more than any other word processor to date.

It was hard not to notice that Microcom had become the biggest CoCo advertiser ever- their ads were up to 6 pages in the December ’88 Rainbow! They offered a wide variety of CoCo products from many different companies as well as their own software. A new offering was 512K BASIC for the CoCo 3. When Tandy updated the CoCo’s BASIC, they didn’t allow easy access to more than 32K for BASIC programs. This product patched BASIC to allow access to 64K on a 128K machine and 384K with 512K RAM. The only problem was that one must have 512K BASIC in order to run a program that took advantage of the extra memory!
What better time to advertise new products than the Christmas issue? Notable items were:

* **Warrior King (Sundance Systems)** - a CoCo 3 fantasy game.

* **CoCo Graphics Designer Plus (Zebra Systems)** - CoCo 1,2, & 3 were supported by this update of CoCo Graphics Designer. This was the closest thing to "Print Shop" available for the CoCo. Cards, signs, and banners could be printed.

* **Start OS-9 (Kenneth-Leigh Enterprises)** - A book that stepped one through the process of setting up and getting started with OS-9 Level II. A disk with several extra utilities was also included. This was the easiest to use guide to OS-9 ever. It was written like a text book in easy to follow steps.

* **Eliminator (Frank Hogg Labs)** - A multi I/O card for the CoCo 3 and OS-9. Featured two serial ports, 1 parallel port, real time clock, plus a high speed floppy and hard disk interface. No more multi-pak cluttering up the desk... if one were an OS-9 user only!

**Colorware** started advertising "THE WORKS" in the January 88 issue of Rainbow ("Your CoCo 3 will think it’s a Mac."). In their words "The Ultimate in Desktop Publishing". THE WORKS included **Max-10+** (with a spell checker added), **CoCo Max III**, and additional font sets for both. **SD Enterprises** introduced **VIP Calc III** this same month. As in other VIP products, 32-80 columns were supported. VIP Calc also offered up to 16 windows, which allowed easy comparisons, and a spreadsheet size of 512 columns by 1024 rows. **Owl-Ware** purchased the rights to all CoCo products from **J&M Systems** and began advertising an improved disk controller based on the J&M design. The parallel port was missing, as was JDOS (OWLDOS or Disk BASIC are offered). Owl also introduced an **IBM keyboard adapter** for $119- more than a CoCo 3 (Computer Plus had them on sale for only $115 in the same issue), and without the keyboard! **Zebra Systems** had a cache of 500 64K CoCo 2s to sale for only $49.95 (hurry while supplies last!).

If you hadn't upgraded your CoCo yet or were thinking of buying a hard drive, the March issue of Rainbow was an issue not to miss. **Marty Goodman** went through RAM and ROM upgrades for all CoCos ever made. He also went on in another article to explain the ins and outs of adding a hard drive to a Color Computer system, not an easy task!

**Simply Better**, from **Simply Better Software**, was introduced in an ad and review in the April issue of Rainbow. This word processor for the CoCo made quite an impact, being preferred over other word processors by the likes of **Cray Augsburg** (a Rainbow Technical Editor, who also wrote the review for this product) after using it only a short time. At a price of only $29.95, the review heading of "the most bang for your buck" was definitely true! The author even prepared this text using Simply Better, which was purchased largely due to the review and a comparison article in the same months’ Rainbow.

The **Chicago RainbowFest** was held April 14-16 in 1989. **JWT Enterprises** introduced **Nine-Times**, a bi-monthly magazine on disk for OS-9. This would prove to be very popular for Level II users. Another new OS-9 item was **Owl-Ware's Window Writer word processor**. Unlike most other OS-9 word processing software, a separate editor and formatter were NOT used. Pull down menus were controlled either from the keyboard or with a mouse/ joystick.

An important issue in April's Rainbow editorial column (Print #2) was the fact that the CoCo was being discontinued in Canada. **InterTAN** (an independent subsidiary of Tandy that handles overseas operations) had its own officers and stock, and also made its own decisions. One of those decisions was to **discontinue CoCo sales in Canada**. One reason for this decision was that many Canadians either drove across the border or ordered their CoCo supplies from American distributors, which lowered actual in Canada sales figures. The reason for doing this was the U.S./Canada monetary exchange rate... CoCos were cheaper if bought in the U.S. Lonnie Falk encourage alarmed Canadian users to write InterTAN and encourage the return of CoCo support. Many were afraid the CoCo was being discontinued by Tandy. That was still a few years off...

May was Rainbow's printing issue, and desktop publishing was 1989's main feature. The three major desktop publishing packages for the CoCo (**Newspaper Plus - Second City Software, The Works - Colorware, and Home Publisher - Tandy**) were reviewed and compared. A major enhancement for Rainbow's desktop publisher (written by **H. Allen Curtiss**, Oct. '87) was a high density printer driver written by the original author. Printouts were much improved over the original. This program was almost as good- if not AS good- as Tandy's Home Publisher. And speaking of bargains, Colorware put CoCo Max III and Max-10 on sale for only $79.95 for BOTH if bought at the same time. Individual prices were $49.95 and $39.95 respectively. **The Micro Works**, makers of the video digitizer (Digisector DS-69 & DS-69B) for the CoCo, ran its last ad in the Rainbow this month. The digitizers were still available from Colorware.

Another product allowing the BASIC programmer access to more memory was introduced in June. **Danosoft** announced its **BIG BASIC**, which allowed access of up to 472K with a 512K CoCo, 92K with a 128K machine. Only three new BASIC commands were required. One wonders why Tandy didn't do something like this! Like 512K BASIC from Microcom, a program written to take advantage of these new features meant that one had to also own a copy of BIG BASIC. That was the primary reason neither product was a real big seller.

**THE TENTH YEAR (Jul ’88 - Jun ’90)**

July marked the tenth anniversary of the Color Computer. This was a milestone in the small computer industry. Only the Apple II and Commodore 64 remained alive along with
CoCo in what was once a teeming, competitive field. A new arrival this month was CIII Pages from Microcom. As the name may suggest, CIII Pages was a yet another desktop publishing package for the CoCo 3. A new advertiser was Oblique Triad. Their premier products were The Seventh Link (a three disk graphic adventure game) and Studio Works (a digital audio sampler).

What was probably the most welcomed new product, Extended ADOS-3, was announced by Spectro Systems in August. Not a new version of ADOS-3, EADOS-3 shared space with ADOS-3 in a 16K ROM. EADOS added RAMdisk, wild cards, clock support, and many other features to ADOS-3. EADOS couldn’t be run from disk (had to be EPROMed) and required ADOS-3. Another new item introduction was the RASCAN video digitizer sold by Microcom (CoCo 3 only). This was similar to the MicroWorks DS-69 Digisectors, but plugged into the joystick ports instead of the expansion port, eliminating the need for a Multi-Pak or Y-cable. The RASCAN was developed and made in Australia.

Bill Chapple decided it was time to call and end to the publication of Dynamic Color News with the August issue. Circulation had dropped to just over 100 subscribers. The magazine, which peaked out with just over 200 subscribers at one time, had become to much of a draw on other business activities. It had never really made money, but hadn’t been expected to do so anyway. The stated purpose of the magazine had been "...to provide instruction on BASIC & Machine Language programming, computer theory, operating techniques, computer expansion, plus provide answers to questions..." These goals were certainly carried out! Thanks for a wonderful five and a half years of service Bill! Though out of the magazine business, Dynamic Electronics would continue (to this day) to support the CoCo with hard and soft ware products, including a large and inexpensive public domain software collection.

By looking at the Advertisers Index of the September '89 Rainbow one would think that the CoCo market was growing. The reverse was true- the format of the index was switched to multiple ad entries instead of a single entry with multiple pages for each advertiser. This gave the first impression that there were more advertisers when there were actually only 52. Page count was down to 130, where it had been since August. The August '89 advertiser count was the lowest to date: 40. The highest advertiser count was in December of 1985 at 142; highest page count was 288 pages in the same issue.

The Somerset RainbowFest was held October 20-22. This was the LAST RAINBOWFEST held in New Jersey. CoCo 3s were being sold by Computer Plus for just $99! Tandy introduced several new ROM Pak games (Robocop, Rampage, Predator, and Arkanoid). Tony DiStefano of CRC Computers showed off a 1 megabyte prototype for the CoCo 3! Now OS-9 (the only product that could take advantage of the extra memory) could REALLY be shown off... as soon as it becomes available! Zebra Systems introduced their Label Designer, a graphics based point-and-click program that made cassette, Rolodex, disk, file folder, and normal address labels, and a graphics program similar to CoCo Max (Color Paint). The new Sundog Systems ad in this months' Rainbow introduced three new games (Sinistarr, Kyum-Gai to be Ninja, and Paladin's Legacy) and a sound editing/sequencing program (Soundtrax).

In the November issue Rainbow decided to run a reader survey. All readers were encouraged to reply. The survey coincided with the promotion of Cray Augsburg, a former Rainbow technical editor, to the position of Managing Editor. Questions were asked about the reader him/her self and their system configuration. Readers were also asked to rank, in order of importance, certain topics and Rainbow columns. Congratulations Cray!

The Print#-2 column in December’s Rainbow was very interesting. Mr. Falk was visited by Ed Juge, Tandy’s Director of Market Planning. Readers were reassured that Tandy would continue the CoCo as long as it sold well, and reminded that it ALWAYS sold well during the Christmas holidays. A note about the InterTAN decision to drop the CoCo from Canadian distribution was also included. It seems that enough CoCo users wrote InterTAN that they decided to reintroduce the CoCo. Unfortunately, the production run for the season had ended, and InterTANs order was not large enough for another run. Readers were urged to write AGAIN, this time to encourage InterTAN to order as soon as the next run started.

Something different appeared in this months Rainbow- an article by Tandy itself! Surprisingly, this article appeared due to a letter by a Rainbow reader. Back in May ’89, a reader from Australia asked if there were an easy way to create new icons (graphics representing programs) for OS-9’s Multi-Vue. Another reader replied in September, indicating that Tandy said "...Multi-Vue was originally intended for program developers...", and that a 10 page document addendum was available directly from Tandy. This prompted Tandy Computer Customer Relations to respond through a letter to the editor, stating that this impression about Multi-Vue was incorrect, the STYLE that Multi-Vues’ documentation was written in was more suited to programmers. Tandy also offered "Multi-Vue and Pre-Existing Applications" (the 10 page addendum referred to above) for publication in Rainbow- it was published the very next month (December).

The number of advertisers for the 1989 December issue was 59. One of these, Orion Technologies, had an ad announcing a new hardware product for the CoCo- the XPort. This was a direct replacement for the Multi-Pak but with only three slots. These slots were on a short ribbon cable which came out of a box which contained the circuitry and
plugged into the CoCo. A separate power supply provided 12 volts to the slots. Also debuting was Howard Medical’s MP-II, later called Slot-Pak II (possibly due to concern that Tandy might object to “Multi-Pak II”). This was similar to the Xport, but built in a long disk controller case. Power for this multi-pak replacement was drawn directly from the CoCo, with an extra cost AC adapter for items that needed more power. The Slot-Pack II (or MP-II... whatever!) was designed by Chris Hawkes, a well known hardware designer for the CoCo (one reason Chris is so well known is his physical height... if one ever meets him at a ’fest, they will never forget!).

Microcom announced yet another improvement for its word processor- Word Power 3.3- in January. Now 40 and 80 column displays were supported, and graphics could also be inserted in documents (CoCo Max, PMODE 3/4, and HSSCREEN formats). Three new games, Overlord (wargame similar RISK), Defendor (similar to the arcade game Defender), and Those Darn Marbles (roll a marble through mazes... not quite that easy!) were released by Oblique Triad.

Lonnie Falk used the Print#-2 column to announce plans for the publication of a book (due out in late summer/early fall) entitled "An Affectionate History Of The Tandy Color Computer". The authors of this book were to be Dale and Esther Puckett. Unfortunately, the book would never be printed. An interesting side note is that the book you read now may not have been printed had Rainbow printed their history. Rainbow later announced they would be interested in finding a new author. This author responded after some thought. The problem was that the Rainbow book was to be simply a collection of interesting anecdotes and memoirs from various CoCo personalities and a brief history. After some thought, and before Rainbow was contacted, this author had already decided that more than a simply history was needed.

With the introduction of Owl Ware's Window Writer 1.2 in February, multi-lingual word processing arrived on the CoCo. This slightly updated version also featured a French edition. Why French? There has always been a relatively strong French-Canadian CoCo market segment. Also from Canada was Disto's new 1 megabyte upgrade! This was a board with a small amount of circuitry and 512K in 41256 DRAM chips. The existing 512K board plugged into the 1MB board. A small satellite board also had to be soldered "piggy-back" style over the CPU, as several control lines had to be picked up. Alternately, the CPU could be socketed and a socket installed on the satellite board to carry the CPU. Either way, only the competent "hacker" could install this memory upgrade. Disto also announced another "hardware" item- Tony DiStefano's "A Full Turn of the Screw" book, which reprinted all hardware articles published in Rainbow from January 1983 to July of 1989.

Hardware hackers would be well advised to get the March issue of Rainbow. Marty Goodman covered floppy disk drives for the CoCo, but the real hacker would be more interested in the Computerized Instruments projects. William Barden Jr. showed all how to turn CoCo into a dual-trace storage oscilloscope with a sampling rate of up to 6000 samples per second. Dennis Weide started his series on building a digital logic analyzer for testing and checking DIP type integrated circuits. An unusual ad promising a new computer in 1990, a CoCo users "dream computer", was run by Kenneth-Leigh Enterprises this month. Just what would this "dream machine" be? No details were given, just encouragement to write for details! Rainbowfest Report covered the Oct Rainbowfest in New Jersey, and a tentative date (Oct. 20-22) for the next New Jersey ’Fest was set. The Chicago Rainbow fest would be next month!

Chicago Rainbowfest was held (April 06-09). Two new computers, were shown. Kenneth-Leigh Enterprises was showing their yet to be named 68020 based machine while Frank Hogg had a 6809 based computer on display. These were basically prototypes... more to come on them later. Lee Veal turned up with an old grey original CoCo... serial number 000001 was engraved on the bottom!

Not to be completely overshadowed by Rainbowfest was a small quarter-page ad in this months’ Rainbow by a new company called CoCoPRO! They offered good prices on hardware, and also something new in the CoCo market... "gently used" software (with original documentation, of course... no pirating here)! Another item of interest was that Danosoft had acquired the Simply Better word processor. One last thing for this month- Oblique Triad upgraded their Studio Works program to create Studio Works Profe-sional. New features include 35KHz 8 bit wide sampling, MIDI slave mode, and support for up to 1MB of memory. It seems that Orion Technologies had faded out of the CoCo market. Their last ad was run this month.

This is the first (May 1990) of the 100 page Rainbows. There are only 46 advertisers. Sure is getting thin! Will the Rainbow fade away? In his editorial (Print #2), Lonnie Falk is encouraging those who also have MS-DOS machines to try PCM. PCM was started two years after the Rainbow to support Tandy laptops and MS-DOS based computers. Is this a subtle hint? Maybe not... What’s that on page 33? Another one of those odd Kenneth-Leigh Enterprises ads! This one promises "MS-DOS based applications multi-tasking alongside MIDI programs, in 256 colors and sound that surpasses CD quality." If you want to know the computers’ name and price, you still have to write! Budding astronomers could take advantage of their CoCos power to map the sky with Gravity Studios’ Planet Engine. Maps could be made for any time/date... even with proper shadowing for phases!

If you want to know how Tandy managed to squeeze up to 1MB of data into a ROM Pak, then get the June issue of
Rainbow. Frank Hogg Laboratories announced the Tomcat TC9, a 6809 based computer that was 25% faster than the CoCo, used a PC/AT 101 key keyboard, up to 1MB of RAM, high resolution joystick, parallel port, two REAL serial ports (ACIA controlled), K-bus and CoCo bus expandability, and fit into a PC type case! With the K-bus, one could later add a 68xxx processor and use the TC9 board as a multi-function graphics coprocessor! This machine ran OS-9 Level II and Disk BASIC support was promised for the future. Rainbow lost two pages this month! Now it seems to be losing them one by one!

THE ELEVENTH YEAR (Jul '90 - Jun '91)

The eleventh year of the CoCo started a new look for the Rainbow, which celebrated it's ninth anniversary of CoCo support. Saddle stitch (stapled) binding was introduced. In his "Wrapping the Rainbow" column, Cray Augsburg pointed out that there were advantages to this type binding- the flat spine binding ("perfect" binding is the proper term) made it hard to lay the magazine out flat for typing in listings and pages could come lose with repeated use. These were good reasons for switching, but the cover up didn’t fool a lot of readers. Perfect binding didn’t look good with a thin magazine (only 98 pages!), and saddle stitch cheaper. Like the author, most readers were just happy to get the Rainbow.

Several interesting ads appeared in the anniversary issue of Rainbow. A new one was from P&M Products. Their products were simple keyboard templates with the most used commands for BASIC (CoCo 1, 2 & 3) and Telewriter 64 and 128. They simply laid around the keyboard! So simple, why didn’t someone think of it sooner? Hey, Kenneth-Leigh finally tells us the name of their new computer-the MM/1 (multi media 1). The company promises to tell more each month. This month they tell us that it uses existing CoCo disk drives and analog RGB monitor- saving some of our investment when (if) we decide to "upgrade" to the 15MHz 68020 based system.

A new magazine hit the scene in July. Entitled "The OSK’er", the publication proclaimed to have "news and views in the world of OS9/68000 and 6809". The premiere issue contained 24 pages (including both sides of the cover) in an 8 1/2"x 11" two column format on a high quality white (not slick) paper, saddle stitched (stapled). There were some highly unusual formatting standards used. The table of contents looked like a disk directory, the title of each article like a file description, and the pages were numbered as "sectors". The entire magazine read like an on-line conference! The most interesting articles were a Q&A session about the TC9, TC70, and MM/1, and a rather lengthy interview with Kevin Darling, which described when Kevin first got interested in OS-9 (among other things!). The magazine was published by StG Computers, Inc., and edited by StG owner Scott Griepentrogg.

In the August Print#-2 column, Lonnie discussed the arrival of the new computers. He predicted that they would be natural extensions of the present CoCo, possibly an acceptable upgrade path for many users. He also alludes to the possibility of there being several regional CoCoFests sponsored by local groups, not Rainbow. This allusion is to the Atlanta CoCoFest sponsored by CoCoPRO! and the Atlanta Computer Society (ACS), a CoCo club in Atlanta, Georgia, being planned for October 6 & 7. Stated right out is that there would be NO NEW JERSEY COCOFEST sponsored by Rainbow. There would be a single Rainbow-Fest in Chicago during the spring. The Atlanta show (held at the Lakewood Holiday Inn) was advertised by CoCoPRO!, the primary sponsor, and also mentioned in the MM/1 ad.

Hey! What’s this! Not only do we now have a picture of the MM/1, but prices as well! A single floppy (1.4MB, 3.5") system without monitor (use your CM-8 or compatible!), but with OSK, BASIC, C compiler, and several other programs and utilities cost $779. They would even be GIVING ONE AWAY at Atlanta! A new company name appeared in the MM/1 ad for the first time also- Interactive Media Systems (IMS). Not to be passed up, Frank Hogg bills his machine as "the CoCo 4 that Tandy should have made..." With the 6809 processor and genuine GIME chip, Frank is close to the truth in calling his machine a CoCo 4. The only thing missing is the promised Disk BASIC compatibility...

Mr. Hogg also introduced a reference book for OS-9 written by none other than Kevin Darling. Inside OS-9 Level II was not a replacement for the manual nor a tutorial, but a programming reference that really gets into OS-9 like no other. A disk full of patches and utilities was included. Kevin continues to support OS-9 and OSK (OS-9 for 68xxx processors) with his amazing programming prowess to this day. Keep up the good work Kevin... we need you!

The August OSK’er had a few improvements. The most noticeable was a somewhat better font and normal headings for each article, though the letters section entries still looked as if they came straight from an electronic mail file. Another "quirk" that appeared on the cover was the volume number. It was described as "VER01.02" (version 01.02 - meaning volume 1 number 2). Interesting articles included specifications of the MM/1 and TC70 OSK machines, an article on "OS-9 In Industry", "Playing Chess in C" (the program was being written as the article progressed through multiple installments), and an article explaining just what the term "multi-media" meant. Letters were all encouraging.

The CoCo and OS-9 SIGs (Special Interest Groups) on Delphi have always been great sources of up to the minute information, support, and software for CoCo users since their creation by Rainbow years ago. Price had been a major hurdle for many users of the low cost CoCo though. Until September of 1990, connect time cost was $7.20 an hour. This barrier was shattered when Delphi announced the "20/20 Advantage Plan". For $20 a month, a caller re-
ceived 20 hours of on-line time. It isn’t hard to see that this was a bargain! For what one would previously have paid for not quite three hours, 20 hours were available! If it could be considered a “catch”, one had to pay $20 monthly regardless of how little time was used. Time over 20 hours would only be billed an additional $1.20 per hour. If one does not belong to Delphi, well... you don’t know what you are missing!

IMS, in a bid to win over more users, began offering a short lived lease to own option in October. For as little as $56 a month (with $112 down and approved credit), one could get a new MM/1. Owl-Ware tried to get into the upgrade game by offering an unusual system- a PC/AT clone! This machine was packaged not only with MS-DOS but also with a UNIX clone (similar to OS-9) in an attempt to sway OS-9 users. Gravity Studio introduced something new for the CoCo... PICO CAD, a computer aided drafting (CAD) system. 3-D wire frame images could be assembled in full color with this system. The only drawback was that a pen-plottter that used the DM-PL plotting language was necessary for printing. NMSA computer group released a new hardware item- CAT. This was a PC/AT case modified to contain a CoCo, disk drives, power supply, and a special seven slot bus interface inside. Some CoCo users had already mounted their machines in modified or special built cases... this package would make such a chore much easier! A feature article in Rainbow was Spectra 3, a CoCo Max like硬件 item-
sary for printing.

Frank Hogg also had something new to sell this month, the Tomcat TC70 computer. The TC70 was based on the 15MHz Signetics 68070 processor (Motorola 68020 clone) and also came with BASIC, C compiler, OSK, and various software and utilities. A floppy based system (1.4MB 3.5" drive, 101 key keyboard, color monitor, 1.5MB RAM, 2 serial and 1 parallel port, SCSI hard drive port, and built in DMA cost $1499.95. A similarly equipped MM/1 would cost $1495. The TC70 board can be used to upgrade the Tomcat system to a 68xxx processor if the TC9 is already owned... or buy the TC9 and upgrade when the money comes along ($999.95 for board and software only)! The TC9 board was upgraded to use two 512K SIMMs rather than DRAM chips and a CoCo type 512K board. The main board was also divided into two boards... a main processor board and a DAT board. The main board held all memory, but the DAT board was required to use the second 512K. This was done to decrease the cost of a basic system, which could also be used as a low cost terminal for more expensive multi-user computers.

Almost forgot... the first ever Atlanta CoCoFest was held in October! I was there! The show turned out to be a big success with many vendors and lookers alike. CoCoPRO! had a LARGE booth in the center of the main show floor with floods of used and old stock Tandy software. They even had some rare scenery disks for Flight Sim II (Japan scenery), which was selling for only $9.95 (the scenery disk was selling for more at $24.95) and OS-9 Level 2 for only $34.95! A new game, made especially for the fest, was available from CoCoPRO! also. In Marty's Nightmare, starring Marty Goodman (well, at least a good caricature of him!) had to search through a maze for a lost seminar! This neat software tribute to the good doctor was programmed by none other than Steve Bjork! Highlights of the 'fest included seminars by Steve Bjork (history and development of the CoCo), Cray Augsburg (Rainbow managing editor, on happenings at Falsoft concerning the Rainbow), and a Q&A type meeting with Kevin Darling that lasted four hours! Good thing it was the last one! The manufacturers of the three "new" OSK machines were actually grouped together at a single seminar Sunday. After giving a brief introduction, questions flew concerning all three machines and their differences. Several notes of interest came from Cray’s seminar- 1) Rainbow WOULD NOT be folded into PCM, 2) there would be a Chicago Fest sponsored by Rainbow next year, 3) the "new" computers WOULD be covered... as they became available to the general public, and 4) the planned CoCo history book project was being cancelled due to lack of time by the author. The Atlanta Computer Society took care of door prizes and assisted CoCoPRO! with running the operation. Good work guys, can't wait until next year!

October must end with a sad note. Color Computing magazine (changed in June from TRS-80 Computing) sent out what would be its last issue. Editors Joseph Ahern and David McNally were now freshmen in college and unable to spend much time putting a magazine together. The magazine had really grown, both in quality and size. From a few page, hand cobbled newsletter to a 34 page magazine, these two young men really put forth a memorable effort. Though circulation only reached a maximum of about 100 at any given time, they had put out a commendable effort for the past four years. The only break in publication had been between June 91 and this last issue. Good luck boys (no, men!), and thanks for the support!

The September issue of OSK'er was late. It actually arrived at most subscribers’ homes in mid October! Aside from that forgivable incident, it was a very good issue. One reason for the lateness was the Atlanta CoCoFest (October 5-6). Scott went to the 'fest for a look-see and covered it nicely in the magazine.

Ah, nothing like Christmas with the CoCo! Tandy started their 1990 holiday season sale in November with CoCos going for only $99.95, CM-8 monitors for $179.95, and drive 0 systems for $199.95! Heck, I remember when a 4K CoCo costs nearly as much as all that COMBINED. Sundog Systems introduced several new games this month: The Quest for Thelda (graphics adventure), The Contras (military role playing game... an early announcement, wouldn't
actually be ready until 1993!), Crystal City (classic space shoot 'em up), and Zenix (similar to original space invaders, but much more action!). All of these games featured superior graphics, sound, and animation, especially when viewed on an RGB monitor. Burke&Burke had something new for OS-9 users - a speech synthesizer called Cyber Voice which used a SC-02 synthesizer chip.

The December Rainbow has Lonnie squelching rumors of the Rainbows demise. He states that "There is no intention, plan, idea, concept, or anything of the kind to cease publication of the Rainbow. I don't know how these rumors get started." Well, one way is the shrinking size and number of advertisers (still 98 pages, 47 advertisers). He reassured readers that there would be a Rainbow for some time, and that there would be a spring 'fest in Chicago. "Some time" was still two and a half years away... Many readers complained about no rack seller availability. This was due to cutting back the number of rack sellers. Why? Rainbow actually took a LOSS on many single-issue sales due to support of many locations that only sold a few copies monthly. Only those outlets with good sales would be supported from then on. Perfect time to save money and get a subscription! A new version of the Slot Pack, Slot Pack III, was introduced by Howard Medical. A hardware switch was added to allow use of most ROM packs in slot 1, a leg added to support the pack, faster buffer chips used, and an external power supply became necessary, as the draw from the CoCo was just to much.

If you have ever considered recording CoCo screens on video tape or using some of the CoCos abilities in your home movies, then do get a copy of the December 90 issue. An article by Mark Haverstock and Bill Wills shows how. An article by Andrew T. Boudreaux, Jr., tells how the New Orleans CoCo Users Group made a show on the CoCo through a local cable community access channel. The group even used their CoCos for several required functions such as headers, title screens, and prompters. It's here- CoCo TV! A new CoCo book was reviewed this month. "Connecting CoCo to the Real World" was written by William Barden, Jr., a Rainbow contributing editor. The focus was on connecting the CoCo, mainly through the joystick ports, to many items. Projects included a burglar alarm and weather station. If one can find the book it is very interesting and the projects pretty easy to build. Unfortunately, Mr. Barden left the CoCo community shortly after releasing the book. Worse, he seems to have left on a sour note... or at least left some CoCo users who ordered his book that way. The author was one of several who ordered the book and never received it, yet had their check cashed. Inquiries were left unanswered. Luckily, few CoCo vendors, who rely on mail order, leave us in this manner... most are VERY reliable! Who would have thought this of Bill? If there was extenuating circumstances unknown to us I apologize in advance for including this here, but we who ordered were at least due an explanation, and a refund. And sadly, yet another advertiser falls out as the last Second City Software ad appears. But take heart! They aren't leaving the CoCo market, just moving operations and changing name to Kala Software. Unfortunately, Rainbow ads won't be in the "new" companies' future any time soon.

Hardly anyone noticed that the last Computer Island ad appeared in the October '90 issue of Rainbow. Nor that the last article written by Steve Blyn (a contributing editor since July 1982 with his Education Notes column) appeared in November. This was brought to their attention by Lonnie Falk in the January 1991 issue. Steve wrote a very good letter explaining that orders were slow and the operation was winding down. Lonnie publicly thanked Steve and his wife Cheryl for the many contributions to the CoCo community and wished them luck... from ALL of us! In this case, Lonnie definitely spoke for at least most longtime Rainbow readers. Well, at least there is some good news, as the first ad from Rick's Computer Enterprises appears. Several programs are offered, but the most interesting is The Rainbow Indexes, a database of all Rainbows since the original and promised to be updated annually. Now if one needed to refer to an old article, simply boot the program and search! No more thumbing through the anniversary/index issues! Thanks Rick, we needed something like this!

Not all was doom and gloom in January! Zebra Systems introduced First Prize, an award certificate making program for the CoCo 2 or 3. This useful program came on SIX diskettes, complete with storage box! Like other Zebra software, First Prize operated in an easy to use point and click graphics environment. CoCoPRO! came through the fest with some leftover Japan scenery disks, Flight Sim II, OS-9 Level 2, and Marty’s Nightmare games. Those who didn’t attend the fest were now able to purchase these bargains. The IMS ads featured an interesting twist: an MM/1 could now be purchased as a kit (add your own case, keyboard, monitor, and drives) for $659, a savings of $120. One reason for the kit was delays in meeting FCC requirements for full systems, which was causing serious delivery delays. Many people who had made down payments were wondering if they would ever get anything! Kits could be sold without FCC certification. Delphi users would notice lower rates in their ad ($6/hour), and also discover that Marty Goodman is the CoCo SIG manager! And what is that on page 33? A System IV computer from Delmar Company! I remember! This was a THIRD 68xxx based, OSK computer system which first came to light at the Atlanta CoCoFest, which was only fitting, since Peripheral Technologies of Atlanta builds the boards! These machines used a 16MHz 68000 chip and a PC/XT 8 bit expansion bus. The PC/XT bus was used due to the availability of cheap expansion cards. A base model with four serial ports, a parallel port, 1.4MB 3" floppy drive, 40MB hard drive, case, keyboard, OSK operating system, and monochrome monitor sold for $1399. Delmar sold complete systems, kits were available directly from Peripheral...
Technologies. This computer had been in existence for several years. It actually started as a build it yourself project in an electronics magazine several years before... sort of like the original hobbyists computer- the Altair (anyone reading this even remember one of those?).

The ads were interesting in February’s Rainbow. The first thing one will notice was that longtime advertiser Microcom only had two pages. Didn’t they ALWAYS have six before? Are they fading away also? The last Howard Medical and last Dr. Preble’s Programs ads appeared this month. Thanks go to Ross Litton (Howard Medical) and Dr. Preble (he was actually a Dentist!) for the many years of good service. The MM/1 had only two quarter page ads this time. Maybe the "new CoCo" isn’t doing so well after all... (previous ads were one and two pagers). But here to save us from this gloom is the rising star of the CoCo community- CoCoPRO! New this month was an OS-9 version of Kyum-Gai, to be Ninja. Though many critics thought OS-9 was not a good environment for action graphic games, they were proven wrong, as the two versions of Kyum-Gai were nearly indistinguishable. There were only 30 copies of Marty’s Nightmare left now... better hurry! Last but not least, Tandy announced a CoCo "blow-out" sale on the back cover. CoCo 3s could be purchased for $99.95, CM-8 monitors and single disk drive systems for $149.95.

Marty Goodman told all about monitors for the CoCo in March. This was also the thinnest Rainbow yet- only 82 pages! CoCoPRO! ads grew to 1/2 page. They offered Tandy Orchestra-90 paks for only $17.95 (was $79.95) and "Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego" for only $15.95 (was $34.95). Sadly, another supplier is lost as Danosoft runs their last ad. Rainbow stopped shipping the magazine in plastic bags this month. Cray Augsburg said it didn’t significantly reduce complaints about mangled magazines in the mail, but most subscribers realize it was mainly a cost cutting measure. Better the bag than more pages!

A new serial pack was introduced in the April CoCoPRO! ad. It was a conversion of the Tandy 300 baud DC Modem Pak, which contained most of the circuitry for a true serial port. The modification was designed by Marty Goodman. A completed pack or kit was offered. The company ad was up to a full page in May. Soft and hard ware from several companies was brought on line. There were only 23 other advertisers. A new piece of hardware came to light in May which would run on the CoCo 3 only. The updates would occur over the next several months, as the program was almost totally re-written to take advantage of CoCo 3 features and for higher resolution printing.

April 26-28 was the time for the last Rainbowfest (held in Chicago). Radio Shack took up almost a fifth of the floor space! They were selling CoCo 3s for $80, OS-9 Level II for $40, and lots of OS-9 based software for $5 and $10! The final hours of the last day saw Tandy selling CoCo 3s for only $60... guess they didn’t want to load them back in the truck! Many vendors were there showing their wares, including the three OSK machines. Delmar and FHL displayed actual production models, while IMS still had a prototype. Developmental delays, including FCC certification problems, had delayed production. Many people were upset, but they were continually reassured that the computer would eventually come and the fact that the company was showing up at the ‘fests at least let everyone know they still existed. Lonnie Falk moderated a question and answer seminar between Ed Gresick (Delmar), Paul Ward (IMS), and Frank Hogg (FHL) concerning the three OSK machines. Seems that interest in these "new" machines is pretty high. Wonder if I should consider making the switch? Guess I should try learning OS-9 on my CoCo first! Soon after this ‘fest, Tandy started selling most OS-9 software, including Level II, the Development System (assembler), and C compiler for $5-$10 nationwide (they were let go at that price during the fest also). Interestingly, Multi-Vue continued to carry a $49 price tag. These bargains were not advertised, but once they were found out, things went FAST! It was becoming hard to find CoCos and related hard/software in Radio Shack stores. The end had finally come. Many CoCo 3s were made before the Christmas season, and there were plenty... to many... left. No more CoCos would ever be produced.

Careful readers should have noticed by now that there has been no mention of OSK’er for five months. The reason is that they mysteriously disappeared! The fourth issue finally reached subscribers in May. Understandably, the editor decided to leave a date off the cover. In this case, the directory format of the table of contents comes in handy- the editorial was last modified on April 23rd, 1991. This lapse of coverage with no notice to subscribers was inexcusable and hurt the reputation of both the magazine and editor. The editor realized this, and wrote an apologetic editorial about missing deadlines. It seems that a big reason for the lapse in issues was that the company (StG Computers) moved locations. He also stated that "OSK’er (was) back for good". To bad that would not prove to be a true statement. On the plus side, a good article on BASIC09 (Introduction to BASIC09) appeared in this issue.

It didn’t take one long to notice that there was no Microcom ad in the June Rainbow! Last month it was SD Enterprises, distributor of the VIP series. Is one of the largest CoCo suppliers leaving? Lonnie lets us all know not to expect to find Rainbow on many newsstands. These sales were never high, but many were kept up because one could walk out of a nearby Radio Shack with a CoCo and pick up a magazine- this was now next to impossible. Only those stands with
"historic" high demand would from now on be supported. Frank Hogg, who had a few troubles with the slow moving TC9, came out with the Tiger 10MHz 68000 based processor board. This was basically a coprocessor for the TC9 that would speed execution of OS-9 Level II by a factor of two or three. OSK could be purchased and run later with the addition of other K-bus boards. A low price of $129.95 made this an affordable alternative to the much more expensive TC70. Burke & Burke introduced an update to the Tandy Cyrus chess cartridge. The update allowed transferring the cartridge to disk and running under OS-9! Mouse, disk, and windows support was also added. The Cyrus program is still considered the best ever chess for the CoCo.

An issue of OSK'er appeared... well it either appeared in June or July, or was it August? This time the table of contents didn’t even reflect a date (that little item was probably overlooked in the last issue, not this one!). The MM/1 was finally reviewed, and promises of reviews for the Tom Cat computers were made for "next month" (no one was going to hold their breath for that!). The Rainbowfest was also covered in detail. The "Flame ON" column featured an article entitled "Why the 'CoCo 4' Will Fail". The author, Jim Hutchins, pointed out various shortcomings of the new machines, their targeted market, and OSK support in general. An example was system cost. Any of the three OSK machines would run around $1300, while a comparably equipped AT clone would only have cost $1000. A rebuttal by Paul K. Ward (IMS) was also printed in the same column. A big point made about price was that the MM/1 would be better compared against at least a 386SX based machine, and that the MM/1 has a built-in network interface would be better compared against at least a 386SX based machine. Computers were made for "next month" (no one was going to hold their breath for that!). The Rainbowfest was also covered in detail. The "Flame ON" column featured an article entitled "Why the 'CoCo 4' Will Fail". The author, Jim Hutchins, pointed out various shortcomings of the new machines, their targeted market, and OSK support in general. An example was system cost. Any of the three OSK machines would run around $1300, while a comparably equipped AT clone would only have cost $1000. A rebuttal by Paul K. Ward (IMS) was also printed in the same column. A big point made about price was that the MM/1 would be better compared against at least a 386SX based machine, and that the MM/1 has a built-in network interface would be better compared against at least a 386SX based machine. Operating system cost was also mentioned. One would really need a version of UNIX (or OS/9000) to equal the windowing and multitasking/user capability of a 68xxx based machine. The operating system alone would add over $300 to the 386SX price! No hint was given that OSK'er would expire, it just never appeared in a mailbox again. The final issue was printed several months later, much improved in appearance and even on "slick" paper. It was definitely the last. That makes six issues for the $12 subscription price... fair enough, even though twelve were initially promised. Putting out a magazine is a lot of time consuming, costly work (as this author will soon find out).

THE TWELFTH YEAR (Jul '91 - Jun '92)

Whew! Microcom is back with a one page ad! Well, at least they are back with us... that one missed issue was a scare! Lonnie recognized a special person (which hardly anyone will even know) in his column in this 11th anniversary (Rainbows, CoCo is 12!) issue- Steve Ostrom. Who is this? One who had continually subscribed to the Rainbow for the entire eleven years... can one be more loyal? Remember the CoCoPRO! modem pak/RS-232 serial conversion? Marty Goodman showed how it was done in this issue. Advertisers are down to only 21. We are slowly but surely losing support! Don't worry to much, a lot of the old ones are still out there ready to sell. The problem was that it a quarter page ad in Rainbow cost around $300. Sales were falling to a level that could not support these rates for many suppliers. And pages were down to only 66.

A full page ad appeared in the August '91 Rainbow for the CoCoPRO! sponsored, Atlanta Computer Society hosted, Second Annual Atlanta CoCoFest. It would be held in October (5-6). Hmm... must make plans to be there! A new CoCoPRO! product is Newspaper 09, a desktop publishing package for OS-9 Level II. It is based on Newspaper Plus. Lonnie used his PRINT#-2 column to review the Chicago fest of last April, no pages taken up by a "real" Rainbowfest Report as before. He states that coverage may be coming for the new 68xxx based machines, and that review machines were expected soon. The Delmar System IV was even included in the "Received and Certified" section! The very last Microcom ad ran this month. They will be missed, but not for long... they go out by creating a small stir in the next few months...

Gracing the front cover of September's Rainbow was none other than the Delmar System IV received last month! Because of high interest, this review item was given a high priority. Readers found that the PT68K/4 motherboard used 8 bit PC/XT compatible cards (though drivers may not be available for some) and a 16MHz 68000 processor, all neatly packaged in a PC type case. A CoCo 3 was connected to one of the four serial ports as a terminal. It was remarked that this would be an excellent way to continue using existing software until OSK software could be purchased. The PT68K/4 does not come with BASIC, so the reviewing staff contacted Microware and received a copy for review, along with an integrated package (word processor, spreadsheet, and database) called SMART. Both had high price tags- $500 for BASIC and $895 for SMART. It was discovered that terminals running from the serial ports required VT-100 emulation. A prototype 8086 based card was shown. This would allow running MS-DOS software, but not simultaneously with OSK. A "new era" of computing was coming... at least for OS-9 enthusiasts. With the passing of Danosoft, CoCoPRO! picked up the "historic" high demand would from now on be supported. Frank Hogg, who had a few troubles with the slow moving TC9, came out with the Tiger 10MHz 68000 based processor board. This was basically a coprocessor for the TC9 that would speed execution of OS-9 Level II by a factor of two or three. OSK could be purchased and run later with the addition of other K-bus boards. A low price of $129.95 made this an affordable alternative to the much more expensive TC70. Burke & Burke introduced an update to the Tandy Cyrus chess cartridge. The update allowed transferring the cartridge to disk and running under OS-9! Mouse, disk, and windows support was also added. The Cyrus program is still considered the best ever chess for the CoCo.
switch away from slot 4 (which contains the disk controller). The newer models (large and small white cased) appeared to work just fine in most cases. Intermittent problems resulted from the 6809 trying to read data from certain GIME port addresses. The main problem was that the MPI was designed before the CoCo 3 and the data buffer is activated whenever a read was performed in that overlapping address range! The GIME and buffer would then try to give the 6809 data at the same time, garbling the read data. This would happen even if nothing was in the MPI. Upgrading the large MPIs was easy-order a replacement PAL chip from Tandy. Upgrade instructions were given for the newest 26-3124 (small white) MPI, which required the addition of a single chip and a few jumper wires. Tips were also given for modifying the MPI for OS-9 use (not required, but some modifications enhance operations under OS-9). The IMS ad focussed on software companies with OSK software. A phone number for Kala Software, formerly Second City, was given with the advice to call for a catalog. Yes, owner Ed Hathaway still supported the CoCo (though it wasn’t mentioned in the ad). Many of the other vendors mentioned as "gone" were also still in the CoCo business, there just wasn’t enough of it to pay for Rainbow ads (remember... around $300 monthly for 1/4 page) and make a decent profit... in many cases, not enough to break even! To top the month off (actually to START it off), the Second Annual Atlanta CoCoFest was deemed a success again. There were fewer people than the crowd the year before, but still enough to make an effort for next year. With the sluggishness of the economy in general, the smaller showing was no big surprise.

Gracing the cover in November was the 6809 based TC9 Tomcat from Frank Hogg Laboratories. Until now, the TC9 design had been subject to several changes. The design reviewed was the production model then being shipped. The motherboard contained the 68B09 and a genuine GIME to maintain CoCo 3 compatibility. The CPU had to be run at just under 2MHz... the GIME wouldn’t run at a full 2MHz! A pair of 256Kx8bit SIMMs (single in-line memory modules) took care of the 512K of memory. An additional pair could be added along with a DAT board (which handles address translation) for a full 1MB of RAM. The CoCo bus was a two-row 40 pin header connector. A short Y cable was connected to this. Unlike the CoCo, this bus was fully buffered so running with a Y cable would not strain the busnor the 200 watt power supply. Composite video and RGB was available, but no TV output. Two serial and one parallel port, the CoCo bus, and joystick ports were on an I/O board mounted above the motherboard. The only real incompatibility with CoCo OS-9 hardware was that a different address had to be used for the sound port. Three bytes had to be changed in Kyum-Gai in order to here the sound effects. OS-9 Level II had to be purchased separately from Tandy or another source. New boot disks with the correct FHL TC9 drivers had to be made with a CoCo 3 or the original OS-9 disks sent to FHL so they could make a new boot for the TC9 purchaser. Disk BASIC was not yet sup-

ported, but FHL did release a utility within a year that allowed saving ones’ CoCo 3 ROMs to disk and patched them for TC9 use, thus gaining Disk BASIC compatibility—but only if one had access to a CoCo 3 (note: it would be considered piracy if one did not own a CoCo 3). Rainbow shrunk yet again- down to 50 pages and 20 advertisers. Two letters were printed from readers who had trouble with support from Microcom. They were still shipping orders for Word Power 3.3 but were NOT returning letters asking for support even after repeated queries. A sad way to end what was once a well respected company...

And finally- a review of the IMS MM/1, with an appearance on the cover of the December ’91 Rainbow! This computer is "brained" with a Phillips/Signetics 68070 (Motorola 68020 compatible... manufactured for Phillips, the licensee, by Signetics) and a 66470 Video System Controller (VSC). Due to delays in FCC certification, the MM/1 was being delivered only as a "kit". The kit included a completed motherboard, case, power supply, keyboard, I/O board, and drives. Assembly took only 30 minutes. Anyone who had ever installed a second drive in their CoCo could accomplish this task easily! One serial, RGB analog video, keyboard (XT type), and sound ports were on the motherboard along with 1MB of RAM, two ROMs, and the CPU and VSC chips. The I/O board had a second serial, a parallel, stereo sound, and joystick ports along with an SCSI interface (primarily for hard drives) and sockets for two 1MB SIMMs for a total of 3MB RAM. The VSC chip supported an interlace mode which allowed crisp 16 or 256 color graphics with up to 720x480 resolution (16 colors in 720x480 mode)- even on a CM-8! Real-time animation sequences were also possible. These last two items (high resolution graphics and animation) were both made possible by the capabilities of the VSC chip. Of all the new machines, the MM/1 seemed to have left the greatest impression. New this month from Sundog was Photon (a maze game), War Monger (war game, sort of a modernized version of Risk), and Graf Express (a graphics and music programming environment that allowed easy fast action and sound). Licensing options would be available for programs using Graf Express.

The February and March 1992 Rainbows were significant in one way: February was the last magazine format Rainbow, and March the first tabloid, or newspaper, format. The reason for the change was simple economics. With fewer advertisers there wasn’t as much money flowing to stay with the comparatively expensive slick paper color cover magazine. Rather than raise subscription prices ($31 for a 50 page magazine isn’t cheap!), the new format was chosen. The "new" Rainbow featured only 32 pages, but space was actually INCREASED by roughly nine percent due to the increase in size of the pages themselves. A four color process was still used for the cover, but most of the cover space was used for content rather than just "window dressing". The ads were bigger and the ad prices were even rolled back to the previous years rates. Ad price was a big...
issue (sore spot!) for many advertisers, especially with the cheaper to produce tabloid format. The "magazine" was now the size of many small town newspapers (and we all know how much they cost). The Rainbow has many more expenses than a small newspaper, but many advertisers (including some with printing industry connections) felt the current subscription price alone should come close to supporting the magazine- the ad rates were bordering on outrageous (still around $300 for 1/4 page). Only the fact that the Rainbow was still the only vehicle for reaching the majority of CoCo users kept the few advertisers (only 18 this issue) in those pages. If you were looking for a disk drive system, you would be in for a search- Computer Plus listed them as SOLD OUT (though a Tandy disk controller was still available)! They had last advertised the CoCo 3 in January '91 for only $89.

Another supplier "bit the dust" in April '92- sort of. CoCoPRO! acquired all inventory and rights to the entire Howard Medical line. CoCoPRO! stated that all outstanding warranties would also be picked up in the transfer. The last Howard Medical ad had run in January '91. With no Rainbow support, CoCoPRO! again picked up organization of the Chicago CoCoFest, first advertised in this issue. This fest is being billed as the "First Annual 'Last' CoCoFest" (May 30-31). Not that it will be the last, but only time will tell unless users keep up support! Dave Meyers is starting to show a little strain from organizing these events. Glenside will again be supporting Dave as they have always supported Rainbow, and may pick up organizing the next Chicago event altogether, as ACS will be doing the next Atlanta event. The only thing missing from the non-Rainbow sponsored events was the Rainbow itself (with the exception of the October '90 Atlanta CoCoFest). One can understand their inability to organize these affairs out of their home state, but it is hard to understand that the magazine won't at least support the fests by having a booth or at least covering them in the magazine. These events are of great interest to the CoCo community, as many new and old supporters often showed up to display their wares. And anything good for the CoCo community would also have been good for the Rainbow.

Lonnie started quite a controversy in May. He stated that Rainbow WOULD NOT be supporting the new 68xxx based computers based mostly on the fact that software was either unavailable, hard to come by, or to expensive for most home users (remember $500 BASIC?). What REALLY vexed many people was that he recommended buying an INTEL based PC if one really needed a new computer. While this would be a logical choice for most users, the OS-9 community really got upset! NOTHING on an MS-DOS based PC came very close to the power of OS-9 on one of the new machines (except maybe Microwave's OS-9000, OS-9 for a PC type 386 or higher processor, but it was to expensive for real consideration), especially when the amount of investment is considered. That a special offer for PCM (Falsoft's PC magazine) followed the above statements made it seem as though he were steering one toward MS-DOS because he also published an MS-DOS magazine similar to the old Rainbow (this was not, however, the case). A feature article by Bill Palmer told how to use a Hewlett-Packard DeskJet printer with a CoCo. These high resolution ink jet printers produce laser quality print and graphics without sophisticated software features at half the price (or less) of an expensive laser. H. Allen Curtiss was at his Ultralace desktop publishing system again, correcting some problems and adding some new features. His desktop publisher appeared to be one of the most popular Rainbow programs yet! A new Zebra Systems ad (they had been absent for two months- was starting to be concerned!) indicated that they had gained rights to the POKES, PEEKS 'N EXECs books previously from Microcom. An ad for a new magazine, "The 68XXX Machines", couldn't have been better timed, considering Lonnie's editorial! At only $14.75 for a one year subscription, it was worth looking into if one was considering a 68000 based computer. A new ad from FARNA Systems appeared that not only advertised software, but also advertised space! Since Rainbow ads were so costly, why not sublet advertising space at a more reasonable rate? The idea was to purchase a large block of space at a better rate than a small ad, then spread the cost over many small advertisers. The idea was sound in principal, but not enough advertisers were interested to continue for long. CoCoPRO! had a full page ad for the "Second Annual Last Chicago CoCoFest" held this month (May 30-31) that included directions for getting to the Inland Meeting Center, where the fest was held.

Burke&Burke introduced their PowerBoost in June. This software/hardware combo included a Hitachi 63B09E processor chip and drivers for OS-9 Level II. The Hitachi processor was a 68B09E clone in CMOS architecture, but with some advanced features. These advanced features were taken advantage of by the new OS-9 modules and patches, providing an average 40% increase in speed while maintaining direct compatibility. A 6809 could be directly replaced with a 6309 without the user knowing any difference. The new software, and the enhanced mode of the 6309, was the secret! A book describing the newly found "secrets" of this CPU was also available from B&B.

What's this? A NEW MAGAZINE! The first issue of "The OS-9 Underground, Magazine Dedicated to OS-9/OSK Users Everywhere" was sent out in June. The cover featured a 6309 chip on wheels being driven by a CoCo driver! The 40 page magazine featured advertisements from eight companies, most notable being Delmar (System IV computer). It was printed in a 5 1/2" x 8 1/2" format, saddle stitched (stapled). Although the print was a little small, it was exceptionally well laid out and professional looking with multiple fonts. No wonder! The editor (Alan Sheltra) was a graphics artist by trade! Articles included "Test Driving the 6309", and "BASIC Training". A classified section was also
carried. The cover was a bright yellow, which certainly added to the magazines’ visual impact. Subscription price (US) was only $18 for a year, cover price $2 per issue.

The new OS-9 Users Group was officially formed in June ’92. The new group picked up where the old left off, keeping many of the same goals and even the same name for the newsletter (MOTD... "Message of the Day"... what users first see when signing on to a multi-user OS-9 system). Elected president of the new group was Boisy Pitre, vice president Carl Kreider.

THE THIRTEENTH YEAR (Jul ’92 - Jun ’93)
Lonnie Falk made an understatement in July’s Print#-2 column- "... it seems I have stirred up something of a hornets nest..." This statement was made over the mail received after the May column. He clarified his stance- he WAS NOT advocating that anyone with a CoCo change to an MS-DOS system, nor that MS-DOS was a substitute for OS-9. The point was that the new machines were not the ticket for anyone who wanted more out of their Color Computer. If one is looking for another computer, though, an MS-DOS machine- with its vast software base- might be a better choice than one of the new machines with little software support. The new machines were basically where the CoCo was when it first appeared on the market. The big difference was that most other affordable home computers were not in much better shape than the CoCo, and those that had much software weren’t far ahead. Lonnie also stated that this may be the last Print#-2 column. He invited readers to give their opinions- use this space for a continued editorial, or more information? Sorry Lonnie... I will miss you (some), but I’d rather see more for my CoCo!

The OS-9 Underground had a few changes (for the better!) in just the second issue! The magazine was noticeably thicker, this time sporting 50 pages wrapped in a fluorescent green cover. The colored covers did add a bit to the magazines overall appearance. On the title page of this second issue appears a little box claiming "Now incorporates 68xxx Machines". Rather than fold, "The 68xxx Machines" editor/publisher Jim DeStafeno decided that there was no need to fragment the OSK market with two magazines. A merger agreement was reached between 68xxx Machines and OS-9 Underground whereby Underground would absorb the subscription base and writers of the former. Several columns were carried over also. A complimentary disk with program listings was first offered this month. The disk would be "published" on a quarterly basis, the first being available in mid-August, for $35 yearly or $10 per issue. There were fourteen advertisers in this issue, notably Delmar, Peripheral Technologies (makers of System IV kits and boards), and Frank Hogg Labs (TC70). The only OSK system missing is the MM/1 (IMS). The subscription rates stayed the same, but cover price increased to $3 due to the increase in size. Gale Force picked up on the extra 6309 power by introducing NitrOS9. This was a set of patches for OS-9 Level II that allowed native mode operation of the Hitachi 6309, similar to the B&B PowerBoost...

The August OS-9 Underground issue featured a communications theme. An insert featuring many OS-9 supporting Bulletin Board Systems (BBS) was a nice touch. The cover color this month was fluorescent orange. A short Chicago CoCoFest report (to be continued next month) and a rather detailed review of several OS-9 BBS software packages was featured. Sixteen advertisers and 53 pages... not bad for only the third issue! Keep up the good work, Allen! A very interesting feature article instructed one on how to connect multiple terminals to a CoCo, creating a small LAN (local area network) with no extra software, just some cabling and serial port cards.

The Hitachi 6309 and Burke&Burke’s Powerboost made the headlines in the September Rainbow. Marty Goodman described the history of the 6309 and also reviewed the PowerBoost. We are told that the "new" 6309 (it had actually been around since 1987!) may also increase speed under Disk BASIC by as much as 15%, but the BASIC ROMs would have to be modified (or patched in RAM of a CoCo 3). Bill Vergona of Cer-Comp reported that he was 95% complete on an assembler (m/l) that would take advantage of the 6309 under Disk BASIC. One would have to install a 6309 in order to utilize the assembler or any software written for it. Bill was also considering modifying some of his software for 6309 operation. JWT Enterprises had an interesting ad. "If you are interested in the latest, new products for the CoCo and the ‘newer breed’ of machines, write to us..." Just what do they have in mind here? Will have to send a post card and find out. The smaller size of OS-9 Underground meant less lead time (and overhead), and they were able to "get the jump" on Rainbow with the 6309 story. An issue of OS-9 Underground was missing this month, but the magazine was well represented at the October Atlanta CoCoFest. What gives Alan?

JWT let on to what they were up to last month. October’s Rainbow sported a full page ad for UpTime, an advertising newsletter covering all CoCo and 68xx machines. Not a magazine, the newsletters’ function was to provide low cost advertising and product info for the supported products. One year subscriptions were available for $15 in two installments of $7.50 each. Nine-Times OS-9 disk magazine was also continued. Burke&Burke introduced another new product- Thexder: OS-9. This OS-9 program took the code from the Tandy Thexder ROM pak and packaged it for operation under OS-9, similar to the World Class Chess program introduced earlier. Gale Force advertised their NitrOS9 software this month. It was now available as a kit with a 63B09E and installation instructions. Missing this month was PRINT#-2. Seems a lot of readers, while appreciating the fact that Lonnie was keeping the Rainbow in publication, would rather have more info than 1/2 page of editorial. Alan Sheltra answered subscriber inquiries about...
the missing September OS-9 Underground with the news that a double issue would come out this month. The double issue was finally delivered in November! At the time this book went through final editing (March '93), the next issue was nowhere to be seen, and inquiries weren't being answered. It seems we have lost yet another support source.

Although Lonnie Falk said he would not be covering the 68xxx machines just a few months ago, it seems a truce had been called between the Rainbow and hard core OS-9 users. John Donaldson authored the first of a series of articles on his experiences with his new MM/1 in November. Mail from worried CoCo users had a lot to do with Lonnie's first decision, mail from angered OS-9 users and even advertisers (the three producers of the 68xxx machines had pumped a LOT of money into Rainbow advertising!) prompted this repositioning. Cray Augsburg stated that although Rainbow wasn't going to put a lot into support of the new machines just yet, they would consider articles on them for publication.

A "C" programming language compiler had been available for the Disk BASIC CoCo user in the early days, but had not been available for some time (last advertised in Dec. '84 Rainbow). This prevented many users from learning that language as they had no interest in learning the intricacies of OS-9. Well, Infinitum Technology changed all that in December '92. They introduced a complete C compiler, assembler, library/linker, command coordinator, and text editor package for the CoCo 2 and CoCo 3. Called simply COCO-C, this was a complete C development package based on the original Kernighan and Ritchie C standards (as was OS-9 C).

A sad note for the CoCo community appeared in the February '93 issue of UpTime. In their usual three page ad, CoCoPRO! printed a letter stating that they would soon cease operations as a CoCo vendor. An unusual offer was made: buy at least $30 of software from a discounted list of products that CoCoPRO! owned outright, and a license to use ALL 14 of the listed products would be granted. The "catch" to the offer was that at least 33% of the mailing list had to take up on the offer. The programs could be obtained via a special password to a database on "Jim's CoCo Corner" BBS (313-292-4713), E-mail on Delphi, or by sending $1 per disk to and $3 shipping per order to the CoCoPRO! address. If 33% didn't respond, the programs wouldn't be released but one would still have the software one paid for. Not a bad deal! The letter was also sent to many CoCo users via direct mail, bringing the total sent to 1966 plus the just under 300 UpTime subscribers (who weren't counted in the total), 84 were returned as undeliverable, leaving 1882 for the group. This meant 752 would have to place orders for the offer to succeed. As of 19 February, Dave reported that the original goal was unlikely to be met, so the response rate was lowered to 22% and the deadline to 10 March. At that time, any who participated would be able to get copies of all the software for $1 per disk plus shipping, provided the lowered goal was met. CoCoPRO! granted licenses to the software to other vendors to guarantee continued availability. Even if the goal wasn't met, Dave promised "something extra" for those who supported him in the last days. Sorry to see you go Dave, but glad you made an effort to pass everything on rather than just leaving as so many others have! The offer ended up netting only 18% total response.

Why did CoCoPRO! fail? The CoCo community is small, and naturally getting smaller. Dave Myers attempted to run CoCoPRO! as a full time business, while most other vendors run their businesses as part time or sideline endeavors. There simply is not enough business to keep a full time operation going and growing! Most vendors make a small amount from their efforts, but a lot of the energy is pure enjoyment and support of the CoCo. There isn't enough money in the CoCo community any more to support a thriving, full time operation. This shouldn't discourage users from marketing their software, just don't expect to make a fortune in a shrinking, tight market. CoCoPRO! did well their first couple years, and Dave must be applauded for his efforts and support of the CoCo community.

Talk of a possible new magazine hit the FIDO network and Delphi in February. This new magazine would be supporting primarily Disk BASIC, but also CoCo OS-9 and limited OSK coverage. In May, the announcement came through that the magazine, "the world of 68'er micros" (all in "micro" letters!), was a go! The first issue would be delivered in August... get those subscriptions in!

Really sad news started trickling down in March. Falsoft started calling advertisers and letting them know that the May issue would be the last of "The Rainbow". The decision at Falsoft couldn't have been easy. "The Rainbow" made Falsoft into what it is today. From a business standpoint, however, "The Rainbow" couldn't continue. Subscriptions were down to a point that the publishing capacity could be put to better use printing almost anything else. That "The Rainbow" survived as long as it did was due to the good will of Lonnie Falk. Thanks Lonnie... you kept us all informed and helped us to learn one heck of a lot about Tandy's little wonder... much more than Tandy ever did! On a personal note, without "The Rainbow", this book would have been next to impossible to write...

What does the future hold for the CoCo? Who could have imagined that the CoCo, almost "ignored to death" by Tandy in the beginning, would be around today to enjoy its thirteenth birthday? With continued support from YOU, the current users, the Color Computer will be around for at least another decade. It was with this in mind that this book was written... to keep your CoCo alive and well for many more years to come...
CoCo Hardware Prices...

The following prices were obtained from Radio Shack advertisements and catalogs. This list is far from all inclusive (my personal RS catalog collection dates back to 1987), but does give an idea as to what early CoCo enthusiasts gave for their equipment. If an item is not priced for a given year, that usually means that earlier prices were carried over (no change). Note that CoCo specific items use 3xxx catalog numbers. These will be shown first, with remaining numbers in numerical order. Listed printers have the 4 pin CoCo style serial connector and all have 9 1/2" wide carriages and 9 pin print heads unless otherwise noted.

### 1980 - Introduction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1980-Introduction</td>
<td>4K CoCo 1</td>
<td>26-3001</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16K CoCo 1, Extended BASIC</td>
<td>26-3002</td>
<td>$599.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Joysticks (pair)</td>
<td>26-3008</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TRS-80 Color Video Receiver (13&quot; digitally tuned TV)</td>
<td>26-3010</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16K RAM Upgrade</td>
<td>26-3015</td>
<td>$119.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Extended Color BASIC Upgrade</td>
<td>26-3018</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CCR-80A Cassette Recorder</td>
<td>26-1206</td>
<td>$59.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 1981

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>32K CoCo 1</td>
<td>26-3003</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16K CoCo 1</td>
<td>26-3004</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32K RAM Upgrade</td>
<td>26-3017</td>
<td>$199.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CoCo printer cable</td>
<td>26-3020</td>
<td>$4.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Line Printer VII</td>
<td>26-1167</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Line Printer VIII</td>
<td>26-1168</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TRS-80 Modem I (300 baud)</td>
<td>26-1172</td>
<td>$149.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Plug 'n Power Controller (original- uses cassette port)</td>
<td>26-1182</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Multi-Pen Plotter (use w/ digitizer)</td>
<td>26-1191</td>
<td>$1995.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CGP-115 (12 cps, 4.5&quot;, color)</td>
<td>26-1193</td>
<td>$199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Screen Digitizer</td>
<td>26-1195</td>
<td>$449.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 1982

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>Color X-Pad</td>
<td>26-1196</td>
<td>$349.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Network 2 Controller (software/cables included)</td>
<td>26-1211</td>
<td>$499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Network 3 Controller (software/cables extra)</td>
<td>26-1212</td>
<td>$599.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DMP-100 (50 cps)</td>
<td>26-1253</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DMP-200 (120 cps)</td>
<td>26-1254</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Network 3 Software (floppy drive)</td>
<td>26-2775</td>
<td>$149.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 1983

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>64K CoCo (9/83)</td>
<td>26-3005</td>
<td>$199.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MC-10 Micro Color Computer</td>
<td>26-3011</td>
<td>$119.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Deluxe Joystick</td>
<td>26-3012</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Disk Drive 0 Kit</td>
<td>26-3022</td>
<td>$499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Multi-Pak Interface</td>
<td>26-3024</td>
<td>$179.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Color Mouse</td>
<td>26-3025</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16K CoCo 2</td>
<td>26-3026</td>
<td>$239.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16K CoCo 2, Extended BASIC</td>
<td>26-3027</td>
<td>$319.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CCR-81 Cassette Recorder</td>
<td>26-1208</td>
<td>$59.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TP-10 Thermal Printer (30 cps, 4&quot;)</td>
<td>26-1261</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CGP-220 Ink Jet Printer (color)</td>
<td>26-1268</td>
<td>$699.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 1984

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>16K CoCo 2</td>
<td>26-3026</td>
<td>$159.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16K CoCo 2, Extended BASIC</td>
<td>26-3027</td>
<td>$199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16K CoCo 2 w/ mono composite video adapter (factory installed, schools only)</td>
<td>26-3128</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16K CoCo 2</td>
<td>26-3134</td>
<td>$119.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Extended BASIC</td>
<td>26-3136</td>
<td>$159.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>64K CoCo 2, Extended BASIC</td>
<td>26-3127</td>
<td>$259.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CGP-220 Ink Jet Printer</td>
<td>26-1268</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TRS-80 Model I (300 baud)</td>
<td>26-1172</td>
<td>$149.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PLUG 'N POWER CONTROLLER</td>
<td>26-1182</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Multi-Pen Plotter (use w/ digitizer)</td>
<td>26-1191</td>
<td>$1995.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CGP-115 (12 cps, 4.5&quot;, color)</td>
<td>26-1193</td>
<td>$199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Screen Digitizer</td>
<td>26-1195</td>
<td>$449.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 1985

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Joysticks</td>
<td>26-3008</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Deluxe Joystick</td>
<td>26-3012</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16K Upgrade (from 4K)</td>
<td>26-3015</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CoCo 2 Keyboard (w/ CoCo 1 adapter)</td>
<td>26-3016</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>64K Upgrade (from 16K)</td>
<td>26-3017</td>
<td>$59.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Extended BASIC Upgrade</td>
<td>26-3018</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16K CoCo 2</td>
<td>26-3134</td>
<td>$119.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>64K CoCo 2, Extended BASIC</td>
<td>26-3127</td>
<td>$219.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FD-500 Disk Drive 0 Kit</td>
<td>26-3129</td>
<td>$349.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Deluxe RS-232 Pak</td>
<td>26-1222</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CCR-82 Cassette Recorder</td>
<td>26-1209</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Orchestra 90 Stereo Music Pak</td>
<td>26-2775</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sound/Speech Pak</td>
<td>26-3143</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DCM-3 Modem (300 baud)</td>
<td>26-1178</td>
<td>$59.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Graphics Touch Pad</td>
<td>26-1185</td>
<td>$59.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TP-10 Thermal Printer (30 cps, 4&quot;)</td>
<td>26-1261</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CGP-220 Ink Jet Printer (color)</td>
<td>26-1268</td>
<td>$699.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1985 (continued)
26-1275 - $299.00 - TRP-100 Thermal Ribbon Printer
(battery or AC powered)
26-1276 - $199.95 - DMP-105 (80 cps)
26-1277 - $899.00 - DMP-430 (180 cps, 15", 18 pin)
26-1278 - $599.00 - DWP-220 (20 cps, 15")
26-1280 - $349.95 - DMP-130 (100 cps)
26-2226 - $79.95 - Deluxe RS-232 Pak
$59.95 - 12/85
26-2228 - $89.95 - DCM Modem Pak (300 baud)

1986
26-3124 - $99.95 - Multi-Pak Interface
26-3127 - $199.95 - 64K CoCo 2, Extended BASIC
$159.95 - 08/86 on
$99.95 - 12/86
26-3131 - $299.95 - FD-501 Disk Drive 0 Kit
$199.95 - 12/86
26-3132 - $179.95 - FD-501 Drive 1 Kit
26-3141 - $24.95 - Electronic Book
26-3145 - $129.95 - Hard Disk Interface
(works only with OS-9, Tandy 10/15/35 MB drives)
26-3215 - $299.95 - CM-8 RGB Monitor
26-3334 - $219.95 - 128K CoCo 3
26-3335 - $149.95 - 512K Upgrade
25-1025 - $699.00 - 10MB External Hard Disk
26-1277 - $699.00 - DMP-430 (180 cps, 15", 18 pin)
26-1393 - $59.95 - DCM-6 Modem (300 baud)
26-4172 - $269.95 - 35MB External Hard Disk

1987
26-3028 - $9.95 - Hi-Res Joystick Interface
26-3030 - $69.95 - OS-9 Level I
26-3031 - $79.95 - OS-9 Level II
26-3032 - $99.95 - OS-9 Level II Development System
26-3125 - $49.95 - Two button Mouse
26-3133 - $299.95 - FD-502 Disk Drive 0 Kit
$219.95 - 12/87
26-3135 - $179.95 - FD-502 Drive 1 Kit
26-3142 - $99.95 - Appliance/Light Controller (serial)
26-3143 - $79.95 - Orchestra 90 Stereo Music Pak
26-3144 - $79.95 - Sound/Speech Pak
26-3334 - $219.95 - 128K CoCo 3
$199.95 - 09/87-11/87; $129.95 - 12/87
26-1386 - $99.95 - Modemphone 100 (300 baud)
26-1394 - $99.95 - DCM-7 Modem (300 baud)
26-2812 - $399.95 - DWP-230 (20 cps)

1988
26-3018 - $14.95 - Extended BASIC Upgrade
26-3133 - $299.95 - FD-502 Disk Drive 0 Kit
$199.95 - 12/88
26-3334 - $199.95 - 128K CoCo 3
$129.95 - 12/88
26-1385 - $199.95 - DCM-212 Modem (300/1200 baud)
26-1814 - $379.95 - DMP-132 (120 cps)
26-2802 - $219.95 - DMP-106 (80 cps)

1989
26-3123 - $29.95 - Pistol Grip Joystick
26-3335 - $39.95 - 512K Upgrade board (bare)
25-1079 - $149.95 - 256K RAM Kit (2 required for 512K)
(NOTE: This was during the first RAM shortage)
26-2815 - $379.95 - DMP-133 (160 cps)
26-2821 - $279.95 - DMP 107 (100 cps)
900-2009 - $129.95 - Disto Super Controller 2 (no-halt)

1990
26-3008 - $19.95 - Joysticks
$9.95 - 06/90
26-3123 - $29.95 - Pistol Grip Joystick
$21.95 - 12/90
26-3125 - $49.95 - Two Button Mouse
$24.95 - 06/90
26-3133 - $299.95 - FD-502 Disk Drive 0 Kit
$179.95 - 06/90
$199.95 - 12/90
26-3215 - $299.95 - CM-8 RGB Monitor
$199.95 - 06/90
$179.95 - 12/90
26-3334 - $199.95 - 128K CoCo 3
$129.95 - 06/90
$99.95 - 12/90
26-1384 - $59.95 - CCR-83 Cassette Recorder
26-2228 - $89.95 - DC Modem Pak (300 baud)
$9.95 - 06/90

1991 - The Beginning of the End
36-3028 - $9.95 - Hi-Res Joystick Interface
$4.95 - 02/91
26-3112 - $22.95 - Deluxe Joystick
$11.95 - 02/91
26-3133 - $299.95 - FD-502 Disk Drive 0 Kit
$149.95 - 02/91
26-3215 - $299.95 - CM-8 RGB Monitor
$149.95 - 02/91
26-3334 - $199.95 - 128K CoCo 3
$99.95 - 02/91
26-2228 - $89.95 - DC Modem Pak (300 baud)
$9.95 - 02/91

The last appearance of the CoCo in a Tandy catalog was in RSC-22 (1991). The last Tandy CoCo ad ran in the May 1991 Rainbow. During late 1991 and all of 1992, many software packages were discounted nationwide. Users eagerly sought the OS-9 software, especially Level II, the Level II Development System, and the "C" Compiler. Other software was deeply discounted, eventually being cleared out for as little as $1! Even today, a few game cartridges and, more rarely, disk software can be found in the back corner of Radio Shack stores. Some of the software will not show up on the stores' computer, meaning that the manager can just about name any price. Most cartridges will be found for $3.99 or less. The author recently picked up a copy of "DynaCalc" (OS-9) for just $1, so do look!
CoCo Clones... an attempt to ride Tandy's wake...

There were only three CoCo clones ever made. The most known in the U.S. is the Dragon Systems Ltd. (a British company) "Dragon", imported to the U.S. by Tano. A second clone was advertised in Byte Magazine, the Sampo Color Computer (made in Korea), but never made it to the sales floor. It is quite possible that the ROMs used were near duplicates (if not blatantly so!) of the Tandy code, and that Tandy therefore prevented importation. Until four to five years ago, U.S. copyrights weren't protected in most Asian countries, including Japan and Korea. One could walk into a Korean computer store and find hundreds of copies of commercial software for share-ware prices... averaging $5 per disk, plus $5-$10 for a manual.

The third "clone" was not really a clone at all, but an attempt to make an improved but downwardly compatible computer. The FHL TC9 used a 68B09 and GIME just like the CoCo 3, but had some improved hardware design. It was intended to primarily be an OS-9 platform.

The Dragon Systems/Tano Dragon

The following article was originally written for the October issue of Color Computer News by Alfredo Santos but never appeared due to the magazines discontinuance.

Enter The Dragon/64
Alfredo Santos  September 30, 1983

The Dragon/64 computer, which is enjoying great success in England, is now available in America. What makes the Dragon worthy of mention in this magazine is the fact that it uses a 6809E microprocessor and Microsoft BASIC just like our friend the TRS-80 Color Computer.

When I first heard about the Dragon/64 (and little brother Dragon/32) my first question was: "Will Color Computer programs run on the Dragon?". The answer is YES... and NO! The incompatibility of BASIC word tokens between the 2 machines prevent CoCo programs from working on the Dragon, but not to worry! If you save a CoCo program using the ASCII format (i.e.: CSAVE "filename",A) it will CLOAD and RUN on the Dragon with little or no problem. Problems may occur if any memory locations in low RAM are PEEKed or POKEd and problems will occur for sure if any CoCo ROM routines are called.

Here's why: Dragons' Color BASIC and Extended Color BASIC are identical to CoCos' in many ways with some major exceptions. Both are burned into a single HN4827128G-30 28 pin EPROM. While the Dragons' BASIC chip (IC 18) occupies memory locations &H8000- &HBFFF like the CoCo, ROM entry points are different. CoCo's POLLCAT routine, for instance, is at &H1A1C1 while on the Dragon it's at &HBBE5. This fact prevents Color Computer machine language programs from running on the Dragon unmodified.

**Dragon ROM entry points and CoCo BASIC equivalents:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Comment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(A000) A1C1 (A000) 8006</td>
<td>POLL KEY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(A002) A282 (A002) B54A</td>
<td>CHAR OUT (cass)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(A004) A77C (A004) 8021</td>
<td>CASS READ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(A006) A70B (A006) B93E</td>
<td>BLOCK IN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(A008) A7F4 (A008) B999</td>
<td>BLOCK OUT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(A00A) A9DE (A00A) 8012</td>
<td>READ IN JOYSTICK VAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(A00C) A7D8 (A00C) 801B</td>
<td>HEADER OUT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Both the CoCo and Dragon have indirect addresses at &HA000- &HA00C-the Dragon's bid at CoCo compatibility.

894C  9D3
95CF  A95D
A00E  B39B  SECONDARY RESET
A027  B3B4  MAIN RESET
A02A  B3B7
A06E  B46F  HARD START
A176  B50A  CHAR IN
A186  B51A
A1B1  B538
A1C1  BBE5  CHECK KEYBRD
A282  B54A  CHAR OUT (cass)
A290  B560
A2A8  B578
A2BF  BD1A
A30A  BCAB  CHAR OUT (screen)
A34B  BCE2  SCROLL UP ONE LINE
A390  B5C6  INPUT FROM KEYBRD
A393  B5C9
A398  B5CE
A42D  B663
A444  B67A
A46C  B6A8
A491  B6CD
A502  A095
A59A  B7CC  Data mover routine
A5EE  B820
A619  B84B
A629  B85B
A635  B867
A65C  B88E
A65F  B891
A663  B895
A701  B933
A70B  B93E  BLOCK IN
A77C  BDE7  Cass. READ out
A7E9  BDCC
A7D1  B480
A7D3  B482
A7D8  BE68
A7F4  B999  BLOCK OUT
A928  BA77  Clear Screen
A951  BAA0
A956  BAA5
A974  BAC3
A976  BAC5  sound routine
A9DE  BD52
AD19  8417  Clear mem (NEW+3)
B277  89B4  get operand
B99C  90E5  PRINT text string
Another area of major incompatibility is the keyboard (HITek 107044 H). Although the Dragon has a full stroke keyboard, its matrix is not wired the same way as the CoCo keyboard. For example, a CoCo machine language program (which you’ve modified, of course) will produce unexpected keyboard input. Typing the following: "DRAG ON COLOR COMPUTER" will put this on the screen: "4B17/.3/ /B 3/@ED5B". Indications supporting The keyboard matrix incompatibility is the fact that if the Dragon keyboard is installed in the CoCo, or vice versa, the weird output continues. This condition does not affect any CoCo BASIC programs running on the Dragon (unless you are PEEKing the keyboard rollover table to check keys pressed).

A couple more items on keyboard related matters: Dragon BASICKs routine to poll for entry from the keyboard is somewhat less efficient than CoCo’s. I’m not a speed typist but, in the two years I’ve been computing, I’ve gotten pretty proficient at typing the word "LIST". The word is typed so fast that before the "L" key is released, the "T" key is being pressed then "S" and "T". The Dragon turns my lightning "LIST" into "LST". This occurs because the Dragons’ keyboard polling routine will not recognize the "T" key stroke until the "L" key is released because they are apparently on the same row of the keyboard matrix. This also effects the method used to pause scrolling during a LIST with a "SHIFT@". The inability to accept a double keystroke happens only while Dragon is in the 32K mode (on power-up). While in the 64K mode, not only is the problem eliminated but, if a key is held down for more than a few tenths of a second, it starts repeating.

By the way, you’ll know at a glance whether you’re in the 32K or 64K mode simply by the cursor color. In the 32K mode, the cursor will be a blinking solid black graphics character while a blinking solid blue cursor indicates 64K mode.

With 64K of RAM (Dragon/64), full stroke keyboard, parallel printer, port and color composite monitor output, this computer should be a very serious consideration for anyone in the market for an inexpensive yet powerful machine with high resolution graphics capabilities. In addition to the above mentioned ports, the Dragon has the standard CoCo type connections for 2 joysticks, a cassette recorder, 40 pin ROM cartridge/expansion slot, and TV hook up. The power transformer is externally mounted, making the computer runs a good bit cooler than a CoCo... no fan needed!

The Dragon has all the power and versatility of the very popular TRS-80 Color Computer plus features which make the Dragon a more professional machine with greater capabilities. If you’ve held off buying the TRS-80 Color Computer because of some above mentioned limitation then now is the time to stop "Dragon" your feet and check out this very "great Briton" (You liked the Beatles, didn’t you?).

Even today, there is continued support for the Dragon in the United Kingdom (England). There is an active user group that continues to sponsor national shows similar to the CoCoFest in the U.S. If the Dragon can survive this long surely the CoCo can!

The last known information on the Dragon indicated that EUROHARD attempted to revive it as an educational computer. New-in-the-box Dragons are still available from California Digital (17700 Figueroa Street, Gardena, CA 90248; phone 800-421-5041 (orders) or 310-217-1945 (tech support/information). The current address for the user group is: National Dragon User Group, c/o Paul Grade, 6 Navarino Road, Worthing, Sussex, U.K. "the world of 68" micros" magazine will feature some information on the Dragon from the British user group in the future.

Dragons’ 64K mode is entered by typing "EXEC" and pressing ENTER. Easy hey?? When the machine is turned on, part of its initialization process includes moving data into low RAM (&H0000-&H03FF) for the BASIC interpreters to use. For instance, the system uses location &H09F to hold the EXEC address of the last machine language which was loaded into the computer. This eliminates having to specify an EXECution address after you CLOAD a program. Power-up initialization puts the value &HBF49 at &H09F.

Dragons’ 64K mode is entered by typing "EXEC" and pressing ENTER. Easy hey?? When the machine is turned on, part of its initialization process includes moving data into low RAM (&H0000-&H03FF) for the BASIC interpreters to use. For instance, the system uses location &H09F to hold the EXEC address of the last machine language which was loaded into the computer. This eliminates having to specify an EXECution address after you CLOAD a program. Power-up initialization puts the value &HBF49 at &H09F. If you wish to enter the 64K mode AFTER having loaded in a machine language program, &H09F will then contain then EXEC address of that program so typing EXEC &HBF49 will be required to access the 64K. Another nice thing about the Dragons’ use of its 64K is that it frees user RAM from &H0600-&,HBFFFFF’s by moving the ROMs up to &HC000-&,HFFFF. The CoCo doesn’t move its ROMs, so you end up with 2 blocks of RAM (&H0600-&,H7FFF and &HC000-&,HFFFF, with memory locations &HA000-&,HFFFFF for Extended BASIC CoCos) off limits because CoCo’s ROMs are there.

**Dragon Computer**

California Digital, Inc.
17700 Figueroa Street
Gardena, CA 90248
(310) 217-0500
(800) 421-5041
FAX (310) 217-1951

Some items are limited inventory and subject to available stock.

$39

A knock off of the Radio Shack Color Computer. Ideal low cost computer for getting the kids away from yours. The Tano Dragon was manufactured under the license of the British Broadcasting Company. Complete with printer and serial port. The computer outputs composite color video and A.F. Will operate on your television. Supplied with Basic, Data Manager and Word processing package.

Tandy's Little Wonder
Tomcat TC9... Frank Hogg Laboratories bid to build a better CoCo...

FHL introduced the Tomcat TC9 in June of 1990. Unlike other OS-9/OSK computers, the TC9 was designed to use existing CoCo hard and software, reducing the initial investment required. To maintain this compatibility, it used a 68B09E and original Tandy GIME chip. A CoCo type 40 pin expansion bus was also included via a 40 pin header connector. A one or two 40 pin card edge connector ribbon cable attached to the header. Even the MPI could be attached! Since the bus was fully buffered (unlike the CoCo’s), the cable presented no problems, and a cable with a couple more connectors would probably work just as well as long as it was kept to a minimal length. A 68xxx type "K-bus" was also used on the TC9. This allowed adding numerous FHL K-bus cards and even a 68xxx processor card. The processor card could be used as a coprocessor for 6809 OS-9 or vice-versa. A special 10MHz 68000 based card, the Tiger, was designed specifically for that purpose, though one of the faster, more expensive 68xxx based cards (such as the 15MHz 68070 based TC70) could also be used.

Features of the TC9 included:
* CoCo 3 soft/hardware compatible (OS-9)
* 25% faster than the CoCo 3
* IBM/PC compatible 101 key keyboard, case, and power supply
* Two hardware serial ports- no need for RS-232 Pak
* Support for a PC type serial mouse
* Parallel printer port
* Improved joystick ports, higher resolution
* Better sound capabilities
* CoCo 3 and K-bus expansion capabilities
* Up to 1MB of DRAM on the motherboard (the original design used a CoCo 512K upgrade and Disto 1MB board, the final used four 256K SIMMs and a plug in control, or DAT, board)

The TC9 was designed with running Tandy/Microsoft/Microwave Super Extended Disk BASIC (CoCo 3 BASIC) in mind. There were some problems, however. The first was that Tandy held the copyright, so an agreement would have to be reached with or ROMs purchased directly from them. Second was the improved hardware. OS-9 could easily cope with the added hardware by supplying the correct software drivers. Disk BASIC was another story- the code itself required modification.

FHL eventually got around most of this, though it took about a year of tinkering. The first step was hardware. An emulator circuit was devised that would intercept CoCo output and send it to the correct TC9 port. Since the TC9 was a bit faster than the CoCo 3, the hardware didn’t slow operation when compared to the original. Rather than deal directly with the ROM situation, software was supplied that would allow a CoCo 3 owner to copy his ROMs to disk then patch them for TC9 operation. This was used since relatively few TC9 customers insisted on Disk BASIC support-most wanted to run OS-9 only. This method sort of stepped around copyright infringement, since one was expected to own a CoCo 3.

Unfortunately, the improvements just weren’t enough for most OS-9 users who had outgrown their CoCo 3s, and the price was a bit high for those just seeking a CoCo 2 or 3 replacement. Prices started at $499.95 for a starter system which included a low profile case, and 512K (1990 price. The second type sold for $549.95, but used a mini tower case, a $20 option for the 1990 unit). One still needed their CoCo disk drive controller and drive, CM-8 (or similar RGBA) or composite monitor (no TV output), and a PC/AT style keyboard (PC/XT keyboard not supported). 512K CoCo 3s could still be purchased new for under $350 in 1990. Note that if one purchased the 512K upgrade and RAM from Tandy, the total price would have been $539.80. Tandy was still stuck with lots of 256K DRAM chips they were forced to purchase during the 1989 DRAM shortage, and were STILL trying to pass the high cost to the end user. Most purchased the bare board ($39.95) and got their DRAM elsewhere, or purchased third party upgrades for $150 or less. In 1991, a complete TC9 system with one 360K floppy, keyboard, 20MB hard drive, 1MB upgrade, and Magnavox 1CM135 monitor was priced at $1649.95. Boards could be purchased by those wishing to assemble their own TC9 (main board set- $349.95, 1MB upgrade board-$59.95...memory not included).

The TC9 faded into oblivion after only two years of production. Frank Hogg stated: "The TC9 took far longer to finish than any previous computer I’ve done because of the complexity of marrying a 8 bit CoCo to a 16 bit 68000. We went through 4 design stages. This work was done by Bob Pupo with the help of just about everybody in the CoCo community offering advice." To bad all that work didn’t bear more fruit, as the TC9 was truly the closest thing ever to "the CoCo 4 Tandy should have built"!
The authors first thought was to make separate sections dealing with these two subjects. This wouldn’t really be appropriate for the CoCo though. It’s main operating environment, Color BASIC, is also a programming language!

Like many of the first generation of "home" computers, the CoCo is ready to go as soon as it is turned on. All of these computers (Timex/Sinclair ZX & TS series, Commodore VIC-20, 16, & 64, Atari 400 & 800, Coleco Adam, TI 99/4A, etc... even the IBM PCjr) have a BASIC programming language stored in a ROM chip. The ROM is active after power is turned on, meaning that nothing has to be loaded before beginning to operate the computer (unless working with a pre-recorded program). This was done to make the computers seem less intimidating. Cartridge slots were also a part of most early home computers. A cartridge containing a different ROM chip (Tandy ROM-Pak) could be inserted before turning the system on, and when powered up whatever was in the cartridge ROM would be ready to go. What could be simpler?

There are four types of BASIC for the CoCo in three versions: **Color BASIC, Extended Color BASIC, Disk BASIC** and **Super Extended Color BASIC**. Color BASIC is the simplest form of BASIC for the CoCo. It came in an 8K ROM and was the first BASIC available. There were no trigonometric commands (SINe), no error trapping, and very few graphics commands (only POINT, SET, and RESET). If a line was typed in wrong, it would have to be retyped- there was no editing capability. This BASIC was very similar to TRS-80 Model I Level I BASIC. CoCos with only this BASIC installed would display "COLOR BASIC VERSION 1.0" on screen when turned on.

It didn’t take Tandy long to realize that programmers wanted more. Extended Color BASIC (ECB, similar to TRS-80 Model I Level II) was announced when the CoCo was introduced in September 1980, with an expected introduction of "late November". It actually arrived in mid January, 1981. Extended BASIC contained many new commands in another 8K ROM that plugged into a socket next to the existing Color BASIC ROM, for a combined total of 16K. New commands included those "missing" from Color BASIC, including a wide range of graphics commands, algebraic and trigonometric functions, the play command, and many new programming statements- the most notable being a statement to save machine language programs on tape. The Extended ROM could be added to any CoCo for $99.00 plus installation. Many of the graphics commands required 16K to use (the first CoCo was only 4K), the upgrade would add an additional $119.00 (plus installation) to the price. The best deal was to purchase a 16K Extended CoCo new- it was only $100 more than a 4K non-Extended model ($599 vs. $499).

There were some minor problems in **Color BASIC 1.0**. One was the printer driver. Tandy used a seven bit code to drive a printer in the CoCo. Less than a year after the CoCo’s introduction, printers (including Tandy models) standardized on an eight bit code. Tandy first rectified this by supplying a new printer eight bit printer driver on tape for free (note that some early Tandy printers were seven bit input, others were switchable between seven and eight bits). This was brought on by the introduction of the Line Printer VII, the first with a built-in CoCo serial connector (four pin) and the first capable of dot addressable graphics. The seven bit printer driver would print characters but no graphics.

In November 1981, the new 32K CoCo was introduced. With it came a new revision of **Color BASIC- version 1.1**. The main reason BASIC was changed was the 32K RAM upgrade itself. The old 1.0 ROM would only address up to 16K, so it had to be changed. While the engineers were making changes anyway, they decided to add some items to the original ROM code and to fix a couple minor problems, though the official stance was that nothing was wrong with the 1.0 ROM. The additions included 32K support, the eight bit printer driver, and displaying an “S” while searching a file and an "F" when a file was found.

When disk drives became available from Radio Shack in October of 1981, a new BASIC extension came with them. Rather than create a disk based operating system, Tandy decided to add commands to BASIC that would allow access to the disk drives. **Disk Extended Color BASIC (DECB)** resided in an 8K ROM contained in the disk controller. With the controller plugged in the disk commands loaded into the Program-Pak area of Color BASIC. This method allowed the CoCo to retain simplicity of use with the speed and convenience of a disk drive. An advantage to BASIC programmers is immediate access to disk information. A true disk loaded disk operating system (DOS) not only has to have BASIC loaded from disk, but BASIC has to call the DOS to access most disk information. DECB has commands that allow extensive disk data manipulation, including directly reading and writing to specifiable portions of the disk.

A new type of CoCo 2, the Korean made "A" and "B" models (and "A" or "B" follows the catalog number) required the last revision of **Color BASIC- version 1.3**. These computers used a different type RAM chip, the 4464, and required different timing rates than previous DRAMs. A new SAM (74LS285) also had to be used. The new SAM supported the 256 cycle RAM refresh rate required by the 4464 chips as well as the 128 cycle refresh of the old style chips, so it...
could be used in any CoCo but the original SAM could not. All the 1.3 ROM does is tell the SAM to use the 256 cycle refresh rate if jumpers are set for the 4464 chips and change the revision number. Color BASIC and ECB are both burned into a single 28 pin, 128K ROM on these CoCo 2 models. Standard Color BASIC ROMs will fit, but won’t work with 44xx series RAM chips. The 1.3 ROM will also work in earlier CoCos.

The final type, Super Extended Color BASIC, was introduced in 1986 with the CoCo 3. Like Disk BASIC, this was an extension of the existing Extended Color BASIC. Due to the copyright agreement with Microsoft, Tandy couldn’t alter the ECB code, and didn’t want to pay high royalties for MicroSoft to make the necessary changes... MicroSoft was much bigger now than they had been when Color and Extended Color BASICS were written!

In order to add commands to the CoCo 3, a new ROM was made for Tandy by Microwave, publishers of OS-9. What happens is that the CoCo 3 powers up in an "all RAM" mode (ROM contents copied to RAM) and the new ROM patches the ECB code in RAM, much as one would alter the code with POKE statements, avoiding copyright problems with MicroSoft. Twenty six new commands were added to take advantage of the CoCo 3s enhanced graphics, text, and memory capabilities as well as error handling.

The three people who designed the code also did something else with some extra space in the single 32K ROM (Color and Extended BASICS are in the lower 16K with minor changes, CoCo 3 BASIC in the upper)- they put a portrait of themselves! To see them, hold down the CTRL and ALT keys while pressing the RESET button on the back of the computer. This does a "cold start" also, the RAM is reset and in most cases the computer behaves as if it has been turned off then back on, which is the only way to "cold start" a CoCo 1 or 2 (pause at least 15 seconds before turning back on!). There are times when this may have to be done with a CoCo 3 also, such as after running some machine language programs. To return the CoCo 3 screen to normal and complete the "cold start", press RESET once more (holding no keys down this time).

Note what the screen says when a CoCo 3 is powered up. It should read "Extended Color BASIC 2.1" or "Disk Extended Color BASIC 2.1" (or 2.0, depending on version in disk controller). No, there isn’t really a third and fourth version of BASIC, nor a new version of Disk BASIC. The ECB code was changed to replace the "1" with a "2" to indicate a CoCo 3. No new commands were added to Disk BASIC. It would have been nice had Tandy taken the opportunity to support at least 40 track drives, possibly even double sided. The most likely reason this support was not added was to maintain optimum compatibility with existing systems.

---

**Easy DECB Enhancements...**

There is an easy way to add a few extra to Color BASIC and DECB. Changes can be made to the system by poking different values into specific memory locations. This can be done easiest on a CoCo 3 as the ROM code is copied into RAM automatically. The CoCo 1 and 2 require being put into an all RAM operating mode (ROMs copied to RAM) by running the following program:

```
10 REM PROGRAM TO COPY BASIC ROMS INTO RAM
20 REM COURTESY FRANK HOGG LABS
30 CLEAR 999
40 DATA 26,80,190,0,183,255,222,166,128
50 DATA 183,255,223,167,31,140,224,0,37,241,57
60 FOR I=1 TO 21:READ A$:A$=A$+CHR$(A):NEXT I
70 P=VARPTR(A$)+1
80 POKE P,126
90 EXEC P
100 PRINT "BASIC NOW IN RAM!"
```

Note that unless the changes are made permanent by burning into an EPROM, they will be lost upon reset or power off.

The first thing one may want from the CoCo is more speed. There is a relatively simple way to accomplish this... through a POKE! Type POKE 65495,0 to put a CoCo 1 or 2 into "double speed" mode. What this does is address the ROM at twice the normal clock speed (1.79MHz instead of .89MHz) of the CPU. POKE 65494,0 returns the processor to normal speed. Another address (POKE 65497,0) addresses the ROM and RAM at double speed, but terminates RAM refresh (could cause loss of memory) and also makes the screen unreadable as it affects the video clock rate also (which won’t operate at double clock speed). If one has lots of math functions to process, this may come in handy, but the slow down POKE (65496,0) will have to be entered to view the results. The computer could also lock up if the RAM drops any bits. This seems to work in practice, as the author has turned the TV off and let CoCo plot away at Mandelbrot graphics all night (the particular program required approximately six hours to plot a single graph at double speed), but it is not recommended programming practice and would be unacceptable in a commercial program.

Some CoCo 1 models required the following minor changes to allow proper double speed (65495,0) operation:

- D & E board - clip capacitors C30, C73, & C75 (also C85 when using a disk controller)
- F or NC board - clip capacitors C36, C37, and C86

The board letter is in the serial number printed on the board. No harm will come from removing these 56pf capacitors, they are for filtering and distort the clock signal in double speed mode (there may be a slight increase in RFI, but it shouldn't be noticeable).
The CoCo 3 DOES NOT support the first "double speed" POKE. Tandy actual did something better... they decided to support the double speed POKE fully! The address at 65497,0 supports true double speed operation of ROM, RAM (RAM is refreshed properly), and video. POKE 65496,0 still returns to standard speed. Many CoCo 3 programs take advantage of the double speed mode, but disk operation is still hindered because the Disk BASIC extension was not modified. OS-9 Level II runs in double speed all the time- there is no way to slow the processor down!

The following program makes several changes to Disk BASIC. These changes can be burned into an Intel 2764 ROM to make them permanent. The 2764 is a 28 pin chip, meaning an adapter (available from Spectro Systems) is required for all Tandy controllers except the short one. Simply run the program and then save a copy of the Disk BASIC ROM code to disk (or tape). The listing is commented with explanations between program lines (don't type in the explanations, program lines are in bold). Eliminate the lines with unwanted features. Programmers may use portions of this listing in commercial products as long as the statement "Portions by F.G. Swygert & L.Todd Knudsen" is included in the new BASIC code.

10 REM Program for setting printer baud, drive step rate, and double speed disk access, CoCo 3. Program was written for a CoCo 3. Will run on a CoCo 1/2 after changing all LOCATE statements to PRINT@ and running the ROM into RAM program.
60 POKE 65497,0 CoCo 3 double speed; 65495,0 for CoCo 1/2
65 POKE 150,18 Change printer baud rate to 1200. Will be 2400 (double the value) with the speed-up POKE.
70 IF PEEK(&HA282)=23 THEN 120 Check for ADOS & EADOS3. ADOS should already be set up with faster drive access rates. If present go to line 120.
80 IF PEEK(&HC004)=215 THEN 100 Check if DECB 1.0/1.1. If PEEK value is 215, then DECB 1.1 is present. Value would be 214 for 1.0. If 1.1, go to line 100. If not (therefore 1.0), continue.
90 POKE &HD6CD,0 : POKE &HD7C0,0 : GOTO 140
100 POKE &HD7C0,0 :POKE &HD816,20 : GOTO 140
120 CLS : SOUND 150,4 : LOCATE 14,16 : PRINT "Currently set up for 2400 baud printer." : LOCATE 14,17 : INPUT "Do you wish to change this? (Y/N)"; A$ Clear the screen : Make a sound with tone 150 for a duration of 4 : move cursor to column 14, line 16 : PRINT statement in quotes : move cursor to column 14, line 17 : accept INPUT after printing statement in quotes, the INPUT will be stored as A string
130 IF A$="y" OR AS="Y" THEN 320 : IF A$="n" OR AS="N" THEN 420 : GOTO 120
140 CLS : SOUND 150,4 : LOCATE 14,16 : PRINT "Currently set up for 2400 baud printer and 6ms drive" See comments for line 120.
150 LOCATE 14,17 : INPUT "step rate. Do you wish to change this? (Y/N)"; AS See comments for line 120.
160 IF AS="y" OR AS="Y" THEN 190 : IF A$="n" OR AS="N" THEN 440 : GOTO 150
170 IF A$="N" THEN 440 : GOTO 150 See comments for line 130
190 CLS : LOCATE 6,4 : PRINT "Select Drive Step Rate: " : PRINT See comments for line 120. The PRINT at the end causes a blank line to be put on the screen.
200 PRINTTAB(8) "1 = 6ms 2 = 12ms 3 = 20ms 4 = 30ms" PRINT the following beginning 8 spaces over.
210 PRINT : LOCATE 6,8 : INPUT "Selected Value"; D$ See comments for line 120.
220 IF PEEK(&HC004)=215 THEN 230 ELSE 270 Check for DECB 1.1. If present go to line 230, otherwise go to line 270.
230 IF D$="1" THEN POKE &HD7C0,0 : POKE &HD816,20 : GOTO320
240 IF D$="2" THEN POKE &HD7C0,0 : POKE &HD816,21 : GOTO320
250 IF D$="3" THEN POKE &HD7C0,0 : POKE &HD816,22 : GOTO320
260 IF D$="4" THEN POKE &HD7C0,0 : POKE &HD816,23 : GOTO320
265 POKE &HD762,2 POKE the values for the specified step rate, DECB 1.1 then go to line 320 (see line 200 for rates). Line 265 sets the number of times the computer will try to read a disk before issuing an "I/O ERROR" (in this case, 2 tries normally 5)
270 IF D$="1" THEN POKE &HD6CD,0 : POKE &HD723,20 : GOTO320
280 IF D$="2" THEN POKE &HD6CD,0 : POKE &HD723,21 : GOTO320
290 IF D$="3" THEN POKE &HD6CD,0 : POKE &HD723,22 : GOTO320
300 IF D$="4" THEN POKE &HD6CD,0 : POKE &HD723,23 : GOTO320
305 POKE &HD66F,2 Same as 230-265, except for DECB 1.0.
310 GOTO 190 If none of the above, go back to line 190.
320 LOCATE 6,10 : PRINT "Select Printer Baud Rate:" : PRINT See comments for line 190.
330 PRINTTAB(8) "1 = 600 2 = 1200 3 = 2400 4 = 4800 5 = 9600" See comments for line 200
340 LOCATE 8,14 : A=PEEK(65314) : B=INT(A/2) : C=A/2 : IF C-B=0 THEN PRINT " PRINTER IS ON " ELSE PRINT " PRINTER IS OFF " Move cursor to column 8 line 14 : the next four statements check the printer port for activity : PRINT whether the printer is on or not.
350 PRINT:LOCATE 6,18:INPUT"Selected Value"; R$ See comments for line 120.
360 IF R$="1" THEN POKE 150,180 : GOTO 420
370 IF R$="2" THEN POKE 150,87 : GOTO 420
380 IF R$="3" THEN POKE 150,41 : GOTO 420
390 IF R$="4" THEN POKE 150,18 : GOTO 420

Tandy's Little Wonder
400 IF RS="5" THEN POKE 150,4 : GOTO 420
410 GOTO 320
POKE the values for the specified baud rate then go to line 420. Note
that the value is actually HALF the specified rate because the double
speed POKE is used.
420 LOCATE 20,23 : PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO AC-
CEPT, BREAK TO STOP" ; : EXEC 44539
This line allows a chance to stop if a mistake was made. EXEC 44539
makes the computer wait for a key to be pressed before continuing the
program.
430 IF PEEK(&HA282)=23 THEN 1000
Check for ADOS/EADOS. If present, go to line 1000
440 IF PEEK(&HC004)=214 THEN A$="C0EED52AD6
D1D6F1D727D75E" ELSE A$="C101D617D7C4D7E4D
81AD851"
Check for DECB 1.0, use first string for data if it is present, else use
the second string for DECB 1.1
450 FOR V=1TO24 STEP 4
460 A=VAL("&H"+MID$(A$,V,4))
A+3,18
480 NEXT
490 POKE &HF09D,52 : POKE &HF09E,127
500 POKE &HF09F,53 : POKE &HF0A0,255
Lines 450-500 use the data strings in line 440 to POKE values into Disk
BASIC to change timing so that double speed can be used reliably.
510 IF PEEK(&HC004)=214 THEN 520 ELSE 600
Check for DECB 1.0, go to 600 if not present.
520 POKE 50952,78
530 POKE 50986,84 : POKE 51083,78
540 POKE 51014,78 : POKE 51135,78 : POKE 52300,78
550 POKE 52697,78
560 POKE 53680,40
570 POKE 54111,78
580 POKE 54342,39
590 POKE 54642,40 : POKE 54677,40
Lines 520-590 patch the following in DECB 1.0 for 40 track
operation (line by line): KILL, FAT (File Allocation Table),
GAT (Granule Allocation Table), FREE, BACKUP, COPY,
DSKIS/DSDKOS, and DSKINI. Values 40 and 39 are tracks,
78 is the maximum number of files (68 for 35 tracks).
600 POKE 50997,78
610 POKE 51034,84 : POKE 51131,78
620 POKE 51183,78 : POKE 51152,78 : POKE 52518,78
630 POKE 52917,78
640 POKE 53917,40
650 POKE 54349,78
660 POKE 54580,39
670 POKE 54879,40
See comments for lines 520-590, these for DECB 1.1.
1000 CLS : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "FINISHED!!!"
Clear screen, print three blank lines then FINISHED!

Miscellaneous Useful PEEKs, POKEs & EXECs:
1. POKE 111,254 : DIR - Prints disk directory on printer.
2. POKE 308,0 : POKE 313,0 - Disables ALL disk com-
mands.
3. POKE 308,19 : POKE 313,6 - Restores all disk com-
mands (DECB 1.0; change 19 to 20 for DECB 1.1).
4. POKE 113,0 : EXEC 40999 - does a "cold start". Can use
POKE then press RESET (good for program protection
prevents listing after RESET). Mostly used for CoCo 1/2,
CoCo 3 has CTRL-ALT-RESET (use EXEC 35867 with
POKE 113,0 for CC 3).
5. POKE 234,0 : EXEC 55135 - "parks" disk drive heads.
6. PRINT PEEK(188) - Prints 14 with a disk system, 6 with
cassette.
7. POKE 282,0 - Sets lowercase display.
8. POKE 282,255 - Sets uppercase display.
9. POKE 293,0 - Disables all BASIC functions, 293,20
restores.
10. POKE 306,178 : POKE 307,119 - Disables Extended
11. PRINT PEEK(33021) - Prints 50 if CoCo 3.
12. POKE 65281,0 - Locks out keyboard, RESET to re-
store. POKE 65281,4 restores keyboard in a program.
13. POKE 383,158 - Prevents listing of a BASIC program.
POKE 383,126 restores.
15. POKE SH167,&H39 : POKE &HFF22,21 - Enables
CoCo 2B lowercase display mode, prevents ASCII saves.
Try without first POKE... may not prevent ASCII saves then.
16. PRINT PEEK(341) - ALT key (prints 191 pressed);
PEEK(342) - CTRL key; PEEK(343) - F1; PEEK(344) - F2
(these will work on keyboards with four function keys also)
17. POKE 65502,0 - Disables all CoCo 3 commands, reads
only ECB portion of ROM directly from ROM, just as a
CoCo 1/2 would. Some programs that won’t run on a CoCo
3 might after this. POKE 65503,0 restores normal CoCo 3
functions.

More POKE enhancements can be found in the books "500
POKES, PEEKS, 'N EXECs", "Supplement to POKES,
PEEKs, 'N EXECs", and "300 POKES, PEEKS, 'N EXECs
for the CoCo III" series of books from Zebra Systems. These
have many programming hints for all CoCos and are highly
recommended to all programmers.
ADOS...  *Arts' Disk Operating System...*  by Art Flexser

A crucial step in the development of ADOS occurred in 1983 when I decided to buy a Lowerkit for my CoCo I from Dennis Kitsz’s Green Mountain Micro. I did this mainly to have lowercase available for telecommunicating, which I was doing quite a lot of on CompuServe’s CoCo SIG. My preferred terminal program at the time was Colorcom/E. It was able to use a software-generated upper/lowercase display on the PMODE graphics screen, but output to that was a bit sluggish for my tastes. In order to have lowercase on the regular 32 column hardware display, I needed one of Kitsz’s gizmos, so off went my check in the mail.

But soon, it began to bother me that whenever I would type a BASIC command in lowercase, all I got for my trouble was the familiar ?SN ERROR. I wrote a little ML patch for BASIC to make it understand lowercase commands. This exercise was intellectually satisfying to some degree, but was not of much practical value to me; LOADMing it was more bother than just switching to uppercase.

Meanwhile, on CompuServe, I had run across a bunch of small utilities by various people to remedy assorted shortcomings of the CoCo’s stock BASIC. There were patches for automatic line-numbering, 40 tracks, fast step rates, and a few others, including a particularly nice one for editing the last direct-mode command, contributed by Bill Dickhaus, who later gave permission for me to use it in ADOS. After the 64K upgrade became available, several people on the CompuServe SIG put a number of these patches into a 64K program called DOS64.CC. I contributed my lowercase patch and a RUNM command. But even having a number of extra features collected into one utility struck me as limited in usefulness; it was a bother having to boot up the utility and there was quite a bit of software that DOS64.CC was incompatible with. It seemed to me that a collection of BASIC enhancements would be a great deal more useful if they were burned into an EPROM: this would not only avoid the hassle of having to boot it up from disk, but would also enable a much greater degree of software compatibility. I was also aware that Tandy had left 2K of free space in the 8K chip that Disk BASIC resided in; this free space would be ideal for a collection of enhancements to BASIC.

I do not want to claim that the idea of putting enhancements into the Disk BASIC chip originated with me. There was a recently-developed product known as JDOS on the market from J&M Systems that had many of the same features I was thinking about putting into an EPROM. But JDOS had the important drawback of being incompatible with quite a lot of software. This was not really the fault of the authors, who were hampered by copyright restrictions in a way that I (debatably) was not. The folks at J&M had developed JDOS as an adjunct to the disk controllers they were selling. For them to have put a patched version of Tandy’s ROM in their controllers would have been a copyright infringement, so they were forced to do a complete rewrite of Tandy’s ROM. This changed the addresses of all the entry points into various ROM routines, resulting in a lot of incompatibility. Had Tandy included a full set of documented entry points in Disk BASIC, rather than just DSKCON, JDOS would have been much more highly compatible, and it is conceivable that I never would have bothered to develop ADOS.

Unlike the JDOS folks, I had no intention of selling disk controllers; my market was people who had already bought a disk controller from Tandy and who had bought use of a Tandy ROM. Thus there was a strong argument that there was no copyright infringement involved in my selling such people a means of improving the ROM they had bought from Tandy. I realized that this argument was not entirely airtight, so I was always just a tiny bit worried that Tandy might some day come after me. But I gauged that (a) I was too small for them to bother with, and (b) if they did notice me they would probably just tell me to knock it off, rather than sue. Still, it was the copyright worries that caused me later to farm out the EPROM-burning to others, rather than handle that myself.

In addition to the compatibility advantage of being built around the Tandy ROM, there was also another important way in which I felt ADOS would be a significant advance over JDOS: configurability. I saw it as an enormous advantage that users of ADOS (yes, it stands for "Arts' DOS") would be able to configure the default printer baud rate, the drive step rates, and keystroke macros prior to having an EPROM burned.

Throughout the development of ADOS, software compatibility was always uppermost in my mind. I saw the biggest hazard to compatibility as arising from 64K software that used the area immediately above Disk BASIC where I intended to put my enhancements. The DISABLE command in ADOS was my attempt to solve this problem. In shutting off most of the ADOS enhanced features, DISABLE also freed up the memory above Disk BASIC for other uses, allowing "problem" programs to be made compatible. In the early days of ADOS, I made quite a few minor changes to achieve compatibility with one program or another, with the result that there soon remained practically nothing that wouldn’t run under ADOS at all, and very few that required DISABLE.

The compatibility issue also guided my choice of features to include in ADOS. Notably absent from ADOS are commands like DPOKE (double-byte poke). While such a command is convenient in some situations, the use of it within a program renders that program unusable by CoCo owners with standard Disk BASIC. My aim was to create a more powerful but also compatible computing ENVIRONMENT. Hence, the extra commands of ADOS are those that would mainly be used from direct mode, rather than from within programs.
As I began to develop ADOS, I was faced with the problem of what features to include. I knew I had a limit of 2K of space to work in. Two K does not sound like very much—a modest-sized BASIC program takes up more space than this—but I rapidly discovered that many BASIC enhancements could be accomplished using surprisingly few bytes. My addition of RUNM to the command set required only 18 bytes; allowing COPY <filename> to <drive number> took 37 bytes. This economy was made possible by the fact that many pre-existing ROM routines could be called to accomplish parts of the task, and I made maximum use of such routines to squeeze as much as possible into my 2K.

During the early phases of development, I did not feel squeezed for space at all; after putting in various enhancements to BASIC that had occurred to me early on, I still had quite a bit of space left, and began to wonder if I would be able to fill it. I began casting around for suggestions on CompuServe and in a Miami CoCo users’ group I was then attending. Pretty soon, I had more than enough to fill 2K. I found myself poring over already-written routines, modifying the code to save a few bytes here and there in order to squeeze in this or that additional feature. The original Microsoft ROM code provided me with an excellent model to imitate; it is extremely economically written with regard to accomplishing tasks using a minimal number of bytes. The code for the CoCo 3’s Super Extended BASIC, written much later at Microware, is much less efficient.

In April, 1984, when I had a preliminary version of ADOS ready, I sent a copy to Dennis Kitzs, hoping that the tie-in between his Lowerkit and ADOS’ support of lowercase commands might lead to some sort of commercial collaboration. I heard nothing for months and then got a call from him. This was something of a thrill for me, since I had in my very early CoCo days been an eager reader of his CoCo articles in 80 Micro. We wound up sharing a booth at a number of RainbowFests, beginning with the September, 1984 Princeton one at which ADOS officially debuted.

When the CoCo 3 appeared, I wanted to have a version of ADOS that supported its features, and so began work on ADOS-3. There was very little room to add any features beyond those present in ADOS, since the ADOS enhancements entirely filled my available 2K. But I managed to make a little room by taking advantage of the fact that BASIC runs out of RAM on the CoCo 3, which allowed certain routines to be rewritten. Also, ADOS’ ON ERROR GOTO and RAM commands were no longer needed, so that gave me some extra bytes to work with. I was particularly interested that BASIC should support the CoCo 3’s double-speed mode, and modified disk and printer routines while adding FAST and SLOW commands. I also allowed ADOS-3 to be configured to boot up in 80-column mode. ADOS-3 was introduced in January, 1987 at the Color Expo in Anaheim, California.

From the outset of ADOS, I had been aware that a disk controller could accommodate an EPROM with 16K of space rather than 8K. The problem was that this could only be done with controllers having a 28-pin ROM socket due to the fact that the only suitable EPROM was the 27128, which had 28 pins. All Tandy controllers had 24-pin sockets. A solution was to offer a 24-to-28-pin adapter for the Tandy controllers, and I had a source of these, a fellow by the name of Jim Smith that I had met at a meeting of the Miami CoCo users’ group, who made them by hand. These were originally offered to ADOS users simply as a convenience, since 28-pin EPROMs were cheaper and easier to obtain than 24-pin ones, and since some CoCo EPROM burners were incapable of handling the 24-pin type. Since requiring an adapter made the product less attractive, I had decided to confine ADOS and ADOS-3 to an 8K EPROM, even though that limited me to 2K worth of enhancements. With the passage of time, though, two developments occurred that rendered an adapter unnecessary for many CoCo users to use a 28-pin EPROM. First, third-party controllers became considerably more popular, especially with the more experienced CoCo users that ADOS primarily appeals to. These third-party controllers all had 28-pin ROM sockets. Second, Tandy came out with the FD-502 controller, which contains a 28-pin ROM socket, although a minor modification is required to use a 27128 EPROM. Therefore, I began to develop Extended ADOS-3 to fit together with ADOS-3 in a 16K EPROM.

After having had to squeeze everything into 2K, watching every last byte, having another 8K to work in seemed like the lap of luxury, sort of like moving from a closet to a mansion. When I began, I never felt I would come anywhere near to using the whole extra 8K, even though I had quite a few things I wanted to add. These included a RAMdisk, which Marty Goodman had been begging me to put in for some time; a menu-driven utility for selecting files to execute, kill, load, copy, etc.; fast BACKUP and DSKI; wild-card copy; filing that supported real-time clocks; block move and copy of BASIC program lines; and various other miscellaneous goodies. As things turned out, I came a lot closer than I expected; less than 1K was left unused, and I had included pretty much everything on my “wish list”. Extended ADOS-3 debuted at the Chicago RainbowFest in April, 1989.
Compiled BASIC...

BASIC is normally an "interpreted" language. This means that the computer reads the BASIC code directly through a BASIC interpreter, as the CPU can’t directly read the code. The interpreter converts the BASIC code into machine language- the native language of the CPU. The interpretation process is part of what makes BASIC slow compared to other languages. A good analogy is speaking to someone through an interpreter... how much longer does it take to get your message through, since you have to speak to the interpreter, then he/she to the other person?

A BASIC compiler takes the BASIC code, converts it to M/L, then saves the M/L code in a form that the computer can run directly, bypassing the built in interpreter. This speeds the program up from 10-20 times over interpreted BASIC.

Converting Between BASICs... not an easy task...

One would think that converting a program between the CoCo 1/2 and the CoCo 3 would be quite simple. This is only true if the enhanced capabilities of the CoCo 3 are not to be used. The main problem is converting between PRINT@ and LOCATE statements. In cases where only the appearance of the screen needs changing, simple replotting of the text locations on screen is in order and relatively simple. If a program scans across the screen for input (such as a spreadsheet program), the programs just aren’t easily converted. The PRINT@ function works very different from LOCATE (and vice-versa) when a formula is incorporated into a program to scan or plot locations on the screen. One can simply add and subtract from the PRINT@ value since all screen locations have their own, specific value. LOCATE must move up and down as well as back and forth, making the required formula more difficult to program- and entirely different from that required by PRINT@.

The PRINT@ and LOCATE differences are just some of those encountered between CoCo 1/2 and CoCo 3 BASIC. The others can be easily documented by going through the manuals for both computers and comparing. Note that the CoCo 3 doesn't support the undocumented "semi graphics" modes of the CoCo 1/2. This is a function of the 6847 VDG that was not officially supported by Tandy. Only one commercial program is known to have used this mode, the Plug ‘N Power ROM Pak.

"Converting" is probably NOT the correct term when IBM BASIC (BASIC-A or GW-BASIC) is concerned. The author has done this before, and it isn’t quite that easy. There are many differences between the two, to many even to begin to list here. Manuals for both BASICs can be gone through and the differences compared, possibly during a program "conversion" exercise. One can also visit the local library and see if BASIC Program Conversions (HP Books, 1984, ISBN 0-89586-297-2) is available. This book lists all the commands and equivalents of IBM/compatibles, Commodore 64, Apple IIe/II+, TRS-80 Model III/IV, and CoCo 1/2 BASICs. There is room for notes to be made on the CoCo 3 commands, but they aren’t included in the book. These other computers could theoretically be converted to/from, but only the TRS-80 models would be practical, as the Commodore and Apple BASICs have many unique commands.

PEEK, POKE, and EXEC locations are different for all the previously listed computers! One must find out exactly what the original program expected to find at the specified memory location and write a routine (or find a similar operation on the target machine) to emulate the PEEK, POKE or EXEC operation. It can be extremely difficult, sometimes virtually impossible, to rewrite a program that contains a lot of these statements.

When converting from the IBM to CoCo, it is much easier to convert to the CoCo 3 because the LOCATE commands are similar. The format for the CoCo 3 is "LOCATE x,y" (column, row) while the IBM is the opposite ("LOCATE y,x"; row, column). The CoCo 3 numbers rows and columns beginning with 0 (0-79, 0-24) and the IBM numbers beginning with 1 (1-80, 1-25). If going from the IBM to CoCo, many routines will have to be totally rewritten. Going from the CoCo to IBM is easier, as CoCo BASIC is simpler than the IBM version. Converting to/from the CoCo 1/2 has the same major problem as converting to the CoCo 3- the PRINT@ and LOCATE command disparities.
Other programming languages were written to operate in conjunction with DEC in the past years. These include "C", FORTH, PASCAL, and LOGO. Only the first two are currently available.

A new company (Infinitum Technologies) recently released a new "C" compiler for the CoCo, called simply "CoCo-C", which is very similar to the OS-9 "C" compiler, the same reference material is usable with minor differences. The best book to get for reference is "The C Programming Language" by Kernighan and Ritchie. The current edition is based on ANSI "C", but the differences between the original "C" language and ANSI are minimal. The main advantage of the "C" language is that it can be transported between different computers and operating systems (usually) with minimal changes.

The basic "C" commands are the same for all compilers. The compiler is different for each computer/operating system. "Source code" (the actual list of commands, similar to a BASIC program listing) is written with an editor or word processor then saved in ASCII format and compiled on the desired computer. The differences come in because some computers have added commands that take advantage of differences in the hardware and operating systems. One example is the graphics resolution on a CoCo and an IBM compatible with VGA monitor. Any high resolution graphics on the IBM would have to be changed to the lower resolution of the CoCo before the program could be compiled with a CoCo "C" compiler. Some operation systems have more math capabilities than the CoCo also. These differences can be overcome, but only with more programming. Text based programs usually compile with a minimum of changes. Many OS-9 commands have been ported over from UNIX computers through "C". "C" wasn't as popular with CoCo BASIC (it was available for the CoCo early on, but only as a subset of the full "C" language) as it has been for the OS-9 crowd, but renewed popularity of "C" across all computers should change that. It will also mean converting a program from one computer to another won't require as much work as it has in the past, as a program written on a CoCo in "C" should easily transport to a more powerful machine.

The package from Infinitum is user friendly, with a text editor for creating/editing source code (any word processor may also be used), the compiler, an assembler for creating assembly language files, library/linker to create stand-alone binary files, and a command coordinator to integrate the above into a user friendly environment.

CF83 FORTH is available from BDS Software. The following description was written by M. David Johnson.

BASIC has 157 commands in a CoCo 2 and 185 commands in a CoCo 3. This is quite a lot and when you combine commands to make a program, the number of things you can accomplish with your CoCo becomes very large indeed. But there are limits. Because there are only so many commands, there are some things that you just can't do in BASIC. And because BASIC has to interpret every command as it is encountered, BASIC tends to be rather slow. Commands can't be easily changed or new commands easily added, unless you are intimately knowledgeable concerning every internal idiosyncrasy of the CoCo, and an adept assembly language programmer to boot. It takes hours of development and debugging time also.

So, you can choose slow, easy BASIC, or fast, difficult Assembly Language. But, what if you want fast and easy both? CF83 FORTH is not a perfect solution, but it comes close. CF83 FORTH is almost as fast as Assembly Language and almost as easy to use as BASIC (once you get past the initial learning phase which is admittedly not trivial).

The first FORTH was written by Charles Moore in 1971 to be a data acquisition system for the National Radio Astronomy Observatory at Kitt Peak in Arizona. FORTH has since grown into a major control language for the entire astronomical community.

But FORTH is no longer limited to astronomy. FORTH is also currently used in image processing, robotics, servomotion controls, electrophoretic separation of biological materials on the space shuttle, and many small-scale imbedded systems. These systems all require very compact code in small packages, and that is just what FORTH was designed for. But FORTH also does well in truly huge systems. A FORTH system currently controls almost all the operations of the main airport in Saudi Arabia. The game, "STARFLIGHT", for the PC is written entirely in FORTH.

Another FORTH system is Amtelco's massive EVE (Electronic Video Exchange) which has become the predominant, largest, and most sophisticated messaging system for the telephone answering service (TAS) industry. EVE has captured 70 percent of the TAS market and consists of about 100,000 lines of source code. Despite its "large" size, EVE comfortably runs on a single 10 MHz 68000 Motorola microprocessor. Olaf Meding of Amtelco says, "FORTH is much more than a computer language. FORTH is a complete programming environment, and even more it is a philosophy. The concept of simplicity is what makes FORTH so effective and powerful."
When you LOAD and RUN a BASIC program, the BASIC interpreter analyzes each program line, translates it into machine code, and then executes that code. BASIC programming is interactive: you can make changes in your program and test those changes immediately. This makes program development and debugging comparatively easy. But, because BASIC must analyze and translate each program line every time the program is run, BASIC programs are also comparatively slow.

If you use an assembler (such as EDTASM) or a compiled language (such as C, PASCAL, or a BASIC compiler), you write your program in an ASCII source code file and then assemble or compile and link it to a machine language object code file. When you want to run the program, you simply LOAD and EXEC the machine language object code file. The machine language executes directly: it doesn’t have to be analyzed and translated each time the program is run. Therefore, machine language is comparatively fast. But assemblers and compilers are not interactive: if you make any changes in the program, you have to re-assemble or re-compile and re-link it to run. This makes program development and debugging difficult.

A threaded interpreter builds fully analyzed and translated machine language code by compiling new words as you write them into the program. A FORTH program consists of a list of word definitions, where each word definition is simply a list of previously defined words. Once it has been defined, a FORTH word is like a BASIC subroutine - it can be called over and over, and it can be called from other subroutines which themselves can be called over and over, etc., etc.!!

Aha! The best of both worlds! So... Where’s the catch? First of all, you have to learn a whole new way of thinking. Forget everything you’ve ever learned about computer programming! Start from scratch...

CF83 FORTH does not use floating point numbers; it only uses integers. 5.0 is a legal number in CF83 FORTH, but 5.0 is not. This is both an advantage and a disadvantage. Integer arithmetic is MUCH faster than floating point arithmetic, so anything that can use integer arithmetic (e.g. screen graphics) will make BASIC really look like a turtle. And if your application really needs floating point results, you can write new floating point routines to provide them.

CF83 FORTH is an Extensible, Stack Oriented, Reverse Polish, Threaded Interpreter. FORTH is Stack Oriented. BASIC and other languages are Variable Oriented. In BASIC, you store numbers in variables and then use the variable name whenever you want to access the number or pass it to a subroutine. FORTH also uses variables when it has to, but most of the time it stores numbers on a stack and passes numbers to other words via the stack.

A stack is a simple Last-In, First-Out (LIFO) storage device. Suppose you have a handful of pennies and you stack them one on top of the other on your desk. Now, if you want a penny, you take it off the top of the stack. You don’t try to take it from the bottom or the middle of the stack because the entire stack would fall down. So, the last penny you put on the stack is the first penny you take off the stack, i.e. LIFO. The stack orientation saves memory - less memory is devoted to variable storage. You might think that the variable memory you save would be offset by the memory needed for the stack. But BASIC and other languages also use stacks. Programmers just aren’t aware of those stacks because programmers aren’t allowed to use them directly - the stacks are reserved for internal use by the language itself.

Stack operations are more efficient if you use Reverse Polish Notation (RPN). RPN should be familiar if you own one of the more expensive Hewlett-Packard Scientific Calculators. Some less expensive HP calculators and most others use Algebraic Notation (AN). AN is familiar and easy to understand. If we want to add 3 and 5 with an AN calculator, we simply press: 3 + 5 = and the answer 8 appears in the display. With an RPN calculator, we press: 3 ENTER 5 + and the answer 8 appears in the display. The answer is the same, but the procedure isn’t as clear or natural. Similarly, under BASIC, we would enter: PRINT 3 + 5, but in CF83 FORTH we would enter: 3 5 + . Algebraic Notation makes things easier for us. But RPN makes things easier (spell that F A S T E R) for the computer. FORTH programmers will readily testify that the additional speed is well worth the added effort.

FORTH is Extensible. In BASIC and other languages you have a set of reserved operators and keywords like +, -, *, /, PRINT, INPUT, RETURN, STRINGS, etc. These are the only words you can use in writing programs. If you want to PRINT "This Phrase" at three different points in the program, you either have to repeat the program line three times:

```
110 PRINT "This Phrase"
260 PRINT "This Phrase"
430 PRINT "This Phrase"
```

or set up a subroutine and call it three times:

```
110 GOSUB 1000
260 GOSUB 1000
430 GOSUB 1000
```

1000 PRINT "This Phrase"
1010 RETURN

But in CF83 FORTH, when you define a new word, you can use it just like any other word. If you define the word ptf:

```
: ptf " This Phrase " cr ;
```

which does the same thing as the BASIC program line PRINT "This Phrase", then you can use ptf anywhere and it will print the phrase at that point, i.e.:

```
ptf ... ptf ... ptf
```

You have just added a completely new keyword - you have
EXTENDED the CF83 FORTH language. This is one of the most important features of FORTH: you can extend and customize it to meet your own particular needs. And, you can do so almost without limit! (Except, of course, that you can’t use the word until after you have defined it).

CF83 FORTH is modular. Unlike other languages where you have to buy the entire package whether you need it or not, CF83 FORTH is organized onto individual disks that you can buy one or more at a time. You only buy what you need, and only when you need it. As an additional savings, each module’s instruction manual is stored on the module’s disk (printed manuals are available though). Prices are significantly lower without the printed manuals. You can view the stored manual on the screen and, if you need one, you can print a hardcopy on your own printer.

CF83 FORTH is a 1983 Standard FORTH for the 64K CoCo 2, 128K CoCo 3, and 512K CoCo 3, with at least one standard single sided 35 track floppy disk drive. As of January 1993, the CF83 FORTH system included the following modules:

**CF83:** FORTH-83 Standard Required Words. This module is the foundation - you must have this one for any of the others to work.
**CF83-1:** Technical Reference Manual
**CF83-2:** FORTH Tutorial
**CF83-3:** Block Editor. You need a FORTH editor to write your programs in CF83 FORTH. Unless you can write your own editor, you’d better get this one!
**CF83-4:** Double Number Set. CF83 only handles 16-bit integers by itself. This set lets you handle 32-bit integers.
**CF83-5:** Assembler Set. Integrate machine code routines that have to be real fast with this full-featured assembler.
**CF83-6:** System Extension Set. Helps you define new control words more effectively.
**CF83-7:** Controlled Reference Set. Words that perform many different functions. Includes recursion, block control, and system maintenance routines.
**CF83-8:** Uncontrolled Reference Set. Includes case structure, string operations, printer control, and more.
**CF83-9:** PMODE Graphics Set. Use PMODE graphics in programs.
**CF83-10:** Turns your CF83 FORTH programs into binary files that will EXEC directly from BASIC. Includes system saving and general disk file handling & creation.

The entire set could be purchased for as little as $120, not bad for such a high-level language. Most general users would only need three or four modules though, bringing the cost down to under $50. Just recently, however, the main FORTH module (CF83) was placed into the Public Domain, making this language even more attractive! Contact BDS Software for more info on PD modules.

Modules that were under development at the time this was written include:

**CF83-10:** PMODE Graphics Set. Use high-resolution CoCo 3 graphics.
**CF83-11:** Sound, Joysticks, Timer, & Random Numbers
**CF83-12:** Floating Point Numbers Set
**CF83-14:** Trigonometry Set
**CF83-15:** Complex Numbers Set

REFERENCE:
(1) Medding, Olaf; “FORTH-Based Message Service”; FORTH DIMENSIONS, Volume XIV, Number 5, January-February 1993; FORTH Interest Group, P.O. Box 2154, Oakland, CA. 94621

FORTH09 is a CF83 FORTH implementation for the OS-9 operating system. It is also available from BDS Software.

Actual **machine language (M/L) and assembly language (A/L)** programming is beyond the scope of this book. Machine Language refers to the actual code that the MPU reads directly. One CAN write directly in this code, but most programmers use an Assembler to put the code together, thus the term Assembly Language (M/L and A/L are usually used interchangeably).

Writing directly in M/L requires poking the certain values in the correct memory locations. This is exactly what is being done when a BASIC program has a routine like the one shown in the double speed program (PEEK, POKE, EXEC Enhancements, lines 440-480). A data set (in this case AS) contains a list of values that is then poked into memory by a short BASIC program.

An assembler makes life easier for the programmer. The program is written in mnemonic instruction code with an editor (usually bundled with the assembler... Tandy's EDTASM+ name comes from EDiTOr/ASsemBler). The instruction code is a set of instructions that are programmed into the CPU itself. These instructions operate on and access data in different ways through addressing modes. The 6809 has 59 instructions and ten addressing modes for a total of 1464 different operations. Variations of these modes bring the total number of modes up to 19. This code must then be assembled into a list of binary data (m/l code) that the CPU can use directly.

Mnemonic instructions are abbreviations of what the command actually does. The instruction itself (ADDB, for example) is called the "opcode" (operation code). This is followed by a value for the instruction to act on or with, called the "operand" or argument. Together, the opcode and operand define exactly what the instruction does. The mnemonic "ADDB #1" means "add the contents of register B in
the CPU to the number 1 and put the result back in the B register". The "#" sign defines a decimal value in EDTASM+. Other assemblers may use a different designation.

The above description is a bit simplistic, as any A/L programmer will readily testify. A full discussion on M/L and A/L programming is beyond the scope of this book. Check the "Library" section for recommended texts.

As for assemblers, several were available for Color BASIC. Tandy's own EDTASM, EDTASM+, and Disk EDTASM were naturally popular. So was MicroWare's MACRO80C, which for a time was even more popular than the Tandy product! Used copies of these are likely to show up with used CoCo systems. If the manuals are intact, they are still good products to have. There are many enhancements available for the Tandy product available from Delphi or FARNA Systems. FARNA also sells an enhancement that adds support for the Hitachi 6309 CPU. Versions for all CoCo models are shipped on the same patch disk.

The only currently supported Color BASIC editor/assembler is Cer-Comp's EDT/ASM III. It is designed to take advantage of the added features of the CoCo 3, but versions are available for the CoCo 1/2 as well. Cer-Comp also sells a "disassembler", which breaks machine language programs down into opcode and operands. A skilled A/L programmer could use a disassembler to break down an existing program, make modifications to the code, and then reassemble a modified version. This takes quite a bit of practice and patience! Although A/L programs are much faster than BASIC, debugging is harder and more time consuming.

The only OS-9 assembler came with OS-9 Level I and the OS-9 Level II Developers Pack. The assembler was shipped with Level I instead of Basic09, which was sold separately. Tandy wised up when Level II came out and included Basic09 instead of the assembler, which was relegated to the Development Pack. The Level I assembler works fine with Level II- in fact, the Level I and Level II assemblers are virtually the same.

**Binary and Hexadecimal Conversions - Wes Ratcliff**

Regardless of programming language used, there will come times when hexadecimal and binary numbers will be needed. The following method works well and is rather simple. Most other methods require tables of numbers. These work, but require looking up each "nibble" (4-bit half of an 8-bit byte) separately. Wes’ method is a bit easier, especially if one needs to do conversions without tables.

As an old assembly language programmer, hexadecimal (hex) is second nature. But anyone can calculate hex in their head without resorting to tables. Just break a number into nibbles. That is, each hex character represents a value from 0 to 16. If you have the number &HF2, for instance, think of it as "F" and "2". Each character in hex is represented by 4 digits in binary. "F" in binary is 1111, and "2" represented in binary is 0010. So that &HF2 (hex) is the same as 11110010 binary. A little practice and it will come naturally. All you have to remember is the values from 0 to 15. 16 bit values are interpreted the same way, as four nibbles.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DECIMAL</th>
<th>HEX</th>
<th>BINARY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>1001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>1011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>1100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>1101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>1110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>1111</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If you want to convert a decimal number, you can start at the left. If you’re working with an 8-bit number, bit 7 represents 128 decimal (bits numbered 0-7, right to left). So if your number is greater than 128, write a 1. If not, write a 0. If you wrote a 1, subtract 128 from your decimal number. Move to bit 6. Here a bit represents 64. Repeat the above exercise, writing a 1 if the number is greater than 64, then subtract 64 from the number and go on to the next bit, which represents 32. Each lesser bit represents half the bit before it. Continue until you’re at bit 0. The opposite is also true. In the binary representation above, we have a 128,64,32,16, no 8, no 4, a 2, and no 1. Add ’em up and you’ve got your decimal number.

To convert a decimal number to hexadecimal, convert it to binary first then break it down into nibbles. Write the values of the nibbles down in binary from the sixteen values above. For an eight bit number add the values together. For a 16 bit number, add the first two and the last two nibbles (two eight bit bytes) and write those values down. Multiply the first byte (on the left) by 256, then add to the value of the second.
Microware's OS-9...  a heavy-duty DOS for CoCo...

An Introduction to OS-9  Rick Ulland
Do you need OS-9? Maybe not! Many users view their computer as an appliance. Any good appliance should perform it’s job as easily as possible, without much muss or fuss. For this type of use, DECB cannot be equalled. You cram a disk, type run, and away it goes. The only problem with 'computer as appliance' is, they just aren't that good yet!

Making it simple usually means leaving things out. Individual programmers can write any capability into any program, and sometimes do, but this approach to upgrading has proven less than impressive, resulting in giant, expensive programs that each do things their own way. OS-9 attempts to put many of the most wanted features of modern computers where they belong- in the operating system. Of course you only have to learn everything once, but sometimes it seems you have to learn everything first! The natural tendency is to ask somebody what the heck is going on. Those fortunate few who know a fellow OS-9 user who lives nearby enjoy a pretty painless introduction. The rest of the world has to settle for hurried conversations carried out over telephone or modem, and even though the other person is really trying to help, there is just too much information to pass on in a few minutes. In an attempt to cover as much ground as possible, the helper may lapse into that dreaded variant of technobabble known as the buzz-word.

A Very Buzzy Bee
OS-9 promises (and delivers) quite a lot of capability in a very small package- watching Level II run on a 6809 is an awesome sight to folks familiar with the chips' limitations in memory space and speed. You may well ask, why worry about memory? After all, there are 2 megabyte RAM upgrades available. Well, the rub is the 6809 can only address 64K at a time. DECB users are quite familiar with this limitation. Even a 512K CoCo only shows 24K free (the rest of it’s 64K ate up by the basic ROMs and some data space). BASIC does gain some use of the extra ram by moving the graphics screens out of the base 64K area, but all of the program code still has to fit there. OS-9 Level II doesn’t remove this barrier, but does work around it nicely, by splitting the whole into separate groups.

A process is up to 64K of code and data. The difference is under OS-9 you can have as many processes as you have memory for, while under DECB you have one. This is the reason some OS-9 programs are split into two parts, for example word processors will be divided into a separate editor and print formatter. This way the whole package can use 128K (2 processes) instead of 64K (one process). Processes can be connected together from the command line as well.

When someone speaks of pipes, they are talking about connecting one process' output directly to another ones' input. On the command line, a pipe looks like an exclamation point- proc1 | proc2. There are two reasons to do this- either to get around the memory problem, or to make a single utility more useful. We’ll get into this more later.

There is still a problem with the total RAM available. The practical problem is fitting the operating system into the machine. There are 3 ways to do this. The DOS can be kept small and simple, or simply demand the machine grow larger and larger, so the whole thing will fit. (the disk drives also have to get faster and faster, so the thing can be loaded the same day, and larger so the thing will fit on a decent number of disks... in other words, it can be like MS-DOS). Microware took the third tack. OS-9 (and OS-9 programs) are split into modules, which can be loaded as needed, or unlinked to free up memory. You’ll see this in action when running config or os9gen- out of all the things that could go into OS-9, the user picks the ones he needs. OS9gen packs them into a small, quickly loaded boot file.

There are a few additional space saving tricks. First all of these modules are reentrant. One copy in memory can be ran many times simultaneously. Each separate iteration gets it’s own block of data space, but uses the same copy of the code. The other trick involves how a module is run. For example, the OS-9 prompt you see on screen doesn’t come from OS-9 itself, but a special program called shell. When you type a command, shell reads it, then runs that module. It doesn’t go away, but waits in the background for the new process to finish. This is called *forking* a process. The old process (known as the parent) is still around, just hidden in the other fork of the road waiting for the new process (the child) to finish. Now, if you really need every byte of RAM, you can chain the new process, using the ex command. The parent shell is killed, freeing up the memory it used, but if the child process ends, the window seems to lock up! It hasn't really crashed, but there is nothing for it to run.

To keep track of all these modules, OS-9 has a special directory. Mdir (module directory) lists all the modules is memory, and keeps track how many times each one is being used. The link count starts at one if a module is loaded, or 0 if it’s just called, and goes up one each time it is executed, then down by one when it’s finished. If it hits 0, that module is dropped and you get the RAM back. So a module that was run from the command line, and not loaded first, disappears when it’s finished. There are two special commands to deal with this- link bumps the number up one so a module will never be dropped, while unlink reduces it one. Enough unlinks and it disappears!
With all these modules and processes lurking around, things could get a little skitzoid! The input and output can’t be left to each process, else running your OS-9 system would resemble a bad adventure game. The unified I/O system helps keep the data organized. There is a path leading to and from each process, the standard path being keyboard to process screen. But it’s negotiable. Direction can be used to connect a process to any hardware device, using the greater/less than arrows. So ‘list file’ goes to the screen, but ‘list file >/p’ goes to the printer, and ‘list file >/d2’ sends it out the RS-232 port. The slash letter part of these commands is called a pathlist, and can get quite long sometimes- /d0/cmds/icons/myicon is a pathlist meaning ‘look in drive 0, find the cmds directory. look in cmds, find the icons directory. look in icons, find the file myicon.’

Let’s take an example that uses both redirection and pipes. DSave looks at a disk, and outputs all the copy commands it would take to copy the disk one file at a time. ‘Dsave /d0 /d1’ would just print this list of copy commands to the screen (standard path). Not terribly useful. ‘Dsave /d0 /d1 >/d0/file’ would send these to a disk file on drive 0, which you could run later. A little better...... ‘Dsave /d0 /d1 ! shell’ pipes this list of commands directly to a shell. Since shell’s job is to run commands, and Dsave outputs commands, the disk gets copied immediately. So far, we have been talking about space- the pile of actual things (modules) that make up an OS-9 system. Now we have to address time.

The primary design goal of OS-9 is that is be a real time, multi-tasking operating system. This causes some unique problems. Since computers can only do one thing at a time, all multi-tasking systems have to switch the CPU between each process that’s waiting in line for CPU time, a system known as time-slicing. There are two options. The first is cooperative multi-tasking, where the individual programs decide when, or if, they are going to give up the CPU. This idea has some problems- you have to buy special programs written to cooperate, and any program can hog the machine. Definitely not real time. OS-9 uses pre-emptive multi-tasking. The individual programs all think they own the machine, only the operating system knows for sure. Every process has a priority, which tells OS-9 how much time to give it. This priority is up to you, and it’s a handy power to have. Bumping a process priority way down reduces the load on the machine to the point where the user can’t tell it’s running. It will get done eventually, and in the meantime you can do other things. This helps, but there is still a problem....

Unlike with DECB, a program can’t just sit on the hardware. For instance, a terminal program might be switched out when a new character comes in. Since the terminal program doesn’t know it’s being switched in and out, it would miss that character. This is where interrupts come in. Hardware interrupts inform OS-9 it’s time to go take care of the hardware, regardless of what else is going on. Another concern is wasting time. If a process is waiting on keyboard input, for instance, there is no need to give it CPU time until something is typed. So, a process can sleep, giving up it’s CPU time, until a signal (the software version of an interrupt) comes along.

With all this multi-tasking ability laying about, there has to be some way to use it. The first way is by using the CoCo Windowing system. This system establishes virtual consoles, switching the screen and keyboard between separate processes. It doesn’t matter which window is visible on the screen, they all run full speed (depending on priority). OS-9 considers each window to be a separate hardware device, with it’s own keyboard and screen.

The second possibility is using background tasks. DECB users are no doubt familiar with using colons to put more than one command on a line. The same thing can be done in OS-9 using semicolons- ‘list file>/p; dir /d0’ first lists ‘file’ to the printer, then does a directory of drive 0. But there is another command line separator- the ampersand. ‘list file>/p& dir /d0’ lists the file to the printer, and at the same time puts the directory on screen. Just want your prompt back? ‘List file>/p&’ immediately returns an OS-9 prompt. Free printer buffer!

There is a third way. Although Tandy didn’t include them with Level II, owners of the Level II Development System will find the utilities tsmon and login included. These allow other people to log in to your CoCo. This can be another computer on the same desk or somebody halfway round the world using a modem. The remote user gets his own shell, and can run any programs you let him (this is why OS-9 files have both ‘public’ and ‘owner’ attributes). So not only is your CoCo a multi-tasking computer, it is multi-user capable as well! All you need is the above commands and a couple serial ports, cables, and terminals (or other computers... a good use for an MS-DOS machine!)

What OS-9 Does for You
The preceding discussion has delved pretty deeply into what OS-9 is, but hasn’t really said anything about what you, the user, gains. Here are a few of my favorite things:

One thing that can’t be emphasized enough... any capability of the operating system is usable by any program. Some DECB programs support multiple windows or 80 track disk drives, but under OS-9 all programs do.

The big feature is windows. I often find myself doing more than one thing at a time- perhaps I’m writing a letter and need some information from a disk file, or from a spreadsheet. Just a clear key away, there is a separate screen waiting! I also use windows to answer my on-line E-mail. One window displays the mail captured, while the other has a text editor running in it for the replies. Even simple things, like not having a formatted disk ready, are easy to fix with that
separate window (or two or three... as many as needed provided there is memory for them!) always ready and waiting.

Since all of OS-9’s commands and utilities are really separate modules, the user isn’t stuck with any of them. In fact, new utilities and system patches probably represent half of the software written for OS-9. Don’t like the way the copy command works? Use a different one! Need to read and write MS-DOS disks? There is a patch to fix the disk driver so it can do that. Most of these patches are available free from BBS services, or on disk form from several sources.

If you enjoy programming, OS-9 is the key to a whole new world. Microware BASIC (aka Basic09) can be used to write everything from old fashioned line number oriented programs to structured, modular code your computer science professor would be proud of (try to get a copy of "The Official Basic09 Tour Guide" from Microware... it even has some general OS-9 hints)! There are plenty of languages to work with- besides Basic09, there are C and Pascal compilers, FORTH09, and two assemblers were produced. And, you don’t just have two or three ‘documented ROM calls’, but literally hundreds of system calls to make things easy. The unfortunate thing is that unless a new or used copy of the Tandy version of these languages is found, they are pretty much unavailable. The exception is FORTH09 from BBS Software (see the article on FORTH under "Other DECB Programming Languages")

Shell scripts can automate a complex set up process. Lets assume a program runs best with a RAMdisk, but you don’t usually have one running. Make a text file containing the commands to start and format a RAMdisk, and run the program. Typing the name of the text file as a command will run each line just as if it had been typed at the OS-9 prompt.

Then there is Multi-Vue... Guru types don’t like to use Multi-Vue, since it’s a little slow. Not many commercial programs come with the icon and file include, either. But if you have the patience to set it up and get the icons and files from an on-line service, (or make your own) it does make a pretty neat GUI. And you don’t have to worry about turning your kids loose on the CoCo!

And last, a powerful operating system greatly reduces the number of programs the user has to own. For example, OS-9 comes with an editor. It’s not a great text editor, but it can do the job (of course, there are better ones available free from on-line services). It also has a list command, which can list any file to any hardware device. So, it’s possible to write a short letter and print it without using a ‘program’ at all, just the operating system!

OS-9 isn’t without it’s share of problems though. Anything with the power and versatility of OS-9 is usually more complicated also, so there is more to learn. The syntax for the commands is entirely different from DECB, so that has to be learned also (one reason many DEC users find it easier to cross over to MS-DOS machines is that the command syntax is so familiar). Last but not least, the system is just adequate as shipped by Tandy. There are lots of additional commands that can be added and patches to improve the original commands. Sorting through those can be difficult at best, which is why I made a disk of extra commands and patches with an automatic patching program (available from CoNect or FARA Systems). The OS-9 manuals from Tandy are not the best, to put it mildly. "The Complete Rainbow Guide to OS-9" (still available from Falsoft) will be very helpful, as well as a copy of "Start OS-9..." if it can be found or borrowed. "The Complete Rainbow Guide to OS-9 Level II Vol. I: A Beginners Guide to Windows" (Falsoft) will help Level II users with windows, but assumes a basic understanding of OS-9.

All this makes it hard for the long time DECB user to make the jump to OS-9. Be patient and get help from an on-line service, local BBS, user group, or local OS-9 user. OS-9 will seem difficult at first, but like anything else, you will gain confidence and skill with practice. You may even find, in time, that you actually like OS-9!

**OS-9 Unleashes the Full Potential of Your Color Computer**

Get More Power With OS-9™

OS-9 Disk Operating System. A real-time operating system that accesses the entire memory of the 64K Extended BASIC Color Computer. OS-9 includes a powerful editor/assembly, plus functions for disk and terminal input/output, software memory management and multitasking. 26-3030... 89.95

OS-9 Level Two Disk Operating System. Multitasking, real-time operating system similar to OS-9, but with enhancements to support 512K RAM and dual speed on the Color Computer 3. Includes standard input/output drivers and BASIC09. 26-3031... 79.95

New! OS-9 Level Two Development System. Complete editor/assembly with full-screen editing and specialty input/output drivers for the Color Computer 3. Requires OS-9 Level Two. 26-3032... 96.95

New! Multi-Vue, a user-friendly graphics interface for OS-9 Level Two programs. "Window" and access multiple applications on your Color Computer 3 in a manner similar to the operations of our popular DrawMaker software. You’ll be able to run and use separate programs simultaneously, saving both time and trouble. Insert programs like Dynamic, TSWORD, TSEDIT, TSSPELL, OS-9 Screen Print and OS-9 Profile (below) to create your own integrated applications package. Multi-Vue even includes two handy built-in applications of its own: calculator and scratchpad. 26-3035... 49.95

OS-9 Screen Print. Print high-resolution Color Computer graphics. Requires dot-matrix printer with both graphics and text mode. 26-3221... 14.95

---

Specialists in system software for 68-family microprocessors since 1977.

OS-9 and BASIC09 are trademarks of Microware and Motorola

Microware Systems Corporation
130A NW 14th Street
Des Moines, Iowa 50322

Telephone 515/224-9129

Fax 515/220-2525
Support... where to go from here...

Where does one go for support? The local Radio Shack probably won’t be much immediate help (see Tandy below). Writing to a magazine takes to long. You know of no one in your area with a CoCo or any more knowledge of the beast than you. What next? There are five options listed below. They are: 1. Tandy (Radio Shack)... what little support they DO offer. 2. User Groups and Clubs 3. Current Vendors 4. Annual Shows 5. Telecommunications (requires a modem... GET ONE!!!)

Local vendors usually know most of the CoCo people in an area. Contact them for assistance. They may be willing to supply a short mailing list of people nearest you. Don’t be disappointed if a vendor IS NOT willing to do this, however, as customers expect a degree of confidentiality. Most users are not opposed to other CoCoist having their address, but some may be. Vendors may not want to risk losing customers!

1. Tandy Support?

Yes, there is still a small amount of support from Tandy/Radio Shack. And I do mean small. It is extremely RARE to find someone in a Radio Shack who even knows what a CoCo is any more (it was usually difficult to find someone who knew much about the CoCo even in its prime years!). Yet Tandy didn’t give up on us completely. As a matter of company policy, repair components are kept available for ten years. This doesn’t mean that a populated motherboard may still be available- it means that the special chips should be available for repair purposes. If a catalog number is known, chances are the local Radio Shack can still order most cables and printer ribbons.

To find out just what is available it is best to call Tandy National Parts directly, though a helpful local dealer may do it for you. You will need the catalog number of your CoCo or peripheral. Find this BEFORE calling. If the particular part number is known, have that ready also. Then call Tandy National Parts at 817-870-5600.

Radio Shack stores can still get some software. Ask the local store for an Express Order software catalog. There will be a phone number to call in the catalog as well as a listing of available programs. The local store may assist in placing an order or place the order for you. Manuals for Express Order software may be photo copied, not printed.

Two other Tandy services may be of limited assistance. Hardware Support (817-878-6875) may be able to answer some hardware questions concerning the CoCo and various peripherals. Tandy Customer Service (817-624-1196) can assist in locating the nearest Tandy repair center, and possibly direct you to other services.

One last note: don’t expect a whole lot of assistance from Tandy. The CoCo is, after all, a discontinued machine, and Tandy NEVER offered a lot of support. Be reasonable in your expectations- don’t expect miracles! The CoCo was always an underdog, misunderstood and mismarked by its maker, especially in the final few years.

2. Current User Groups (clubs)

The following groups (clubs) were active as of February 1993. National groups that publish newsletters at least four times per year are listed first. Local groups (those covering a small area only) are listed along with the last known point of contact. It is best to send a self addressed stamped envelope when requesting information to ensure a reply, or call. If calling, do consider the time and time zone (if in another). The local group list was compiled from listings on Delphi, the past two years (1991-92) of Rainbow magazine, and other reliable sources. Bear in mind that officers and points of contact are subject to change without notice. The listed individuals should be able to put you in contact with a current group member if they no longer belong to the group. Listing is in alphabetical order by state.

National Groups

NAME: Glenside Color Computer Club
ADDRESS: 119 Adobe Circle
Carpentersville, IL 60110-1101
PHONE: 708-428-3576
P.O.C: Tony Podraza
also Carl Boll (CBJ on Delphi)
SUPPORTING: DEC B, OS-9, OSK
RATES: $12 US (yearly)

Glenside has been in existence almost as long as the CoCo itself (1981). They have members from across the US and Canada, though most are in the Chicago area. Meetings are held on the second Thursday of each month at the Glenside Public Library (25 W. Fullerton Avenue, Glendale Heights, IL). A newsletter (CoCo 123) averaging 10 pages is printed monthly. Note that the bylaws of the club only guarantee a quarterly publication. The newsletter is almost a magazine itself! The club supported BBS can be reached at 708-587-9837. An editorial, 2-3 articles, meeting overviews, occasional program listings, commercial ads, and membership classified ads are all provided free of additional charge. A newsletter exchange is conducted with other groups and clubs. Advertising vendors are asked, but not required, to give a membership discount in return for the advertising space. Most comply with a 10% discount. Glenside hosts the
Annual "Last" Chicago CoCoFest yearly (usually in May), as it had done when Rainbow magazine promoted the fest. This is usually the largest CoCo event of the year.

NAME: Mid Iowa & Country CoCo Club
ADDRESS: 1328 48th Street
Des Moines, IA 50311
PHONE: 515-279-2576
P.O.C: Terry Simons (MRUPGRADE on Delphi)
SUPPORTING: DECB, OS-9
RATES: $16 US, $21 Canada (yearly)
MI&CCC has been in existence since 1984. The current publication is a disk based "newsletter" that has hi-resolution graphics and requires a CoCo 3 with one disk drive to run (minimum). Hard copies are available by special request. Supports a large public domain software library and an "orphanware" library (programs no longer supported by the writer or distributor, but not officially released as PD). The orphanware approach is unique to MI&CCC. They state that they will honor (remove from distribution) any request by a legitimate copyright holder or distributor with rights to a program(s) by removal from the library. Also supports a Christian Software sub-chapter that offers Christian oriented software and text files. Boasts membership in 24 states and three Canadian provinces. Newsletter is published only October thru April and June. MI&CCC also sponsors the Mid America CoCoFest, Des Moines, IA, every year.

NAME: OS-9 Users Group
ADDRESS: P.O. Box 336
Wyoming, DE 19934
PHONE: 302-492-8511
P.O.C: Jim DeStafeno (68xxx on Delphi)
SUPPORTING: OS-9, OSK
RATES: $25 US/Canada, $30 Foreign
The new OS-9 Users Group sprang from the ashes of the old. The original fell apart sometime in 1991. It took only a few months for the remnants of the group to reorganize and form a new group in June of 1992. The library and newsletter (MOTD - Message of the Day - the name of the log-on message file in an OS-9 multi-user system) was passed from the old to the new group. Jim DeStafeno is the editor of MOTD, which is published bi-monthly.

NAME: OS-9 Community Network
ADDRESS: 2600 Wichita #9
Pasadena, TX 77502
PHONE: n/a
P.O.C: Nancy Ward
SUPPORTING: OS-9, OSK
RATES: none
The OS-9 Community Network (OCN) is really not a club nor a BBS network (see Networks). It is an organization complete with bylaws that supports OS-9/OSK soft and hard ware. The network has regional network coordinators and libraries covering the U.S., Canada, and Australia. Software and articles are available via modem, though other means can be arranged. The FIDO OS-9 Echo network is used for communication throughout the group. Over 400 OS-9/OSK users are listed as members of OCN. An alternate contact is Dave Kelly, 714 Garden Shadow Lane #51, Arlington, TX 77601, phone 817-795-9864 (OCN Region 19 Coordinator). A contact on Delphi is Tom Birt (user OS9CN).

Local Groups

* Arizona*
NAME: Tucson Color Computer Club
PHONE: 602-298-7926
P.O.C: Merle Metzger
Meets the first Wednesday of every month, 7:00PM, at Finley Distributing Co., 2104 S. Euclid Ave. Tucson, AZ. Alternate P.O.C.: Bruce Smith 602-747-7859 (before 8:00PM MST). Delphi contact: user MERLEMETZGER.

* California *
NAME: Citrus CoCo Club
ADDRESS: P.O. Box 6991, San Bernardino, CA 92412
PHONE: 714-685-6334
P.O.C: Orville Beaver
NAME: Color America
ADDRESS: 3811 N Foster Avenue, Baldwin Park, CA 91706
PHONE: 818-960-8010
P.O.C: Jack Eizenga

NAME: Marysville/Yuba City Area CoCo Club
ADDRESS: P.O. Box 5126, Marysville, CA 95901
PHONE: 916-742-5499
P.O.C: Jim Vestal

NAME: Sacramento CoCo Club
ADDRESS: 2444 Wurth Court, Sacramento, CA 95825
PHONE: 916-486-9665
P.O.C: William Drennon
Club supports a BBS at 916-486-1594

NAME: StG Net West
ADDRESS: P.O. Box 38713, Hollywood, CA 90038
PHONE: 818-761-4135
P.O.C: Alan Sheltra
Club BBS (Zog’s Cavern) number is 818-761-4721. Some DECB support, but mostly OS-9/OSK.

* Colorado *
NAME: Colorado Springs CoCo Club
ADDRESS: 1118 Clairborne Road, Colorado Springs, CO 80906
PHONE: 719-392-8268
P.O.C: Bud Ward

* Connecticut *
NAME: Connecticut CoConut Connection
ADDRESS: 2 Eagle Lane, Simsbury, CT 06070
PHONE: 203-657-8373
P.O.C: Charles Joseph Scanlon
* Connecticut -  
NAME: South Eastern Connecticut Color Computer Users Group  
(S.E.C.C.U.G.)  
PHONE: 203-535-4211; BBS 203-572-7649  
P.O.C: Larry Donovan  
Southeastern Connecticut area. Meets on the Third Tuesday of each  
month. Delphi contact: DOCTOR DON

* Florida -  
NAME: Cross County CoCo Club  
PHONE: 407-793-5658; BBS 407-433-3387  
Palm Beach County, Florida area.

NAME: The CoCo 3 Users Group  
ADDRESS: 6042 Syrcle Ave., Milton, FL 32570  
PHONE: 904-623-4405  
P.O.C: Tom Batchelder

* Georgia -  
NAME: Atlanta Computer Society, Inc.  
ADDRESS: 4290 Bells Ferry Road Ste. 10639, Kennesaw, GA 30144  
PHONE: 404-469-5111; BBS 404-636-2991  
P.O.C: Alan Dages  
Sponsors the annual Atlanta CoCoFest, first weekend in October.

* Idaho -  
NAME: Snake River CoCo Club  
ADDRESS: 1750 Carmel Drive, Idaho Falls, ID 83403  
PHONE: 208-522-0220  
P.O.C: Emil Franklin

* Illinois -  
NAME: Cook County CoCo Club  
ADDRESS: 10 McCarthy Lane, Park Forest, IL 60466-2122  
PHONE: 708-747-0117  
P.O.C: Howard Luckey

NAME: Motorola Micro Computer Club  
ADDRESS: 1301 East Algonquin Rd., Schaumburg, IL 60196  
PHONE: 708-576-3044  
P.O.C: Steve Adler  
Supports all Motorola based computers.

NAME: Sterling CoCo Users Group A  
ADDRESS: 224 Park Drive, Sterling, IL 61081-3033  
PHONE: 815-626-7140  
P.O.C: Greg Adams

* Iowa -  
NAME: Mid Iowa & Country CoCo  
ADDRESS: 1328 48th Street, Des Moines, IA 50311  
PHONE: 515-279-2576  
P.O.C: Terry Simons  
Local chapter of the national group. See national groups for details.

* Iowa -  
NAME: Metro Area CoCo Club  
ADDRESS: 2425 Ave. A, Co. Bluffs, IA 51501  
PHONE: 712-322-2438  
P.O.C: Joe Cavallaro

* Kentucky -  
NAME: Hardin County CoCo Club  
ADDRESS: 2887 Republic Avenue, Radcliff, KY 40160  
PHONE: 502-351-4757  
P.O.C: Paul Urbahns

* Louisiana -  
NAME: The CoCo Special Interest Group  
ADDRESS: 20 Gibbs Drive, Chalmette, LA 70043  
PHONE: 504-277-6880; BBS 504-277-5135  
P.O.C: Christopher Mayeux

* Maryland -  
NAME: Arkade  
ADDRESS: 3513 Terrace Drive #D, Suitland, MD 20746  
PHONE: 301-423-8418  
P.O.C: John M. Beck

* Massachusetts -  
NAME: NorthEast CoCo Club  
ADDRESS: 440 North Ave., Bldg. 9 #210, Haverhill, MA 01830  
PHONE: 508-521-0164  
P.O.C: Jose Joubert

* Michigan -  
NAME: Twin Cities CoCo Users Group  
ADDRESS: Box 14114, Lansing, MI 48901  
PHONE: 517-626-6917  
P.O.C: Dale Knepper

* Minnesota -  
NAME: Mississippi OS-9 Users Group  
ADDRESS: 8455, Hattiesburg, MS 39406-8455  
PHONE: 601-266-2807  
P.O.C: Boisy G. Pite

* Missouri -  
NAME: CoCoNuts User Group  
ADDRESS: 2116 N. Columbia, Springfield, MO 65803  
PHONE: 417-866-8738  
P.O.C: Clyde Loyd
* Missouri -
NAME: Kansas City CoCo
ADDRESS: P.O. Box 520084, Independence, MO 64052
PHONE: 913-764-9413
P.O.C: Gay Crawford

* Nebraska -
NAME: Metro Area CoCo Club
ADDRESS: P.O. Box 3422, Omaha, NE 68103
PHONE: 402-397-4781
P.O.C: Bruce Gerst

* New York -
NAME: Adirondack CoCo Club
ADDRESS: 10 Rosewood Drive, Clifton Park, NY 12065
PHONE: 518-371-4781
P.O.C: Thomas P. Delaney

NAME: Erie County CoCo Club
ADDRESS: 57 Chapel Avenue, Cheektowaga, NY 14225
PHONE: 716-627-4367
P.O.C: John A. Lombardo

NAME: Long Island CoCo Club
ADDRESS: 103 Barberry Lane, Roslyn Heights, NY 11577
PHONE: 516-222-2259
P.O.C: John Gerst

NAME: Twin Tiers CoCo Club
ADDRESS: 319 Irvine Place, Elmira, NY 14901
PHONE: 607-734-0065
P.O.C: William Cecchini

* North Carolina -
NAME: Norca Users Group
ADDRESS: 1601 Rogers Drive, Fayetteville, NC 28303
PHONE: 919-484-1230
Membership is FREE to everyone in the Greater Fayetteville-Fort Bragg area; long-distance users are encouraged to become members of Norca Gold, for $15.00 a year (a newsletter is sent). Club BBS numbers: 919-868-8431 or 919-867-7152, 24 hours. Delphi contact: THEREB.

NAME: Raleigh CoCo Club
ADDRESS: P.O. Box 10632, Raleigh, NC 27605
PHONE: 919-878-3865

NAME: The Tandy CoCo Users of Charlotte
ADDRESS: 1022 Noles Drive, Mt. Holly, NC 28120
P.O.C: Eric Stringer

* Ohio -
NAME: Dayton Area CoCo Users Group
ADDRESS: 308 Orangewood Drive, Kettering, OH 45429
PHONE: 513-434-9168
P.O.C: John Teague

NAME: Greater Toledo CoCo Club
ADDRESS: 1319 North St., Bowling Green, OH 43402
PHONE: 419-471-9444
P.O.C: Bill Espen

NAME: Tri-County Computer Users Group
ADDRESS: 10914 Oliver Road, Cleveland, OH 44111
PHONE: 216-476-2687
P.O.C: Ron Potter

* Pennsylvania -
NAME: The Penn Jersey Color Computer Club
Meets last Friday of each month. Monthly newsletter, The 6809 Express. Club BBS, 215-760-0456. Located in the Allentown/Bethlehem area. Associate memberships available for those who can’t attend the meetings. Delphi contact: user ALWAGNER

NAME: Cumberland Valley Users Group
ADDRESS: 9085 Newburg Road, Newburg, PA 17240
PHONE: 717-423-5525
P.O.C: Thomas Martin -9

NAME: Johnstown Area CoCo Users Group
ADDRESS: 111 C St., Apt. #1, Johnstown, PA 15906
PHONE: 814-535-1497
P.O.C: Albert Baldish

NAME: Pittsburgh Color Group
ADDRESS: 309 Frazier Drive, Pittsburgh, PA 15235
PHONE: 412-823-7607
P.O.C: Ralph Marting

* Puerto Rico
NAME: Puerto Rico CoCo Club
ADDRESS: P.O. Box 2072, Guaynabo, PR 00657-7004
PHONE: 809-799-8217 or 809-728-2314
P.O.C: Luis R. Martinez

* Rhode Island -
NAME: New England CoCoNuts
ADDRESS: P.O. Box 28106 North Station, Providence, RI 02908
PHONE: 401-272-5096
P.O.C: Arthur J. Mendonca

* South Carolina -
NAME: Spartanburg CoCo Club
ADDRESS: 152 Bon Air Avenue, Spartanburg, SC 29303
PHONE: 803-573-9881
P.O.C: Jesse W. Parris

* South Dakota -
NAME: Empire Area CoCo Users Group
ADDRESS: P.O. Box 395, Brandon, SD 57005
PHONE: 605-582-3862
P.O.C: Carl Holt
* Texas -
NAME: CoCoNauts
ADDRESS: 16128 Brinkwood Drive, Houston, TX 77090
PHONE: 713-580-6420
P.O.C.: Arthur J. Volz

NAME: Codis CoCo Symphony
ADDRESS: 2902 Harvard Street, Irving, TX 75062
PHONE: 214-570-0823
P.O.C: William C. Garretson

NAME: Mid Cities TRS-80 Users Group
ADDRESS: P.O. Box 171566, Arlington, TX 76003
PHONE: 817-535-7931
P.O.C.: Rob Yoder

* Utah -
NAME: Salt City CoCo Club
ADDRESS: 6357 S. Lotus Way, West Jordan, UT 84084
PHONE: 801-968-8668
P.O.C: L. Todd Knudsen

* Virginia -
NAME: Richmond Area CoCo Organization
ADDRESS: 6003 Westbourne Drive, Richmond, VA 23230
PHONE: 804-282-7778
P.O.C.: William T. Mays

NAME: Southwestern Virginia CoCo Club
ADDRESS: Route 1 Box 20, Henry, VA 24102
PHONE: 703-365-2018
P.O.C.: Ricky Sutphin

* Washington -
NAME: Bellingham OS-9 Users Group
ADDRESS: 3404 Illinois Lane, Bellingham, WA 98226
PHONE: 206-734-5806
P.O.C.: Rodger Alexander

NAME: Port O’ CoCo
ADDRESS: 3046 Banner Road SE, Port Orchard, WA 98366-8810
PHONE: 206-871-6535
P.O.C.: Donald Zimmerman
Sponsors Pacific Northwest CoCoFest.

NAME: Spokane CoCo Club
ADDRESS: W. 2217 Sanson, Spokane, WA 99205
PHONE: 509-326-2793
P.O.C.: Richard Baysinger
Club supports a BBS at 509-325-6787.

* West Virginia -
NAME: Huntington Area CoCo Symposium
ADDRESS: P.O. Box 391, Lesage, WV 25537-0391
PHONE: 304-736-5314
P.O.C.: Jim Bush

International User Groups (local to their area)

Australia
NAME: Australian National OS-9 Users Group
ADDRESS: C/-8 Odin Street, Sunnybank, Queensland, 4109
PHONE: 07-344-3881
P.O.C.: Gordon Bentzen

NAME: Brisbane Southwest CoCo Users Group
ADDRESS: 21 Virgo Street, Inala, Queensland, 4077
PHONE: 07-372-7816
P.O.C.: Bob Devries

Belgium
NAME: Belgian OS-9 users Group
ADDRESS: Kasteelplein 72/9
P.O.C.: Ludo Lejeune

Canada
NAME: Club d’Oridinateur Couleur du Quebec Inc.
ADDRESS: 8000 Metropolitan, est Anjou, Quebec H1K 1A1
PHONE: 514-354-4941

NAME: Edmonton CoCo Users Group
ADDRESS: 13208-128 Avenue, Edmonton, Alberta T5L 3H2
PHONE: 403-426-1888
P.O.C.: Lloyd Folden

NAME: Moncton-Dieppe-Riverview CoCo Club
ADDRESS: 77 Ninth Street, Moncton, New Brunswick E1E 3E5
PHONE: 506-382-7706
P.O.C.: Philippe Lantin

NAME: Motorola Users Group of London
ADDRESS: RR#1 Miller Road, Delaware, Ontario N0L 1E0
PHONE: 519-652-3844(Club BBS 519-264-9063, 8N1, 300-2400)
P.O.C.: Gerard Gubbels

NAME: Vancouver CoCo Club (VC3)
ADDRESS: P.O. Box 76734, Postal Station 5, B.C. V5R 557
PHONE: 604-420-6081
P.O.C.: Jordan J. Dobrkin

Germany
NAME: OS-9 Users Group in Europe
ADDRESS: Leipziger Ring 22A, D-5042 Erfstadt
PHONE: +49-2235-41069
P.O.C.: Burghard Kinzel

Great Britain (England for U.S. folks!)
NAME: OS-9 Users Group
ADDRESS: 23 Bristol Avenue, Levenshulme, Manchester M19 3NU

Japan
NAME: OS-9 User Group Japan
ADDRESS: P.O. Box 29 Isehara, Kanagawa 259-11
P.O.C.: Chikara Yamaguchi
Internet Address: yamaguch@nttica.ntt.jp

The Netherlands
NAME: European OS-9 User Group
ADDRESS: Strijperstraat 50A, 5595 GD Leende
PHONE: +31-4906-1971
P.O.C.: Peter Tutelaers
Internet Address: os9peter@stack.urc.tue.nl

Norway (& Scandinavian Countries)
NAME: Norwegian OS-9 Users Group
ADDRESS: Sandved Terrasse 29, 4300 Sandnes
P.O.C.: John Perry
3. Current Vendors

The listed vendors were known to support the Color Computer and OS-9/68000 (OSK) machines as of February 1993. Some still advertise, others no longer advertise but still answer requests for information and orders. All the display ads at the end of the listing were paid for, so these are the best bets. If one is unable to check advertising sources it is best to send a self addressed, stamped envelope (SASE) to a vendor requesting information. Do not expect a speedy reply unless this is done. When calling, do remember that there are different time zones! Most vendors operate part-time and accept calls up to 9pm (THEIR TIME, not necessarily yours!), though some will have to be called during regular business hours.

NAME:  BlackHawk Enterprises
ADDRESS:  P.O. Box 10552, Enid, OK 73706-0552
PHONE:  405-234-2347
MM/1 dealer. Large list of commercial and public domain software for OS-9 and OSK.

NAME:  Bob van der Poel Software
ADDRESS:  P.O. Box 355, Wynndel, BC V0B 2N0, CANADA  or P.O. Box 57, Porthill, ID 83853, US
PHONE:  604-866-5772
Various titles. Most popular products are VED text editor and VPRINT text formatter, both for OS-9 and/or OSK.

NAME:  Burke&Burke
ADDRESS:  P.O. Box 733, Maple Valley, WA 98038
PHONE: 800-237-2409 (orders), 206-432-1814 (tech & info)
Hard drive adapter, software, & PowerBoost, an HD63B09E processor and patches for OS-9. Also various OS-9 utilities and games.

NAME:  Canaware
ADDRESS:  1378 Credit Woodlands Ct., Mississauga, Ontario CANADA  L5C 3J5
PHONE:  416-279-4395
Various titles. Custom programming. Delphi User DONVAIL.

NAME:  Cer-Comp Ltd.
ADDRESS:  5566 Ricochet Ave., Las Vegas, NV 89110
PHONE: 702-452-0632
BASIC Compiler, A/L programming utilities, DECB windowing software (word processor, memory resident util., etc.)

NAME:  Coless Computer Design
ADDRESS:  1917 Madera St. #8, Waukesha, WI 53186
Sells CIII Pages, a good desktop publishing package for the CoCo 3.

NAME:  Color Computing Software
ADDRESS:  65 Oak Road, Canton, MA 02021
PHONE:  617-828-7749

NAME:  Color Systems
ADDRESS:  P.O. Box 540, Castle Hayne, NC 28429
PHONE:  919-675-1706
Various titles. OSK support primarily for MM/1.

NAME:  Computer Plus
ADDRESS:  P.O. Box 1094, 480 King Street, Littleton, MA 01460
PHONE: 1-800-343-8124 (508-486-3193 in MA)
Long-time discount Tandy dealer. Various Tandy soft/hard ware.

NAME:  Dayton Associates, Inc.
ADDRESS: 9644 Quailwood Trail, Spring Valley, OH 45370
PHONE:  513-885-5999
Printers and serial to parallel converters (interface).

NAME:  Dirt Cheap Computer Stuff Company
ADDRESS:  1368 Old Hwy 50 East, Union, MO 63034
Various OS-9 & OSK titles (mostly OSK)

NAME:  Eversoft Games, Ltd.
ADDRESS:  P.O. Box 3354, Arlington, WA 98223
PHONE:  206-653-5263
Various game titles.

NAME:  FARNA Systems
ADDRESS: 904 2nd Avenue, Warner Robins, GA 31098-1029
PHONE: 912-328-7859
Various DECB/OS-9 software, books. Publisher of "the world of 68' micros" magazine.

NAME:  Granite Computer Systems
ADDRESS:  571 Center Road, Hillsborough, NH 03244
PHONE:  603-464-3850
Modems, OS-9/ OSK software. File utility that transfers files between OS-9/OSK/MS-DOS. Runs on CoCo 1-3, OSK machines.

NAME:  HardSoft
ADDRESS:  26 Alfred St., Napanee, Ontario K7R 3H7, CANADA
PHONE:  613-354-5734
SCSI hard disk driver (512 byte sectors!) for all CoCo adapters.

NAME:  Hawksoft
ADDRESS:  P.O. Box 7112, Elgin, IL 60121-7112
PHONE:  708-742-3084
Hardware and various OS-9/DECB software.

NAME:  Infinitum Technology
ADDRESS:  P.O. Box 356, Saddle River, NJ 07458
PHONE:  914-356-7688
"C" programming language package for CoCo 2 or 3 (DECB).

NAME:  JWT Enterprises
ADDRESS:  5755 Lockwood Blvd., Youngstown, OH 44512
PHONE:  216-758-7694
OS-9 utility software. Publisher of "Nine-Times" OS-9 disk magazine and "UpTime" advertising newsletter (DECB, OS-9, & OSK).

NAME:  Kala Software
ADDRESS:  3801 Brown Bark Drive, Greensboro, NC 27410
PHONE:  919-294-1558
MIDI music notation editor for CoCo (UltiMusE & UltiMusEIII) and OSK (UltiMusE/K). Music disks for playback available.

NAME:  MediaLink Software
ADDRESS:  4855 Vegas Valley Blvd. 17 Ste. 145, Las Vegas, NV 89121
Disk BASIC games, utilities, etc. Delphi contact CHETSIMPSON

NAME:  Owl-Ware
ADDRESS:  P.O. Box 116, Mertztown, PA 19539
PHONE: 800-245-6228 (orders) 215-837-1917 (tech, info)
Hard & floppy drives, 512K upgrades, some DECB & OS-9 software.
5. Telecommunications

For remote users, or anyone who has no local users group, I have only one thing to say: GET A MODEM! Telecommunications is any form of communication extended over telephone lines. Most often it refers to just one thing: computers communicating with other computers, and of course, there are users behind those keyboards! If you have a telephone, another CoCo user- actually THOUSANDS of CoCo users- are just a phone call away.

A modem allows signals generated by a computer to be transmitted over regular phone lines. Phone lines are designed to carry only certain frequencies, and computers generate signals that are not normally within this range. Therefore, the signals must be modulated (frequency changed) to a signal that can be carried by the phone lines, then demodulated (changed back to their original state). A modem is simply a modulator/ demodulator and performs this frequency change in either direction, depending on whether it was set to originate (send) or receive the signal. Most modern modems are switched between send and receive modes by software or a keyboard command, but some older models will have an originate/receive switch on them. For the most part, a modem is used to originate the call to a bulletin board system (BBS) where other users can be contacted.

One can usually find a BBS locally, or there is a local access number for at least one large, national BBS. A BBS in its simplest form is nothing more than another computer connected to a phone line with a modem in answer mode. Special software is run on the BBS computer that allows callers to leave messages, upload/download (transfer from the calling computer to the BBS/ vice-versa) files and programs, and in most cases even play games against another opponent or the computer. There are often several specialized message areas, called SIGs (special interest groups) or forums, that cover single (or commonly grouped together) topics. These may be for different types of computers (such as the CoCo, Commodore, Apple, PC, etc. SIGs on Delphi) or any subject the BBS operator and users are interested in.

What does one need to know to get started? First of all, get a modem! Almost any external modem will work with a CoCo. If all one is interested in is leaving and reading messages, a 300 bps model will get one started. For up/down loading, 1200 bps is the minimum recommended. A CoCo 2 will work with up to a 1200 bps modem with no additional equipment, a CoCo 3 up to 2400 bps. Faster rates than these will require an RS-232 Pak or equivalent (see peripherals). If using OS-9, an RS-232 Pak is necessary for all but reliable 300 bps operation.

Just what is a "bps"? The term refers to "bits per second" and is the number of bits (ones or zeros in computer language) a modem can transfer in one second. The larger the number, the faster the transfer rate. A 300 bps modem will up/
download files, but will take a very long time even for small files. Some BBS systems don’t even support 300 bps operation, while others just lock out up/down load capabilities for 300 bps callers. This is a courtesy to other users, as many systems only have one phone line, and a 300 bps user transferring a long file would tie up the system for quite a while.

Some people erroneously refer to modem speed as "baud". Baud (short for "Baudot"- the name of a Frenchman who designed the French telegraph codes) refers to the maximum number of electrical changes per second (changes between "on" and "off") that can occur over a communications circuit. In the early days of computing, a change had to occur in order to transfer one bit, thus 300-600 baud modems actually transmitted data at 300-600 bits per second. As modems evolved, the number of bits that could be sent per second overcame the baud rate limitation. 1200 bps modems actually transmit at 600 baud, 9600 bps modems at 2400 baud.

The most common CoCo telecommunications programs will only handle up to 2400 bps operation, though some will allow up to 9600. Very few CoCo owners own modems over 2400 bps (at least not connected to their CoCos). The Tandy DCM Modem Pak contains rudimentary software built in, but this is only good for message reading, not up/down loads. The ROM chip should be disabled for use with a Y cable and disk controller. Disable the chip by cutting the leg to the right of the notch in the chip (viewing with the notch at the "top"... this pin supplies power to the ROM).

The most recommended share-ware programs are: Mickey-Term (can be used with tape based systems) Greg-E-Term (CoCo 2 or 3, 32-80 column screen support) UltimaTerm (CoCo 3 only, many features) and SuperComm (OS-9 terminal program). These are available for download from Delphi and purchase from FARNA Systems and T&D Software. Remember, if purchasing share-ware from a vendor, one should still attempt to send the author a registration fee or donation for the writing the program. These programs all support RS-232 paks. Greg-E-Term and Mickey-Term also support the DC Modem Pak. There are also many commercial programs available from various vendors.

Hmmm.... the CoCo doesn’t have a modem port, and the connector on the modem has 25 pins, so where does it plug in? Modems are serial devices, meaning they transmit one bit at a time, one after the other. Well, the "serial I/O" plug on the back of the CoCo has only four pins! A cable must be made. All the components are available at most Radio Shack stores. Cables are pretty easy to make, especially if one isn’t scared to warm up a soldering iron. Simply connect the wires on the CoCo four pin plug to those listed for the 25 pin connector (DB-25):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pin (CoCo/DB-25): Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/8: Carrier Detect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/3: Receive Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/7: Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/2: Transmit Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/4: Request to Send</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/6: Data Set Ready</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/20: Data Terminal Ready</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Refer to modem manual for switch settings. By tying lines 4, 6, and/or 20 to 8 (CD), they are set "high" when the modem is in operation. Switch setup modems have switches to set these lines high, eliminating the need to connect them to the CD signal.

Note that the CoCo 1/2 is only capable of reliable 1200 bps operation from the built in serial port. This port isn’t a true serial port at all- it uses a PIA and software to simulate the workings of an RS-232 port. The CoCo 3 is capable of 2400 bps due to design improvements in the RS-232 hard/soft ware. The RS-232 Pak has a special chip (called a UART) which does this in place of the CoCo’s built in software.

An RS-232 Pak or equivalent has a standard DB-25 connector. With this, a standard modem cable should work unaltered. All the RS-232 paks produced for the CoCo work and are addressed as the Tandy pak. The single exception to this is the Disto add-on RS-232 ports that mount into the Super (disk) Controllers. That Disto port is usable only by OS-9, where the address can be easily changed. The stand-alone Disto pak is addressed the same as the Tandy. The only current manufacturer of RS-232 paks is CoNect. CoCoPRO! sold a converted DC Modem pak (also a kit) that was just as good for modem use, and works like the other paks. Some problems may be experienced with the CoCoPRO! conversion when connecting to terminals under OS-9. This conversion was also described in a Rainbow article by Marty Goodman. An RS-232 Pak must be used for speeds higher than 1200 for a CoCo 1 or 2, 2400 for a CoCo 3 when using DECB.

OS-9 generally requires an RS-232 Pak because the CoCo’s software needs a lot of monitoring by the CPU, which performs functions of the UART. This monitoring reduces the speed of OS-9 considerably. The program BITBANG.BAS creates a special software driver that will allow OS-9 to use the serial port, but it is not reliable over 300 bps. Unless one is very familiar with OS-9, this method should NOT be used.
National Bulletin Board/Database Systems
There are generally two types of BBSs: national and local. National refers to large commercial systems offering a wide variety of information over many different subjects. On these one can do everything from finding a bit of software and information about on’s computer to booking flights on major airlines. Most metropolitan areas have local access numbers so that no long distance calls are required. These systems are toll systems, however, requiring an hourly or monthly fee. Hourly rates average $8 per hour, but the monthly rates are as low as $5 for limited access. There are three of interest to CoCo users (they have large CoCo SIGs available... toll free numbers listed are for voice information).

Computer Information Services (CompuServe)
RATES: $12.80/hr AND $7.95/month; 1-800-848-8199
CompuServe is the oldest, largest computer information system in the U.S., and is often referred to as "CIS" (or "CI$", due to their higher rates). "Basic" services (electronic mail, encyclopedia, some general message bases) are free under the monthly payment. The monthly fee does not include the computer forums or many other "premium" services, such as travel information, which is billed at the hourly rate. Rates are significantly higher than the other services, but there is usually more message traffic and files available. The first CoCo SIG was created on CompuServe in June 1982. The listed hourly rate is for 1200/2400 bps access. Faster modems are charged more, slower less (slower modems mean longer connect time!).

General Videotex Corporation (Delphi)
RATES: $5.95/hr OR $20.00/month; 1-800-695-4005
Delphi’s "20/20" plan offers 20 hours use for $20 monthly, additional hours over 20 charged at only $1.40/hr. Requires one-time $19 registration fee. All services accessible using "20/20". No modem speed restrictions. Note that Falsoft, publisher of now defunct "The Rainbow" magazine, continues to sponsor the CoCo and OS-9 SIGs (and also the PC SIG) on Delphi, and can be contacted there. If one has a subscription PCM, membership and one hour connect time is free. Contact Delphi or Falsoft for further information. The publisher of the world of 68' micros also frequents Delphi (DSRTFOX) and can be contacted there.

General Electric Network (GENie)
RATES: $6.00/hr AND $4.95/month; 1-800-638-9636
GENie is the lowest cost network for the occasional user. The GENie rate structure is similar to that of CompuServe, with free access to "basic" services and pay access to "premium" services. Hourly fees slightly higher for modems faster than 2400 bps. The prime attraction for the occasional user is the low monthly and hourly fees. It should be noted that GENie was the first to use this type billing system, the CompuServe system was patterned after GENie. The CoCo is covered in the Tandy area.

Local Bulletin Board Systems
Local BBSs can naturally be reached from any phone across the country or even world wide. They are typically regionally or locally oriented though, and are smaller in scope than the major national systems. Note that many boards support other computer types as well as the CoCo/OSK machines. Most of these boards are set up as a hobby, totally out of the operators expense. Some ask for donations or "user fees" to help defray the cost of running a board, while others are totally free to use. Don’t be upset if the board goes down with no notice. If a board is no longer in service, please pick up the phone if someone answers! Explain what you were trying to do, apologize if the board is no longer in service, and spread the word. The person answering will appreciate it! Many times they do not know that the weird sound in the phone is a computer, and think they are being harassed. If the answerer gets irate merely hang up! You might be angry if you answered the phone many times only to hear a strange, high pitched tone in your ear! Please let other BBS callers know the BBS is no longer at that number as a courtesy to the person on the other end of the phone.

Settings of 8 bits, no parity, and 1 stop bit (8-N-1) are assumed. Only the HIGHEST baud rate is listed, lower rates are also supported from 300 up unless otherwise noted. Listing is in numerical order by area code, then alphabetic by name. Network support is under the NETWORKS heading. Canadian boards are also listed. This is only a small listing... more numbers will usually be found on the boards.

Even if there isn’t a listing for a local board, call the nearest to your area and look for other numbers. If you must call long distance, it is usually cheaper to call another state rather than one in your phone company’s area due to competition among long distance carriers. This is especially true if one subscribes to a long distance savings plan such as Reach Out America (AT&T). Night and evening rates are cheaper also-most BBSs can be called at any hour! While this may limit access to an hour or two monthly, one can still check out news and get help fast.

Don’t forget to check the club listings, as many clubs also support a BBS. Also, don’t be afraid to leave messages on boards that support other systems. While a little good natured harassment may come with letting others (who all believe they have superior systems.. sort of like Ford and Chevy car lovers!) know you use a CoCo, one may also find another lonely CoConut!

Name / Phone / Hours / Baud / Network
RCISHQ / 201-967-1061 / 24 / 2400 / RCIS
IMS (MM/1 manufacturer) / 202-232-4246 / 6p-6a / 2400 / FIDO
Applause / 203-754-9598 / 24 / 2400
Pink Rose / 203-738-3064 / 24 / 2400
Silk City / 203-649-9057 / 24 / 2400
Access CoCo of LA / 205-598-2100 / 24 / 2400 / FIDO
CoCo Plus / 205-341-1616 / 24 / 2400 / FIDO
Norm’s Place / 205-661-5298 / 24 / 2400 / FIDO

Tandy's Little Wonder
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name / Phone / Hours / Baud / Network</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Columbia Heights / 206-425-5804 / 24 / 2400 / FIDO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OS-9 Tacoma / 206-566-8857 / 24 / 2400 / FIDO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultimate Experience / 206-299-0491 / 24 / 1200 / FIDO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Down Easter / 207-725-8035 / 24 / 1200 / FIDO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snake River / 208-523-3796 / 24 / 1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zög’s Cavern / 213-461-7948 / 24 / 2400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CoCo Zone / 214-553-1694 / 24 / 1200 / FIDO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charlie’s Help Line / 215-825-3226 / 24 / 1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exotic Zone / 301-969-3083 / 24 / 2400 / FIDO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Hill / 301-685-6975 / 24 / 2400 / FIDO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.T.V. / 303-321-0356 / 11p-8a / 2400 / FIDO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue Parrot Cafe / 303-757-6197 / 24 / 2400 / FIDO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mustang Professional / 306-978-1962 / 24 / 2400 / FIDO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J&amp;L’s CoCo Corner / 313-292-4713 / 24 / 2400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kansas Konnektion / 316-342-5967 / 24 / 2400 / FIDO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weather Connection / 401-728-8709 / 24 / 2400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heart of Gold / 403-437-3864 / 24 / 2400 / FIDO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photo Net / 403-425-6249 / 24 / 2400 / SIG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>So. Alberta Bulletin / 403-329-6438 / 24 / 2400 / SIG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCUG / 404-465-2977 / 24 / 2400 / FIDO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes / 404-446-6336 / 24 / 9600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrakis / 405-752-8955 / 24 / 2400 / FIDO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pat BBS / 405-598-5082 / 5p-9p (10a-10p wknds) / 300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tomcat’s BBS / 405-282-8250 / 24 / 2400 / FIDO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied OS-9 / 407-327-6346 / 24 / 2400 / FIDO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CoCo Zone / 407-433-3387 / 24 / 2400 / FIDO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KB Enterprises / 407-799-3282 / 5p-9a / 1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CoCo Workshop / 413-593-3944 / 24 / 2400 / FIDO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sun BBS / 413-447-2346 / 24 / 2400 / FIDO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packer City RiBBS / 414-496-1680 / 24 / 2400 / FIDO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rocky’s Data Squad / 414-684-4115 / 24 / 2400 / FIDO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color Galaxy / 415-883-0696 / 24 / 2400 / RCIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House of Fire / 416-601-0085 / 24 / 2400 / FIDO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCCC BBS / 416-288-6084 / 24 / 2400 / FIDO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Score Board / 417-887-0676 / 24 / 2400 / FIDO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-Bit Wonderland / 501-931-9528 / 24 / 2400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant County BBS / 501-942-4047 / 24 / 2400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Big Easy / 504-664-0289 / 24 / 2400 / FIDO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Node III / 504-347-4320 / 24 / 2400 / FIDO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gousb / 508-756-1442 / 24 / 2400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graveyard / 508-792-0381 / 24 / 2400 / FIDO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Warehouse / 509-325-6787 / 24 / 2400 / FIDO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diamond Mine / 509-325-5160 / 24 / 2400 / FIDO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dog House / 509-325-3169 / 24 / 2400 / FIDO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indulgence / 509-482-0455 / FripM-SumpM / 2400 / FIDO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trial Run / 512-280-6578 / 24 / 2400 / FIDO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L’Equipe / 514-325-0659 / 24 / 2400 / FIDO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InfoLink(OS-9 UG) / 515-987-5315 / 24 / 2400 / StG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benchboard / 517-394-2447 / 24 / 2400 / FIDO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color Connection / 519-948-1879 / 24 / 1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid Night RiBBS / 519-457-3737 / 24 / 2400 / FIDO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OS-9 Zone / 601-266-2807 / 10p-6a / 2400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kzin / 604-589-1660 / 24 / 2400 / SIG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kzin / 604-589-5455 / 24 / 2400 / FIDO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pot O’ Gold / 604-564-8869 / 24 / 2400 / FIDO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Fiction / 604-944-6390 / 24 / 2400 / SIG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross-N-Crown / 606-754-9420 / 24 / 2400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George’s Dewdrop Inn / 606-356-1431 / 24 / 2400 / FIDO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BB’s Place / 612-869-7752 / 24 / 2400 / FIDO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eighty Megz / 612-777-4193 / 24 / 2400 / FIDO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Side / 614-755-2492 / 24 / 2400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Springwood / 614-228-7371 / 24 / 2400 / FIDO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crystal Palace / 616-723-0146 / 24 / 2400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byte Box / 619-277-4618 / 24 / 2400 / FIDO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cajun’s Keep / 619-285-3691 / 24 / 2400 / FIDO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CoCo Exchange / 619-272-3643 / 24 / 2400 / FIDO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four C’s / 619-936-0823 / 24 / 2400 / FIDO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ocean Beach / 619-224-4878 / 24 / 2400 / FIDO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nine-Line / 701-727-6826 / 24 / 1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clem’s Corner / 703-322-4053 / 6p-11p / 1200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Networks**

One will note that several networks are listed with the local boards. A network is a set of bulletin boards that share files with each other, usually just message files. One system operator calls another and transfers all the new messages and electronic mail to the other's system. This continues through out the network, one operator calling another in a predetermined order (usually worked out so that a minimum of long distance calls has to be placed) until the circle is completed—then starts over again. In this fashion, a message placed on a local board may actually be answered by someone clear across the country in a matter of days or weeks, depending on the system.

**FIDO** is the largest, most complex network in existence. It is also the oldest, having its beginnings in the dawn of the computer age. FIDO networks usually carry "echoes". An echo is a SIG or topic that has messages grouped in it. The message packets are transmitted from one board to another, either in a certain region or across the country. The messages are thus "echoed" from board to board. The sysop of a particular BBS besides which echoes he/she wants to carry. They then find someone, preferably in their local calling area, to echo the messages to them. The calls are usually laced across the country to reduce long distance bills. Contact the sysop of a FIDO carrying board for more details.
The Internet is a nationwide computer network established, or perhaps a better term is "cultivated", by the National Science Foundation (NSF). It is actually a collection of many regional networks all interconnected using a common communication protocol called the Internet Protocol or "IP". The original intent was to enhance research and education projects through open communication and exchange of data. Development of the telecommunications backbone was subsidized by the government. Up until very recently use of the Internet has been restricted to people or organizations involved in research and education. The guidelines governing acceptable use have recently been relaxed to allow commercial companies and online services like Delphi to use Internet mail for many purposes. CompuServe, America Online, AppleLink, AT&T Mail, MCI Mail, and now Delphi all have connections to the Internet.

There are literally thousands of services available through the Internet. A feature called "FTP" allows users to transfer files from other hosts on the internet, and a feature called "Telnet" allows users to connect from one host to the other. FTP is short for File Transfer Protocol. With ftp you can log onto remote computer systems, explore their directories, and get files from them. Many remote sites permit anonymous ftp, that is, you do not have to have an account with them to get the files from them. When you are asked for a username, you answer Anonymous. Then, if you are asked for a password, the traditional answer is to give your username and address, for example, johnsmith@delphi.com. Other places allow you to logon to them only if you have an established account there.

Before you can use ftp, you must know what address to use. You may find an address by searching for a particular file with the ARCHIE utility, for example, or get information from the various guides or or files in the database. Some good sources are: "The Whole INTERNET User's Guide & Catalog" - by Ed Krol, "The Internet Companion" - by Tracy LaQuey, "The Yannoff List" - a text file in the Delphi Database, "HYTELNET" - A Hypertext program in the Delphi database (Mac and PC versions are on Delphi, and versions are available for other computers through ftp).

Internet mail addresses are a combination of the name the person uses on the service, followed by an "@" symbol and then the Internet domain name used to identify the service itself. For example, the Internet address for Delphi member services is service@delphi.com. All Internet domain names (hosts) consist of two parts: the first part is usually the name of the organization (or an abbreviation) and the suffix is the type or organization it is. Businesses use the suffix "com", educational institutions use "edu", military sites use "mil", and government offices use "gov". Therefore, a person's address at CompuServe might be "12345.678@compuserve. com" and a person at Harvard University might be "john smith@harvard.edu".

A listserv is a discussion group where people exchange messages on a topic of common interest. There are many hundreds of different listservs. You can subscribe to a listserv by sending Internet email to the listserv at its Internet address with the text "SUBSCRIBE Name_of_listserv YourFirstName YourLastName". When you subscribe, you will receive return mail acknowledging your subscription and in most cases telling you exactly how to sign off the listserv if you don't want to receive it any more. Some of the listservs produce hundreds of messages a week, so be careful!

One must subscribe to Delphi's Internet services ($3/month) to use FTP and receive listservs. Mail may be sent to and received from individuals via Internet through normal Delphi E-mail at any time. Simply use the persons' Internet address preceded by IN% and enclosed in quotes (IN%"name@location.edu"). The extra charge is for the added communications time and storage space required by FTP and listserv support.

Other networks, such as StG Net, AcBBS, and RCIS were established by the BBS software writers. These networks are smaller and further apart than the large nets. They work essentially as FIDOS does, one sysop calls another and passes the messages along the net. Due to the distance between locations, more long distance calls are necessary, but the time to transmit the smaller packets is shorter also. Though these nets are small, they deal strictly with CoC and OS-9/OSK topics. Contact the sysop of a BBS carrying one of the nets for more information.

**DELPHI'S 20/20 ADVANTAGE, VISIBLY SUPERIOR**

**DELPHI $20**

**GENIE $124**

**COMPU SERVE**

With your CoCo and modern
- Dial 1-800-546-4568
- At Username Type JOHNSUMI
- At Password Type COCO23

Already a DELPHI member? Type GO USING ADVANTAGE

Tandy's Little Wonder
Current Publications

There are still some publications currently available that support the CoCo. Subscription prices are for one year (12 issues) unless otherwise stated. Don’t forget to look in the "National Clubs" section—those newsletters are nearly magazines in their own right and well worth the membership fees! Some local user groups also publish newsletters.

the world of 68' micros was born on the eve of "The Rainbows" cessation of publication. Unlike the below listed publications, it will be a full size magazine with feature articles. Writers will include the likes of Marty Goodman, who will be writing a "hardware hacking" column. The first issue will appear in August of 1993. The magazine will be published every six weeks. Write for advertising information. Classified ads are accepted from subscribers, who receive 120 words per year free. Soft and hardware may be sold and traded in the classifieds (pirating not tolerated). PUBLISHER: FARNA Systems
ADDRESS: 904 2nd Avenue, Warner Robins, GA 31098
PHONE: 912-328-7859 (info only)
PRICE: Subscription - $23.00 U.S., $30.00 (U.S.) Canada & Mexico, $38 Foreign (air mail)
NOTE: Special four issue trial subscriptions available (normal rate divided by 2 + $1). Credit cards NOT accepted.

UpTime is an eight page advertising newsletter with some editorial content. The main purpose is to provide a low cost advertising medium for vendors. Very good source for finding soft and hardware. Classified ads also available. PUBLISHER: JWT Enterprises
ADDRESS: 5755 Lockwood Blvd., Youngstown, OH 44512
PHONE: 216-758-7694 (info only)
PRICE: Subscription - $15.00 U.S., $18.00 (US) Canada & Mexico, $22.00 (US) Foreign
NOTE: Payment may be made in two monthly installments, first payment due with order. Credit cards NOT accepted.

CoCo Friends is a disk based magazine. Requires a CoCo 3. Supports DECB only. Graphics and programs included on disk. Fully automated to display cover and text articles...read on screen or print! Includes an editor for typing in submissions.

Nine-Times is another disk based magazine, except that it supports only OS-9. Runs in a supplied graphic environment, move around with mouse or joystick. Programs, help column, hints & tips, C programming, Basic-09 programming, many more varied articles. Bound manual sent to new subscribers to ease installation and set-up of magazine shell. Requires OS-9 Level II (CoCo 3).

A Tribute to "The Rainbow", 1981-1993

It is possible that The Rainbow is responsible for the CoCo being as much a success as it was. When Tandy wouldn’t tell us what we wanted to know, Rainbow did. At one time, the Rainbow published over 200 pages per issue! It was far from that when it finally ceased publication, down to 16 pages in a tabloid format. Yet, it was still packed with good CoCo information. It will be sorely missed by all CoCo users.

The Rainbow started life on a CoCo and Tandy Line Printer VII (dot matrix, without lowercase descenders, even!), typed in with a little three line editor written by Lonnie Falk just for that purpose. The premier issue consisted of four pages copied at the corner drug store...the four pages included the cover! Who would have thought that little newsletter would have grown into Falsoft, which is now a publishing firm of some size? (note: the premier issue is still available!)

Unfortunately, the size of Falsoft (along with the dwindling number of CoCo users, and hence subscribers) is why The Rainbow ceased publication with the May, 1993, issue. Subscriptions had fallen to under 4,000 by that time. For a company of Falsoft's size, it was difficult to justify allocating resources and personnel to continue publication...resources that could be put to more profitable use. It was not an easy decision for Lonnie Falk to let the Rainbow go. It must have been like losing a dear friend. We all feel that way Lonnie, but at least some of us understand the economics of the situation, and I hope others do after reading this.

PUBLISHER: Falsoft
ADDRESS: P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059
PHONE: 800-847-0309 (orders), 502-228-4492 (info)
NOTE: Credit cards accepted. Sponsors CoCo and OS-9 SIGs on Delphi. Programs also available for download ($3.00 each charge). Back issues are $3.95 + $3.50 S&H for first issue, + $0.50 each additional (UPS), $5.00 for first + $1.00 each additional by U.S. Mail (U.S., APO/FPO only, foreign should inquire). Article reprints are $1.50 + $0.50 S&H each article (only for out of stock issues). "Rainbow on Tape/Disk" back issues are $10 tape, $12 disk.
The Color Computer Library
The first section contains a list of books which will help you acquire a better understanding of the TRS-80 Color Computer, programming it, and its various systems. The word "COCO" (all capitol letters) is used to replace the words "Color Computer" in some titles. If the title uses "CoCo", it will appear in that form. The name and address of the current source will be listed if the book is still available. For the others, watch yard sales, flea markets, used book stores, classified ads on bulletin board systems (Delphi, Compuserve, GEnie, and local CoCo boards), and club newsletters.

The past magazine section lists all defunct magazines and the approximate dates of publication. Many useful programs and much information can still be found in these publications. Again, about the only place these will be found is through yard sales, classifieds, etc. In some cases, the publishers may be able to provide an index and photo copies of specific articles. Only those who MIGHT have photo copies available will have an address listed, so please inquire with a self addressed stamped envelope to ensure a reply. The exception to this is The Rainbow. See previous page for back issue ordering information and prices.

Books
1978 MC6809 Macro-Assembler Ref. Manual Motorola
1979 MC6809 Preliminary Programming Manual Motorola
1980 The MC6809 Cookbook Carl D. Warren
1980 The MC6809 Cookbook Dr. Carl Warren
1981 101 COCO Programming Tips & Tricks Ron Clark
1981 55 COCO Programs For Home & School & Office Ron Clark
1981 55 MORE COCO Programs For Home School & Office Ron Clark
1981 6809 Assembly Language Programming Lance Leventhal
1981 6809 Microcomputer Prog & Interfacing Andrew Staugaard Jr.
1981 The Facts Spectral Associates
1982 COCO Graphics (RS) William Barden, Jr
1982 TRS-80 COCO Programs (RS) Tom Rugg & Phil Feldman
1982 TRS-80 COCO Quick Reference Guide Radio Shack
1982 The Color Computer Songbook Ron Clark
1982 Color Computer Graphics Ron Clark
1982 TRS-80 COCO Graphics Don Inman with Dymax
1982 Programming The 6809 Rodnay Zaks & William Labiak
Motorola (see "The Motorola Connection")
FARNA Systems, 904 2nd Ave., Warner Robins, GA 31098
1982 COCO Secrets Revealed Disk ‘N Data
1983 TRS-80 COCO Interfacing With Experiments Andrew Staugaard Jr.
Past Magazines
The Color Computer definitely had its share of publications over the years! The large ones were Hot CoCo, The Color Computer Magazine, and The Rainbow. These were all three published simultaneously during the CoCos’ heyday. It wasn’t long before all succumbed except for “The Rainbow”. According to Lonnie Falk, founder of “The Rainbow” and Falsoft, the others just didn’t offer as much as “The Rainbow”. That may very well be true, as it is doubtful that “Hot CoCo” and “The Color Computer Magazine” combined had as many subscribers during the CoCos’ golden years as did “The Rainbow”. Even so, back issues of all are still valuable information sources... they were for this book!

TRS-80 Microcomputer News (all Tandy computers)
September ‘80-July ’84 ................. Tandy

80 Microcomputing (80 Micro, all TRS-80 computer)
October ‘80-May ’83 March ’86-... CW Communications,
80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458

68 Micro Journal
November ‘80-July ’83, March ’85-1990 ... Don Williams

BYTE Magazine (various articles, not in every issue)
October ’80-’83

The Color Computer News
June ‘81-September ‘83 .................. REMarkable Software
Chromasette (cassette mag through July ’83, disk after)
July ’81-July ’84 ............................ Chromasette

The Programmer’s Institute TRC (cassette/disk mag)
November ‘81-March ’84 (?) ............... Future House

The Color Computer Magazine
March ‘83-October ’84 ................... Ziff-Davis Publishing,
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016

HOT CoCo!
June ’83- February ’86 ............ CW Communications,
80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458

Dragon User (specifically for Tano Dragon)
August ’83-September ’86 ... Business Press International,
205 E. 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017

68 Color Micro Journal
September ’83-February ’85 ................... Don Williams

Dynamic Color News
February ’84-January ’89 (?) ........ Dynamic Electronics,
Box 896, Hartselle, AL 35640

Undercolor
December ’84-June ’85 ...................... Green Mountain Micro

DIGInews (cassette magazine)
April ’85-April ’86 (?) .................... Dragonfly Writing

CoCo Time (disk magazine)
October ’85-July ’86 ...................... Microcom Software

Spectrogram
November ’86-June ’87 .................. Spectrogram Magazine

TRS-80 Computing/Color Computing (bi-monthly)
June ’87-October ’91 ............ Color Computing,
65 Oak Road, Canton, MA 02021

The 68xxx Machines (OSK/OS-9)
Feb ‘91-July ’92 .................. The Chatham House Company
c/o Jim DeStafeno, RD#1 Box 375, Wyoming, DE 19934

The Motorola Connection
Since Motorola is the manufacturer of the 6800/68000 series of microprocessors, it is natural that they should have several useful publications available. The current emphasis is on the newer 68000 series, but books containing information on the CoCos' 6809 are still available. Write to Motorola and ask for the "Technical Literature and Information Guide", #BR101/D. If one is interested in building or developing projects using Motorola products, also ask for "Applications Literature", BR135/D, which is a listing of technical articles and engineering notes describing specific applications. Many of the articles and notes contain complete schematics. Data pamphlets for the various Motorola chips used in the CoCo are available for the asking.

Motorola Literature Distribution Center
P.O. Box 20912, Phoenix, AZ 85036-0924

Motorola Ltd. European Literature Center
88 Tanner’s Drive, Blakelands Milton Keynes,
MK145BP, ENGLAND

Nippon Motorola Ltd.
4-32-1, Nishi-Gotanda, Shinagawa-ku
Tokyo 141, JAPAN

Motorola Semiconductors H.K. Ltd.
Silicon Harbor Center, No. 2 Dai King Street
Tai Po Industrial Estate
Tai Po, N.T., Hong Kong

Foreign Sales Offices and Phone Numbers:
Australia- Melbourne: (61-3)887-0711
Sydney:  (61-2)906-3855

Germany- Munich:  49 89 92103-0
Wiesbaden:  49 611 761921

The Netherlands- Best: (31) 4998 612 11

Switzerland- Geneva: 41(22)799 11 11
Technical Reference Section
...covers all the hardware aspects of the CoCo!

Peripherals
A peripheral is any hardware item attached to the computer. These include Video Display Devices, Mass Storage Systems, Printers, Expansion Devices, and many more specialized attachments. The primary CoCo peripherals will be discussed individually, with other, less common items grouped together.

1. Video Display Devices
One of the most important peripherals for any computer is a video display device. In the early days of personal computing, when a 4K, non-extended basic CoCo 1 sold for $399, most personal computers (even the original IBM PC) relied on a standard television set for a display. No wonder... even the relatively low resolution TRS-80 Model 1 monitor sold for $199, and it was only capable of adequately displaying 16 lines of 64 characters in black and white. Note that this and other monitors of the day were really nothing more than TVs modified for direct video input and increased bandwidth. This was comparable to most other monochrome (green screen) monitors which were inferior in many ways (B&W resolves graphics with more shades than monochrome... how many shades of green or amber are easily separated by sight?!). Composite color monitors were selling for as much as $349, and were no more capable than lower cost B&W models (all prices circa 1982). The CoCo was designed as a low cost color capable computer, and most people already had color TVs, so the TV was the only officially supported display device until the 1986 release of the CoCo 3, which supported TV, composite video, and RGB Analog video. Support for these devices was long overdue, as prices had come down to under $100 for monochrome composite monitors and to around $300 for RGB monitors.

The following paragraphs explain in detail the various aspects of each of the main types of video displays available to CoCo owners. There are certain advantages and disadvantages for each. Choose carefully and use whatever fits your needs and budget.

The first video device most people consider for the Color Computer is a standard television set. This is usually adequate for games, the low resolution text screens (32 and 40 columns), and the CoCo 3 medium resolution screen (64 columns). Some CoCo 1/2 software generates a 51 and/or a 64 column screen, which also resolve adequately on a TV.

When choosing a TV set, stick with a 10 to 16 inch screen. A color TV only has a maximum usable resolution of 256x256, which means 256 dots left to right, 256 lines from top to bottom. This means that there are a total of 65,536 dots on the entire screen. The smaller the screen, the closer those dots are and the better the picture will appear to be.

A black and white TV will give a superior text display. There is less signal data to decode in a B&W signal. Color will look better with games, the difference between color and B&W will basically be the same as watching color versus B&W TV shows. Text displayed on a color set will have a "fuzzy" colored edge around the letters, caused by the color burst signal. This can be reduced by turning the color all the way out on sets with a color adjustment or by turning the color burst signal off via software on a CoCo 3. Turning off the color burst requires machine language programming for the CoCo 1/2. CoCo 1/2 programs using high density text screens usually have this feature built in. Changing colors also helps. A problem is that most programs will override your changes. Some text based software automatically turns the color burst off. A 10-12 inch B&W TV will render readable, though small, 80 column text in most cases with no hardware modifications.

TURN OFF COLORBURST SIGNAL. For CoCo 3 only, 40/80 column text on TV or Composite monitors:
10 WIDTH 80 : REM or 40
20 POKE &HE033,16 : POKE &HE03C,19 : POKE &HE045,19 : REM turn off color burst
30 PALETTE 8,255 : REM change background color
40 PALETTE 0,0 : REM change foreground (character) color

Try experimenting with the PALETTE values. 8,63 and 0,0 or 0,63 and 8,0 may be more to one’s liking.

The TV signal coming out of the CoCo is not the best. Though the cable supplied by Tandy is shielded, it is small and interference will be noticed- especially with disk drives. The best way to remedy this would be to get a composite or RGB monitor and avoid use of a TV altogether. Fortunately, there is an easier solution! What is needed is better shielding on the cable between the TV and computer. Simply get a suitable length of 75 ohm cable (the type used with cable TV, VCRs, and antennas) with "F" connectors on each end (RS #15-1536 is a 6' cable). Plug one end into a cable ready TV or cable TV adapter (RS #15-1140, or 6' cable with adapter built-in for use with antenna leads OR cable ready TV, RS #15-1522), and plug the other end into the CoCo. An "F" connector to phono plug adapter will be required to connect the 75 ohm cable to the phono plug on the back of the CoCo (RS #278-252). All this will result in about a 100% improvement in video quality at a cost of under $10... well worth the investment!
The next video type to consider is **composite video**. This is basically a TV without a tuner, but is much clearer. Composite monitors are readily available as combination color TV/monitors, usually for use with high quality VCRs. Harder to find nowadays are **monochrome** (single color, usually green or amber) composite monitors, which are really needed for 80 column text display, for the same reason that B&W TV is superior to color. As good as monochrome are B&W composite monitors. These are usually available at security dealers as they are frequently used for surveillance systems. Check with surplus electronics dealers for composite monitors of all types (Timeline Inc., 1490 W. Artesia Blvd, Gardena, CA 90247, 213-217-8912, for example).

If TV and composite are virtually the same, then how is composite better? Composite video monitors reduce the sources of possible interference and allow an increase in bandwidth. TV tuners and RF modulators (the metal box inside the CoCo that converts the video signal to a TV signal) are great sources of interference. The modulator is actually a low power TV transmitter that broadcasts via direct wiring over the channels selected by the switch on the back of the computer (3 or 4 on U.S. model CoCos). These modulators must comply with strict regulations set by the communications authority in the country of use (FCC in the U.S.), and bandwidth (signal width) is limited to a maximum of 3.5MHz for B&W sets, 3.0MHz for color. A composite monitor overcomes all this by eliminating the interference sources (modulator and tuner) and extending the bandwidth (though only to 3.5MHz for composite color models). Due to a wider bandwidth, monochrome and B&W monitors are capable of a maximum resolution of 648x264 (dots x lines).

To use a composite monitor, simply plug a video patch cable between the video and audio jacks on a CoCo 3 to those on a monitor or TV/monitor. A CoCo 1/2 will require a video amplifier to add direct video output. At one time these were readily available, but are not in much demand anymore (Dynamic Electronics may still have some). Anyone somewhat handy with a soldering iron can build the simple circuit shown. This will allow plugging into a color or mono composite monitor. If the monitor in question doesn’t have sound, a stereo or simple audio amplifier can be used (RS #32-2031 or #277-1008). Get sound output by soldering the center lead of a female RCA phono jack to pin 3 (marked on mother board) of the RF converter (the silver box the TV plugs into) and the outer lead to ground. Almost any audio amp IC can be used to build a simple circuit to drive a small speaker, which could be mounted inside the CoCo case.

Tandy produced a number of CoCo 1/2 models with composite video but no RF or audio circuitry. These were for use in classroom network systems originally sold only to schools. Some of these have become available as schools upgrade their classroom computer systems. Note that the turning off the colorburst signal and changing colors on a CoCo 3 will produce better text, just as with a TV set. A TV without composite input can have the input added. **THIS SHOULD NOT BE PURSUED UNLESS ONE HAS EXPERIENCE WITH ELECTRONICS.** There are dangerously high levels of current in a TV, especially color sets! **DO NOT** attempt this on old tube type sets or sets known to have a “hot chassis”. These sets have one side of the AC power cord connected directly to the metal frame inside the TV (the chassis), and present a **SEVERE SHOCK HAZARD. THIS IS ESPECIALLY TRUE IN EVEN MODERN COLOR SETS!** Therefore, this modification is only recommended for B&W sets (other reasons are explained in the following text). Always use a solid state or transistor TV that has a power transformer. Most B&W TVs made over the last 10 years or so should be safe, but do look before continuing. Any AC/DC portable set will work well (color or B&W). **IF YOU DON’T UNDERSTAND THE SCHEMATICS SEEK HELP FROM SOMEONE WHO DOES OR DO NOT ATTEMPT THIS PROJECT!** Those warnings given, I’ll continue...

Adding the video input directly is incredibly simple. All that is required is five components, a small piece of PC board, and a bit of wire. Use a female RCA type phono jack for the input, either mounted to the TV cabinet or a short piece of cable (#274-346 or #274-338). The shield (negative) side is grounded to the chassis (hence the shock hazard for "hot chassis" sets!). The positive (center) lead is connected to the chassis through a 470 ohm resistor, and to the base of the video driver, right before the bias circuit, through two 1N914 or 1N4148 diodes and a single 0.1 uF capacitor. The hard part is finding the video driver transistor in the TV. There is usually a schematic inside the case of most TVs. Use this to locate the video driver transistor. If no schematic, one must be located or the project referred to a qualified TV technician. TV technicians should be able to get a schematic for a reasonable fee. A speaker circuit will have to be used, as the sound from the TV signal is no longer available. If the TV is to be used solely as a computer monitor, wire the circuit in directly. Otherwise, add a switch between the video input circuit and video driver.

With a color set, this is the limit to the modifications that will improve the display as there is an essential 3.58MHz colorburst signal. It is therefore best to use a B&W TV, as the signal can be further improved... enough to adequately display 80 column text. The easiest additional modification for a B&W TV is elimination of the 4.5MHz sound trap. This is done either by cutting the circuit board trace connecting a series wired trap or adding a jumper around a parallel wired trap. A switch will have to be used to cut the trap out or bypass it if the set is to be used for normal TV reception. Eliminating the sound trap widens the bandwidth to 4.5MHz, enabling 80 column displays to be viewed without undue eye strain. The above are the extent of practical TV modifications for the average hobbyist to accomplish. For further information, consult **TV Typewriter Cookbook** by Don Lancaster, chapter 8 (last known printing 1981, Howard W. Sams &
Typical Black and White (B&W) TV Circuit

![Diagram of a Typical Black and White TV Circuit]

LEGEND:
- Coil
- Resistor
- Capacitor

Direct Video Input

Sound Trap Eliminations
Combined trap/pick-off circuits handled the same as similar traps.

Parallel Resonant Trap

Series Resonant Trap
With the CoCo 3. The first is an RGB color monitor. "RGB" means that the signals for three colors—Red, Green, and Blue—are sent from the computer to the monitor separately, where they are then combined in varying degrees to form colors. Only the CoCo 3 is made to deliver RGB output. There is no simple way to add RGB output to a CoCo 1 or 2. Since an RGB monitor receives the video signal directly, and no mixing/separating circuitry is required, there are no bandwidth limitations other than those imposed by the monitor design itself. This allows an increase in resolution, again limited only by the monitor design and signal delivered to the monitor. The CoCo 3 will deliver a maximum resolution of 640x192, and 640x225 is possible with special machine language programming. The monitors used with the CoCo 3 will support a maximum resolution of 640x200, the limiting factor being the bandwidth (15.75KHz... compare THAT to a TV’s 3-3.5KHz signal!) and dot pitch (width). In general, the smaller the dot pitch, the sharper the image (a CM-8 had a dot pitch of .52mm, the popular Magnavox 8CM515 and 1CM135 is only .42mm). It is not advisable to get a monitor with a dot pitch of more than .52mm for viewing 80 column text. An RGB monitor will support all screen modes from 32 to 80 columns.

By far the best video source is an RGB color monitor. Some other monitors that will work are listed below (note that many are no longer being manufactured). Monitors followed by an asterisks (*) have both RGB and composite inputs. Both may be connected to the CoCo 3 at the same time, which allows switching between RGB and composite for games that use artifacted colors (a color TV may also be connected in conjunction with an RGB monitor... indeed, the CoCo 3 will drive all three video devices at once!). The dot pitch is listed in parentheses when known:

- Commodore 1902
- Commodore 1084 and 1084S (.42mm)*
- Magnavox 8CM505 (.65mm)
- Magnavox 8CM515 and 1CM135 (.42mm)*
- Magnavox 8CM643 (.39mm)
- NEC MultiSync (.31mm)
- Teknika MJ305 (.41mm)

Other RGB Analog monitors are also usable. The CoCo 3 uses separate (horizontal and vertical) "up-going" (positive) sync signals. The below listed monitors differ from these standards but are usable with a little added circuitry.

**MONITORS WITH COMBINED DOWN-GOING SYNC:** Feed both the H and V sync signals from the CoCo 3 into the inputs of a NOR gate (74LS02) and feed the output to the monitor’s combined input. The NOR gate can be piggybacked on top of IC 15 (74LS04) in the CoCo 3 where the H and V signals and +5V and ground for the chip are readily available. Monitors followed by an astersics (*) have both RGB and composite inputs. The dot pitch is listed in parentheses when known:

- Commodore 1080 *
- SONY KX-1211HG (.39mm)
- SONY CDP-1201 (.25mm)
- SONY CDP-1302 (.25mm)
- SONY CDP-1310 (.37mm) *
- SONY KV-1311CR TV/monitor (.37mm)
- SONY CDP-9000 (.25mm) *
- SONY KV-20XBR (.37mm) *
- SONY KV-2011CR (.37mm) *
- SONY KV25XBR (.55mm) *
- SONY KV-2511CR (.55mm) *

**NOTE:** The Sony "K" series are TV/monitor combinations. The first two numbers indicate picture size except for the 9" CDP-9000.

**Atari ST RGB color monitors** are also usable. They require separate negative sync signals. One would have to run the CoCo 3's positive sync signals through inverter gates (74LS04) before connecting to the Atari monitor.

There are two basic types of RGB monitor that will work with the CoCo 3. The first is an ANALOG type. An analog signal varies almost infinitely from 0-9V, allowing a large range of colors (limited to 64 colors by the CoCo 3). This is the type the computer is really designed to use, aka the Tandy CM-8. The most widely available monitors that accept this type signal are the Commodore 1084 (for the Amiga) and Magnavox 1CM135 (note that the Commodore 1084 is made by Magnavox for Commodore... it is almost identical to a 1CM135). The Commodore 1084S also works—it is just a 1084 with two speakers for stereo sound (hence the "S"). All three sold for just under $300 new at the time of publication. An analog monitor was used because of the high number of colors for minimal hardware cost.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monitor Type</th>
<th>Screen Size</th>
<th>Dot Pitch</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Commodore 1902</td>
<td>640x192</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commodore 1084 and 1084S</td>
<td>640x192</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnavox 8CM505</td>
<td>640x192</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnavox 8CM515 and 1CM135</td>
<td>640x192</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC MultiSync</td>
<td>640x192</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teknika MJ305</td>
<td>640x192</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SONY KX-1211HG</td>
<td>640x192</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SONY CDP-1201</td>
<td>640x192</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SONY CDP-1302</td>
<td>640x192</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SONY CDP-1310</td>
<td>640x192</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SONY KV-1311CR TV/monitor</td>
<td>640x192</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SONY CDP-9000</td>
<td>640x192</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SONY KV-20XBR</td>
<td>640x192</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SONY KV-2011CR</td>
<td>640x192</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SONY KV25XBR</td>
<td>640x192</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SONY KV-2511CR</td>
<td>640x192</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Available.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
signals are either on (+5V) or off (0V). Each of the three signals (RGB) can only be combined in such a way as to display six colors, and two of those colors are black and white (RGB all off or all on). Another pin on the CGA type monitor doesn’t have a counterpart on the CoCo 3. This is the "intensity" pin (which leads to the designation of RGBI for a digital monitor). By using this signal even an IBM type computer can display only 16 colors. The limited resolution (640x200) and color set led to the development of higher resolution analog monitors for IBM type computers. While these higher resolution monitors are not normally usable with the CoCo 3, it does mean that used CGA monitors are readily available at electronic and amateur radio (HAM) swap meets at reasonable prices... around $100 or less (around $200 new). While some game screens may be hard to read due to the limited color selections, 80 column text will be easily readable.

NEVER CONNECT AN EGA OR VGA MONITOR TO A COCO 3! These monitors sync at faster rates than the CoCo 3 and damage to the monitor and/or computer WILL result. Only monitors known to be compatible with CGA or that are known to sync at 15.75KHz should be connected to a CoCo 3. Note that many expensive Multi Sync monitors support 15.75KHz, but not all. Check with the owners manual or manufacturer to find out. Even today, muti sync monitors are somewhat expensive. The only reason they are mentioned here is that they can be used with higher resolution IBM type machines as well as a CoCo 3, so if one has both machines one monitor may suffice, though both computers obviously can’t be used at the same time.

RGBI (IBM CGA TYPE) PINOUT:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>FUNCTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1&amp;2</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Blue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>not used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Sound (pin usually missing)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Horizontal Sync</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Vertical Sync</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It is possible that some monitors will shift the display one or two characters to the left. This is a hardware problem within the CoCo 3, not the monitor. Try cleaning the GIME and socket by carefully prying out the chip (remember how it is oriented in the socket!) and cleaning the chip with a pencil eraser, the socket with rubbing alcohol. If this doesn’t cure the problem, replace capacitor C-64 (150 picofarads... the only "C-64" a CoCo user should ever be concerned with!) with a 220 picofarad capacitor of the same type. The problem rests in timing, which is affected by capacitance.

2. Mass Storage Systems
Mass storage is considered anything that (more or less) permanently holds a program or data. Four major types of storage are available for the CoCo- ROM Pak, Tape Drives, Floppy Disk Drives, and Hard Disk Drives. Luckily, the CoCo was never subjected to punched tape!

ROMs (Read Only Memories) are definitely mass storage, but only one way. A ROM can be read and a program executed from it, but it can’t store new information. Therefore, ROM Paks have to be used in conjunction with tape (or in some rare exceptions disk) if any information is to be stored.

A program stored in a ROM for the CoCo is normally a machine language program. BASIC programs can be stored in a ROM, but must include a m/l loader to move them into an area where BASIC can run them. The computer detects the presence of a ROM Pak through the CTS (cartridge select) signal on the expansion port or MPI. The CART (cartridge detect interrupt) line senses the presence of a ROM Pak also, and auto executes it. Auto execution can therefore be deterred in all but a very few ROM Paks by tapping over pin eight on the cartridge itself. The ROM can then be executed by typing EXEC 49152 (CoCo 1/2 ONLY) or EXEC 57360 (CoCo 3 ONLY), or the information can be saved to tape with: CSAVEM (name),49152, 65279, 49152 This will save a standard 16K ROM Pak (all CoCo 1/2 Paks are only 16K) to tape. A special program or patch has to be used to save and run the larger ROM Paks from RAM. Patches for some are available from Delphi or Farna Systems.

The first mass storage system time CoCo users were introduced to was the cassette recorder. Tandy made several recorders with computers in mind (CTR and CCR series.. Computer Tape Recorder and Computer Cassette Recorder), but any portable cassette recorder with a remote, microphone, and earphone jack will work (on the CTR/CCR series, the AUX jack is used instead of the earphone jack). The first problem with cassettes is that they are SLOW. It takes a few seconds to load or save even a short program. The second major drawback is that files cannot be randomly accessed-the entire file must be read into memory before use (in most cases), limiting the amount of data that can be worked with.

When using tape, one must be careful to start loading only at the beginning of a file. An I/O error will occur if a load is attempted in the middle of a file. An easy way to locate a file is to type MOTOR ON: AUDIO ON. This turns the monitor speaker and tape motor on, allowing one to listen for the beginning of a file. Another method is to pull the remote and earphone jacks and listen through the recorder speaker. The Tandy recorders come in handy for either method, as they have a "cue" and "review" feature which allows rewind and fast-forward operations while still listening to the tape (the buttons must be held half depressed).
Tape I/O for the CoCo normally occurs at 1500 bps. **Tape operations can be sped up** (to approximately 2700 bps) by using the double speed POKE (POKE 65495,0 for CoCo 1/2, POKE 65497,0 for CoCo 3) to save. Load by typing POKE 143,14 : POKE 144,24 : POKE 145,6 CLOAD "name" (or CLOADM) while in double speed mode; POKE 143,8 : POKE 144,24 : POKE 145,4 at normal speed. POKE 143,18 : POKE 144,24 : POKE 145,10 restores to the normal rate (1500 bps). Only **high quality tapes should be used**, especially when using high speed mode. In general, the higher quality the tape, the fewer I/O errors one is likely to experience whether using double speed or not.

Note that Radio Shack no longer lists computer cassettes (#26-302 10 minute, #26-308 20 minute). They do have leaderless five and ten minute answering machine cassettes (two and a half and five minutes per side, #43-437 and #43-4399) that are practically the same as the older computer cassettes. **These shorter tapes are easier to work with.** It is good practice to store only one file per tape with three or more copies of that file on the same side, one after another. If the program is used often, put multiple copies on both sides. This prevents having to rewind a lot-just make sure there is a bit of blank tape between copies.

Floppy disk systems were rather expensive in the early days of home computers (the first Tandy system was $499). A cheaper alternative was therefore a modification of the basic tape drive- the **Exatron Stringy Floppy** (ESF) system. This system used an endless-loop tape cartridge called a "wafer". A typical wafer would store around 70K of data and up to 99 files. The good points about the ESF was that random access files were possible, it plugged into the standard cassette cable, it was faster than cassette (7200 bps compared to 1200 bps for cassette... a 16K program loaded in less than 20 seconds... wait a couple MINUTES for cassette to load), and the cost was about 2/3 of a disk set-up (under $300 in 1982). The major drawback was that only Exatron made the thing, it was foolproof. All the drive select commands themselves. DECB must be patched for reliable disk operation even if DECB has been modified for double speed operation even if DECB has been modified for double speed (OS-9 Level II operates at double speed only). There were several other early disk systems made, but all failed to gain support as they were not fully compatible with the Tandy system. The operating system was usually the major problem. **Tandy didn’t develop a disk operating system (DOS) per se.** What was developed was an extension to the existing BASIC language that allowed direct disk operations. If one has ever programmed in GW-BASIC or BASIC-A on an IBM compatible, then the fact that many disk activities can’t be done in BASIC is known. The DOS (PC-DOS or MS-DOS) must be called to perform all but the most rudimentary disk operations (such as a directory). Tandy’s Disk Extended Color BASIC (DECB) can write and read directly from disk, and is much more convenient to program disk operations with. The term "RS-DOS" is often used to refer to DECB, but the term is technically incorrect. Only two versions (1.0 and 1.1) of DECB were ever published by Tandy. The CoCo 3 changes the first one to a two (2.0/2.1) but does not alter the disk commands themselves. DECB must be patched for reliable double speed disk operation.

Tandy released it’s own **disk system** for the CoCo in October of 1982. The retail price for this system was $499, but the drives were **single sided, 35 track, double density** units capable of storing 176K. An Exatron system required two drives at about the same total cost to come close to this storage capacity. The Tandy drive quickly drove the Exatron system out of the market simply because software developers naturally chose the Tandy for compatibility. Had the Exatron used double density drives, there may have been a way to make the systems compatible. The first Tandy controller (drive 0 kit 26-3022) required 12V to operate. Later models were 5V only. The 12V controller can be used with a CoCo 2 or 3 only through an MPI, which supplies the necessary voltage. It is not reliable at double speed disk operation even if DECB has been modified for double speed (OS-9 Level II operates at double speed only).

With all the deficiencies of tape it is no wonder that the more expensive **floppy drives** eventually won out. **Exatron** was responsible for the first floppy disk systems for the CoCo. The Exatron system was advertised in July of 1981 for only $298 and included a **controller with 16K RAM**, a single density, **single sided, 35 track** drive (80K capacity), drive case, and power supply. One reason Exatron dropped the disk drive in favor of the ESF was the amount of RFI (Radio Frequency Interference) generated by their disk system. Properly shielding circuit boards and cables drove up the cost of a good disk system... RFI problems were virtually non-existent with tape drives. The early Exatron disk system generated so much RFI that the TV screen was unreadable during disk access. Within months after delivering these systems, Exatron was taking them back! The FCC finally had to step in and lay ground rules for the amount of RFI a home computer could generate. Exatron finally got the RFI problems straightened out late in 1982.

CoCo drives are numbered from 0 to 3, meaning four single sided drives can be accessed. Tandy chose an odd method of selecting which drive was which- by removing the contacts from the connector of the three that the drive wasn’t! This method had one merit- it was foolproof. All the drive select
jumpers could be selected on a drive from the factory. Anyone could then plug in a drive and it would work properly... no configuration necessary! Another oddity was that position 32 on the cable was used for drive select 3 instead of position 6, which was used by all other manufacturers. The problem with this was that position 32 is the side select line! Position 6 is unused on Tandy cables. To use four single sided drives position 32 must be jumpered back over to position 6. There is good reason NOT to do this- use of double sided drives (explained later).

The first fully compatible aftermarket disk controller was manufactured by J&M Systems, introduced in April of 1983. This controller was quite popular due to its compatibility with the Tandy system. The controller was shipped with JDOS, a J&M version of DECB, but a standard Tandy DECB ROM could be used as well. Later models had two external switch controlled ROM sockets and a parallel printer port (accessed through JDOS or modified DECB ROM). One of the ROM sockets supported a 24 pin ROM (such as the DECB ROM) and the other a 28 pin (such as popular, low cost Intel EPROMs required). A smaller controller was released in 1987 that contained no parallel port. J&M sold production rights of the small controller to OwlWare (who still produces it) late in 1988. A full drive 0 kit from J&M was priced just $50 less than Tandy’s, but used higher quality TEAC drives.

Another controller worthy of mention was the Hard Drive Specialist floppy disk controller. This controller had two ROM sockets (one 24 and one 28 pin) also, but no external switch for selecting which one was active (this was done by a set of internal jumpers). The HDS controller could support two 24 pin ROMs by setting jumpers inside the controller. The second 24 pin ROM was then placed in the 28 pin socket. The DECB ROM supplied by HDS was usually enhanced for faster disk access times, as only the oldest Tandy drives required the DECB default of 30ms. HDS sold CoCo disk controllers from 1985-1989.

About the most well known aftermarket supplier of CoCo hardware is Disto. They introduced a disk controller, the "Super Controller" as their first product in 1985. This controller had four 28 pin ROM sockets and came with CSOS, which was DECB compatible. The ROMs could be selected via a software switch. If one wanted DECB it had to be copied into a 2764 EPROM. The Super Controller had a unique "Mini Expansion Buss" (MEB) where several add-ons could be attached without the need for a MPI. This is probably the feature that sold more Super Controllers than any other aftermarket controller. A full range of add-ons including a real-time clock, EPROM programmer, 80 column card for CoCo 1/2, a parallel port, an RS-232 port, and a hard drive adapter were eventually made- with most still available today. A Super Controller II (described later in this section) and a Mini Controller (introduced in 1989) were also made by Disto. The later contained only two ROM sockets (with provisions for a 24 pin ROM) and no MEB. It was shorter than the SC or SCII, like the Tandy FD-502.

There was yet another odd disk system marketed for the CoCo, the Amdek Amdisk-III. This was the first small floppy disk system- the disks were only three inches in diameter. The disks were also more protected as they were in a hard plastic case. The Amdek disk resembled the newer 3.5 inch disks available today, but there was no metal "shutter" over the case slot... a jacket was still required. The only problem with the Amdisk was the disk size. Amdek wisely used the standard Radio Shack disk controller, but one still needed a standard 5.25 inch drive. The Amdisks' biggest feature was price- it came with two drives, two blank disks, and a controller for only $599 (introduced in 1983). A key feature of the system was that both sides of the two drives were accessible, giving 624K of storage capacity. These weren’t very popular with CoCo owners due to the non-availability of software on the small disks. The Amdisk was only advertised in Rainbow in 1983- it didn’t take them long to realize CoCo owners weren’t biting! A side note is that Amdek DID find a niche market for their three inch disks- many typewriters and dedicated word processors used the Amdek instead 3.5 inch drives, and some still do.

When OS-9 came out a flaw was quickly discovered in the Tandy disk controller (and all others made at that time). Although OS-9 was a multi-user, multi-tasking true DOS, the CoCo disk controller was not! The controller used a simple design that interrupted the 6809 during disk access. This was the cheapest and easiest way to build the controllers, but it prevented OS-9 from doing anything until disk access was completed. To alleviate this problem, Sardis Technologies introduced a "no-halt" controller late in 1987. This "smart" controller used a RAM cache to speed up disk operation and limit halting of the 6809 while retaining full compatibility with the Tandy controller. Under DECB halt mode was used while under OS-9 no-halt operation was allowed. This controller sold for about $50 more than comparable disk controllers. Why so late before one of these became available? OS-9 wasn’t very usable for multitasking/user operations with just 64K in the CoCo 1 & 2. With the 512K CoCo 3, faster operation became desirable to increase productivity. Sardis had dropped out of the CoCo market by the next year.

Disto also introduced a no-halt controller, the Super Controller II, just a month or two behind Sardis. The SCII was priced about the same as the Sardis controller, but had the features of the original Super Controller as well (four ROMs- one could now be a 24 pin- and mini expansion buss), which made it more attractive than the Sardis model... not to mention the respect which Disto products had earned.

There is something strange about the disk controller’s I/O address in the CoCo’s memory map. The disk controller is addressed from &HFF40 to &HFF4F. This means that the
staying in alignment (as are many early floppy disk drives). When Tandy designed the CoCo it intended only one item to be in the expansion port at a time. Therefore, they allowed whatever was written in this I/O area to completely fill it. What happens is that a copy of whatever is in one half “ghosts” to the second half also. This causes problems when a second hardware device (such as a hard drive controller) attempts to use the I/O area from &HFF50 to &HFF5F, as the signal “ghosts” up into the area used by the floppy controller. The MPI was designed to allow more than one device at a time. It fully decodes the SCSI I/O area so that ghosting is prevented. So does the X-Port and Slot Pak (see Expansion Devices). Y cables have no circuitry to do this, so will not work with certain devices.

Naturally, CoCo users have found a cure for this situation! The address area can easily be fully decoded by adding a 74LS32 (quad OR gate... only one gate is used) to intercept the SCSI signal and OR it with the A4 address line. Connect as follows: 1) Bend all EXCEPT pins 7 & 14 of the 74LS32 straight out from the sides of the chip. 2) Place this chip on the back of any other 14 pin 74xxxx chip in the controller and solder pins 7 & 14 to the same pins of this chip. Make sure the notches in the ends of both chips are lined up! 3) Solder a jumper between pins 4, 5, 9, 10, 12, 13, & 14. This sends power to the unused inputs, forcing them high and preventing possible problems later (pins 6, 8 & 11 can remain unconnected). 4) Locate land 36 (SCSI line) on the edge of the controller that plugs into the CoCo. Cut the trace from this pin with a razor knife just after the wide land stops. Solder a short piece of wire to the land, being careful to leave enough room for the controller to push in the CoCos’ connector. The other end of this wire should be soldered to pin 1 of the 74LS32. 5) Find out where the trace that was cut from land 36 goes on the controller (it will be slightly different depending on the controller part number). Solder another piece of wire from this point to pin 3 of the 74LS32. 6) Locate land 23 (A4 address line) on the same end of the controller. Solder a short piece of wire to that land also (DO NOT cut the trace!). The other end of this wire goes to pin 2 of the 74LS32. The controller should now work properly with a Y cable.

All other CoCo floppy controllers will require this operation also. Even the Disto Super Controllers need this modification to work with a Y cable. On the Super Controller (and possibly the J&M controllers with built in parallel port) this modification renders the mini-buss expansions unusable, as they are decoded in the &HFF50 to &HFF5F area. To use the mini-buss, a Slot Pak, X-Port, or MPI MUST be used, as they re-supply the necessary decoding.

Now a word about floppy disk drives themselves. Early Tandy drives are most often made by TEC (Tokyo Electric Company). These are full height units notorious for not staying in alignment (as are many early floppy disk drives). Most aftermarket suppliers stuck with higher quality Tandon, Shugart, or TEAC models (Tandy later switched to Shugart drives, and other manufacturers). Most full height units provided by Tandy were capable of reading only 36 tracks with a seek access time no faster than 12ms (access time is the amount of time measured in milliseconds of a second - ms; it takes the read/write head to move from one track to another). The old TEC units may not work faster than 20ms. The only full height drive supplied by Tandy that will read 40 tracks is the white cased unit. Nearly all single sided half height drives, whether supplied by Tandy or another vendor, are capable of accessing 40 tracks and will work at 6ms. The FD-502 drives are all double sided 40 track.

The best thing about CoCo disk systems is that the drive is a standard model available almost anywhere computers are sold. Any 360K 40 track double sided drive will work, and should be used for replacing older full height and single sided drives. These drives are available used for as little as $20-$25 in most areas. Many IBM people have upgraded to higher capacity drives and no longer want or need these drives. Check with local computer shops if searching for a drive. The old full height drives were quite power hungry when compared to newer models, so two half height drives will work nicely in one of the old full height cases.

Was 360K mentioned in the previous paragraph as the drive capacity? DECB only supports 35 track single sided operation (156K), but the drive mechanicals are otherwise identical to the double sided 360K units. There are several DECB enhancements that allow accessing the full 40 tracks and the "back" sides of these drives. All configure the "front" (normal single side) as drives 0 and 1 and the "back" as drives 2 and 3. If only one double sided drive is used, it can be configured as drive 0 and 1. The back sides can also be accessed by using some memory location POKEs (see "Color BASIC"). The connectors on the drive cable will have to be replaced with new ones (#276-1564) if there are teeth missing, as the contact for position 32 (missing from "pulled teeth" cables) is necessary to switch to the back side. Only three physical double sided drives can be connected to a CoCo controller because all follow the Tandy convention of using position 32 as drive select 3 (necessary to maintain software compatibility). Drive number selection is made with a "shunt" on the oldest drives (one is NOT likely to find a drive with a shunt in use today!), by the more common jumper block one newer ones. Once the connectors have all their teeth, the drives must be configured for position. This is done by placing a jumper over the pins marked "DSx", where "x" is the position desired (note that some drives are marked 0-3, others A-D). Shunts had metal jumpers that were initially all connected; the drive desired would be broken. Changing configuration meant replacing the shunt. There are two simple hardware modifications that allow accessing the back of a double sided drive; one to the controller, another to the drive (only one or the other is necessary). The modifications are fully reversible. This is
not recommended unless it is known that OS-9 will not be used, as OS-9 can use the drives as single 360K units. If one owns a set of full height drives by all means keep using them provided they are reliable and meet ones needs. If any problems, replace them with double sided 40 track drives.

MODIFYING CONTROLLER FOR DOUBLE SIDED DRIVES: This is perhaps the easiest of the two modifications to accomplish. All that is needed is a SPDT toggle switch!

1. Cut the trace on the disk controller circuit board between land 32 of the drive cable connector end and the rest of the circuit board (use a sharp razor knife to cut the trace).
2. Solder a wire to the land (32) and another to the other side of the land. Solder another wire to ground (all of the bottom drive cable connector lands are grounded).
3. The wire on land 32 should be connected to the center pole of the switch, the other two to either side.
4. The switch can be mounted in a hole drilled in the top shell half. Make sure enough wire is used so that the shell can be easily separated and the circuit board removed.
5. Reinstall disk controller. When the switch is in one position, the normal side of three double sided drives is active. In the other position (grounded) the "back" sides are accessed. The confusing part is that both the front and back of the same drive will be accessed by the same drive number!

MODIFYING DRIVE FOR DOUBLE SIDED OPERATION: This method is a little harder, but more rewarding since it operates with no user interaction other than selecting a drive number. All that is needed is a 74LS08 (quad two input AND gate) and a 16 pin socket (all wiring is done to the socket, not the chip... socket can be eliminated). It is recommended that the number corresponding to the side of the drive be marked on the drive itself for easy recognition.

1. On the socket, attach a 4-6 inch piece of wire to pin 1, 2, 3, 14, and 15.
2. Tie pins 8, 9, 11, and 12 to pin 14; pin 14 to +5V (position 1 on the drive power connector).
3. Tie pins 4 & 5 to pin 2.
4. Solder the wire from pin 1 to land 32 on the cable connector. DO NOT cut the trace on the drive!
5. Connect the wire from pin 6 to the drive select line for the normal side of the drive on jumper pin closest to drive cable connector. Connect the wire from pin 2 to the drive select for the "back" side (DS0 and DS1 makes the normal side drive 0, back drive 1). The usual method is to use DS 0 & 1 with a single drive, 0 & 2 and 1 & 3 with two double sided drives.
6. Connect the wire from pin 3 to any drive select on the jumper side across from the drive cable connector.
7. Connect pin 7 to ground (anywhere on the drive frame)
8. Once all connections are made to the socket, firmly press the 74LS08 into it. Mount the chip upside down to the drive frame with double backed foam tape (picture hanging tape), being sure to place it where it won’t touch the case sides or interfere with other drives.

9. Install drive in case and plug into disk controller. It should now operate as if it were two single sided drives. If not, go back and check your work!

Although the standard CoCo drive is the 156K or 360K 5.25", 35-40 track unit, the disk controller will also support 5.25" or 3.5" 720K, 80 track drives. Simply plug the drive into the cable along with the other drives! Unless a modified DECB (such as ADOS) is used, only the first 35 tracks and one side will be available (the previous modifications will work on these also). OS-9 comes with drivers that allow full use of these drives. The 5.25" units were made obsolete when IBM skipped over them in favor of the 3.5" 720K drives. The ill-fated Tandy 2000 adopted the 5.25" drives, as well as several other non-IBM type systems before IBM started using 80 track models. The best thing about the 5.25" drives is that they can be "double stepped" (the head moved two tracks instead of one) to read (but NOT write!) standard 5.25" disks. OS-9 and ADOS provide for double stepping. OS-9 users will benefit most from these drives, especially if a hard drive is not a viable option due to cost or other reasons. 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppies can’t be used.

Hard drives were first made available to CoCo users by Software Support in early 1984. These were five megabyte units and sold for $999.95 for a complete system! Sure is a good thing that prices have come down dramatically, but that is the major reason that hard drives have really been an elite peripheral for most CoCo users. Even now, complete CoCo hard drive systems cost around $350 for a 20MB system.

Cost is not the only problem with hard drives for some users. Hard drives work very well with OS-9. Tandy even realized that OS-9 needed a hard drive when it introduced it’s own hard drive adapter in 1985. Disk BASIC is another story. DECB was designed to be a simple floppy disk system, period. It was never intended to handle the file structure necessary for proper hard drive operation. The systems that do work with it partition the drive into as many as 255 virtual 156K floppy drives and patch DECB to recognize as many drive numbers. It is up to the user to keep up with what is on each virtual drive! This isn’t as bad as it sounds... it can be viewed as having up to 255 directories, each directory limited to 156K. Most DECB hard drive programs have some type of menu system that allows at least a one line entry for each virtual floppy.

Something must be said about the Tandy Hard Disk Interface (26-3145)- under no circumstances try to use it! This has got to be the worst thing Tandy EVER produced for the CoCo! No aftermarket hardware or software is usable with the thing. Tandy provided drivers for OS-9, but never for DECB. The worst problem is that the interface and software will only support old style Tandy hard drives which are no longer available, were slow, and if found used are not likely to last long. Only 10MB, 15MB, and 35MB hard drives were available for use with this interface. These drives had custom
built in controller boards and were originally made for the Model I-IV computers.

The most known hard drive system still available is one built around a **Burke&Burke CoCoXT** adapter. This adapter fits between a Multi-Pak Interface, Slot Pak, or Y cable (modified to supply external power... the CoCo can’t power a hard drive controller!) and a standard half card PC/XT eight bit hard drive controller. This system is one of the fastest available for the CoCo.

With new eight bit PC/XT controllers falling in price to the $40-$50 range and smaller 20MB-60MB hard drives falling rapidly in price, many CoCo users are now looking at hard drives. Used controllers and drives are readily available for $200 or less simply because PC owners no longer need or want them. It is getting increasingly difficult, if not impossible, to find new 20MB-40MB hard drives! The Burke&Burke interface comes with OS-9 drivers. A software package for DECB users (Hyper I/O) is sold separately for $30. A typical Burke&Burke system would price as:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CoCoXT Interface</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New 8 bit controller</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refurbished 20MB hard drive</td>
<td>$130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Case and power supply (surplus)</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard Drive Cable Set</td>
<td>$5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>$335</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All new equipment would add another $50+ to this price. Two reasons are apparent that make a CoCo hard drive system so costly: the need for an interface converter (in this case the CoCoXT) and the external case and power supply. Together these add up to nearly half the cost of the entire system ($150). Today’s hard drives don’t require a lot of power. An old full size floppy drive case will happily power a small half height hard drive (especially if it is a 3.5" unit) AND a half height floppy without overheating.

The second best known hard drive set-up uses a **Disto hard drive adapter**- either in a Super Controller or MPI adapter.

The Disto adapter is designed for use with an **SASI** (Shugart Associates System Interface... pronounced "sassy") or an **SCSI** (Small Computer System Interface... pronounced "scuzzy") type controller. These controllers are getting hard to find now. The following controllers can be used:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SASI</th>
<th>SCSI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Western Digital WD1002SHD</td>
<td>Adaptec 4000A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xebec 1410A</td>
<td>Adaptec 4070 DTC 520 series</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All but the 4070 use standard "MFM" type hard drives, the 4070 uses an "RLL" type drive.

Most currently available SCSI drives have built in (embedded) controller boards, meaning they do not require an external controller between the Disto interface and hard drive. The only problem with this arrangement is that most newer SCSI drives only support the PC standard of 512 byte sectors. The driver software that comes with CoCo adapters requires 256 byte sectors. Only Seagate "N" (numbered as "ST157N") and Rodime 650 series drives are known to support 256 byte sectors (all have embedded controllers). **HardSoft** offers an OS-9 driver that supports 512 byte sectors, meaning almost any SCSI drive can be used. DECB is not supported as of this writing.

**Other hard drive systems include:**

* **Owl-Ware** - This system supports almost any SASI and SCSI controller or embedded drive (with 256 byte sectors). The Omti 5200 controller, which also supports high speed, no-halt floppy drives under OS-9, is fully supported. Hard drive works under DECB with drivers from Owl (Hard Drive BASIC 3) and Burke&Burke (Hyper I/O for Owl). The floppy system works ONLY under OS-9. A Tandy type floppy disk controller is still required for DECB support with the Omti 5200 floppy system.

* **Ken-Ton** - The Ken-Ton interface is the best true SCSI interface available for the CoCo. It also supports SASI controllers. RGB-DOS is available for DECB users, as well as drivers for OS-9.

Prices vary depending on the size drive and type of controller, but should be similar to new equipment Burke&Burke prices. A good source for small, inexpensive hard drives is **AAA Disc Drive Repair** 1464 Madera Road Simi Valley, CA 93065 (phone 805-523-9495) At the time of this writing they had ST125N SCSI drives (20MB, refurbished, 15 month warranty) for $125 and floppy drives for as little as $25 (same warranty). Call or write for current pricing.

### 3. Printers

The CoCo comes equipped to operate a serial printer, not the more common parallel type. Serial devices transmit data one bit at a time, over as few as three wires for a printer. Parallel devices transmit data over a minimum of ten lines one byte (eight bits) at a time. Though the speed of parallel transfer is fixed, it is usually faster than serial transfers. Parallel rates depend upon the speed of the computer and printer.

Serial transfer speed varies from as little as 120 bps (bits per second) to as fast as 19,200 bps on the CoCo. With no alterations, serial data is transferred at 600 bps. Note that bps and the term "baud" are usually used interchangeably. The serial transfer rate can be changed by poking a different value in memory location 150 (see appendix).

Many Tandy/Radio Shack printers were made with connecting to the CoCo in mind. These have a four pin serial port as well as a parallel port (in most cases). Most are switchable between 600 and 2400 bps and serial/parallel operation, making them usable on all Tandy/Radio Shack systems (including IBM compatibles). In the Tandy/Radio Shack
numbering system, an "LP" model is a Line Printer (early dot matrix), "DMP" a Dot Matrix Printer, "DWP" a Daisy Wheel Printer, "CGP" a Color Graphics Plotter (or ink jet in the case of the CGP-220), and "TP" a thermal printer, which also uses dot matrix technology but with special heat sensitive paper instead of a ribbon.

Dot matrix types are the most prevalent, as they can print graphics as well as text. All but the LP series, CGP-115, TP-10, and DMP-105 through 120 models are capable of correspond- dence quality text printing, which is slower but neater than standard (draft) output. The most common printer today is the nine pin dot matrix, though 24 pin models are quickly becoming the standard. Generally, the more wires the better the print, though the nine pin printer is adequate for most uses. A daisy wheel printer is slow, but produces typewriter quality output--they use the same daisy wheels as typewriters, and are essentially typewriters with no keyboard. Indeed, many high-end typewriters have serial ports built in or available as options.

The following list of Tandy/Radio Shack printers have the four pin connector built in. All are nine pin and support the IBM graphics character set unless otherwise noted. A couple of the printers were made to use with the CoCo only. The ribbons for some of these may be next to impossible to find in stock (note that the DMP-107 was the last advertised to work directly with the CoCo, in 1991). Radio Shack will order ribbons for you, no extra charge or minimum order, for many of their printers. Catalog numbers for ribbons were listed in the 1993 catalog (thermal paper for TP-10):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cat.#</th>
<th>Printer</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>Ribbon</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26-3020</td>
<td>(all)</td>
<td>6' CoCo/MC-10 Printer</td>
<td>(4 pin) n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-1167</td>
<td>LPVII</td>
<td>9&quot;, 30 cps, 7 pin, Tandy graphics</td>
<td>26-1424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-1168</td>
<td>LPVIII</td>
<td>9&quot;, 80 cps</td>
<td>26-1418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-1261</td>
<td>TP-10</td>
<td>4&quot;thermal paper, 8 pin,CoCo only</td>
<td>26-1332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-1275</td>
<td>TRP-100</td>
<td>9&quot;thermal ribbon, battery/110V</td>
<td>26-1297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-1193</td>
<td>CGP-115</td>
<td>4.5&quot;, 12 cps, ink jet (black)</td>
<td>26-1480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(color set: 1 ea. red, green, blue)</td>
<td>26-1481</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-1268</td>
<td>CGP-220</td>
<td>9&quot;, 37 cps, ink jet (black)</td>
<td>26-1281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(color set: 1 ea. red, green, blue)</td>
<td>26-1281</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-1253</td>
<td>DMP-100</td>
<td>9&quot;, 50 cps, 7 pin, Tandy graphics only.</td>
<td>26-1424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-1276</td>
<td>DMP-105</td>
<td>9&quot;, 80 cps, 7 pin, Tandy graphics only.</td>
<td>26-1288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-2802</td>
<td>DMP-106</td>
<td>9&quot;, 80 cps</td>
<td>26-1288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-2821</td>
<td>DMP-107</td>
<td>9&quot;, 100 cps</td>
<td>26-1236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(3 pack)</td>
<td></td>
<td>26-1238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(color set: 1 ea. red, green, blue)</td>
<td>26-1235</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-1255</td>
<td>DMP-120</td>
<td>9&quot;, 120 cps, Tandy graphics only.</td>
<td>26-1283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-1280</td>
<td>DMP-130</td>
<td>9&quot;, 100 cps</td>
<td>26-1283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(DMP-130A, msmae specs)</td>
<td>26-1235, 1236, 1238</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-2814</td>
<td>DMP-132</td>
<td>9&quot;, 100 cps</td>
<td>&quot; &quot; &quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-2815</td>
<td>DMP-133</td>
<td>9&quot;, 160 cps</td>
<td>&quot; &quot; &quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>26-1254 DMP-200 9&quot;, 120 cps, Tandy graphics only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-2812</td>
<td>DWP-230</td>
<td>15&quot;, 20 cps</td>
<td>26-1458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>26-1251 DMP-400 15&quot;, 140 cps, Tandy graphics only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-1277</td>
<td>DMP-430</td>
<td>15&quot;, 180 cps, 18 pin</td>
<td>26-1296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-2808</td>
<td>DMP-440</td>
<td>15&quot;, 300 cps</td>
<td>26-2809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>26-1276 DMP-105 9&quot;, 80 cps, 7 pin, Tandy graphics only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>26-2821 DMP-107 9&quot;, 100 cps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(3 pack) 26-1238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(color set: 1 ea. red, green, blue) 26-1235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>26-1255 DMP-120 9&quot;, 120 cps, Tandy graphics only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>26-1280 DMP-130 9&quot;, 100 cps, Tandy graphics only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(DMP-130A, msmae specs) 26-1235, 1236, 1238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>26-2814 DMP-132 9&quot;, 100 cps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>26-2815 DMP-133 9&quot;, 160 cps</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other printers have add-on serial interface boards. Virtually any printer (or typewriter) with a serial interface may be connected to any CoCo. A special cable will be needed, as the standard for serial devices is a DB-25 25 pin connector. Just connect the lines as follows. The functions are listed just in case the printer in question does not use a DB-25, such as the PC jr. serial printer (a once popular surplus item, this was a thermal printer that required special paper, which is still available at large office supply stores, or fax roll paper may be used).

**COCO SERIAL PRINTER CABLE:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CoCo</th>
<th>DB-25</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pin # Function</td>
<td>Pin # Function</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Receive Data</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ground</td>
<td>1 (or 7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Transmit Data</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Serial printers are becoming harder to find, though they are still being made. The following printers have serial interfaces built in. Prices were average mail-order selling as of January 1993.

- Alps Allegro 500, 216 cps, 24 pin, 9", $350 *
- Alps ASP1600, 192 cps, 9 pin, 9", $235 *
- Brother M-1809, 360 cps, 18 pin, 9", $340
- Brother M-1909, 360 cps, 18 pin, 15", $450
- Citizen 200-GX, 240 cps, 9 pin, 9", $225 *
- Citizen 200-GX15, 240 cps, 9 pin, 15", $275*
- Citizen GSX-130, 180 cps, 24 pin, 9", $310 *
- Citizen GSX-140, 192 cps, 24 pin, 9", $325 *
- Citizen GSX-145, 192 cps, 24 pin, 15", $450 *
- Epson LX-810, 200 cps, 9 pin, 9", $250 *
- Epson FX-850, 220 cps, 9 pin, 9", $265 *
- Seikoasha SP-2000S, 192 cps, 9 pin, 9", $210
- Seikoasha SL-230AI, 277 cps, 24 pin, 15", $460
- Seikoasha SP-2415, 300 cps, 9 pin, 15", $300

* Includes the cost of an optional serial interface board, but not installation. These boards add from $50-$100 to the cost of a printer, plus installation (unless installed by purchaser... requires opening printer case and plugging in a small expansion board in most cases).
Most laser and ink-jet printers also have serial interfaces built in. These usually cost in excess of $500, more than most would want to put into a printer for a CoCo! If one already has a laser or other serial capable printer, by all means connect it! Most CoCo software supports the Epson/IBM graphics standards, so any printer emulating an IBM or Epson model should work nicely. Cer-Comp's word processor is the only CoCo program known to have a laser driver.

Apple printers are usable as is (a special cable may have to be made, and some features may not be accessible by software), but Commodore 64 printers ARE NOT! The Commodore uses a unique serial interface not compatible with other computers.

There is a better, usually cheaper, and much more versatile way to connect a printer to your CoCo through a serial/parallel converter. These devices convert the serial data signals to parallel compatible signals, as well as converting the connectors as well (parallel printers normally use a "centronics" 36 pin connector rather than a DB-25). Radio Shack sells a serial/parallel converter (26-2889, $99.95) that has a DB-25 on one side, a centronics connector on the other. A cheaper solution is a converter specially made for the CoCo. Several manufacturers continue to make these interfaces (Metric Industries, Blue Streak, etc.). Some of the current hardware vendors carry these priced from $40-$65. Some printers provide +5V on pin 15 of the centronics connector, others don’t. Those that don’t will have to be modified to provide this voltage (solder a wire from any +5V source inside the printer to pin 15... make SURE this pin IS NOT GROUNDED FIRST!... if it is grounded, disconnect from the circuit board by cutting before adding +5V) or an external power supply will have to be purchased, adding $6-$15 to the total converter cost.

By using a converter, the printer can be used with almost an computer, and the converter can be kept if a newer, more capable printer comes along later. The CoCo serial/parallel converters can also be used with other computers by making a special cable, as the CoCo type converters use the CoCo four pin serial input instead of a DB-25.

Some manufacturers made parallel port cards for the CoCo. All suffered from the fact that BASIC had to be patched in order to use them. Both J&M and Disto disk controllers supported parallel ports with their modified DEC B ROMs. Disto also supplied drivers usable under OS-9. Only the Disto parallel ports are still available, but require either a Disto Super Controller or a MPI and adapter.

4. Expansion Devices
When Tandy first came out with the CoCo, they envisioned it as a beginner/game machine. If one got serious about computing, they should buy a more serious (Tandy) computer. Only one expansion port, the game cartridge connector, was included. Needless to say, Tandy under estimated the market and the CoCo, and users soon wanted to install a disk drive, RS-232 Pak, and still be able to plug in the latest game cartridge without tearing the system apart first!

Tandy introduced the four slot Multi-Pak Interface (MPI) in 1983 to cure the limited expansion offered with only one port. Just before the MPI was released, in October of 1982, Basic Technology introduced it’s own answer to the expansion problem, a five slot expansion buss on a cable. At one time, there were three to five expansion bus devices available for the CoCo. It is not advisable to use any of these with a CoCo 3, as addressing may conflict with memory areas used by the GIME. All were discontinued by 1986.

Any MPI slot could contain a ROM Pak game. To choose between them, one merely turned the MPI off and then moved the numbered switch on the front of the MPI to the desired pak. The disk drive controller is normally used in slot 2 or 4, and the RS-232 Pak in slot 1 or 3. A hard drive controller would reside in slot 2 or 4 also, whichever the disk controller was not occupying (location depends on particular setup). Only the CTS (cartridge select), SCS (spare cartridge select), and CART (cartridge select interrupt) are switched between the pairs of slots- all other lines are always connected to all four (CART and SCS are switched together). The reason for this is that the CTS and SCS lines are used to activate devices with a ROM in them. Only two such devices can be used in the MPI at any one time. The other pair of slots must contain a device (such as the RS-232 Pak) that doesn’t use the SCS or CTS lines for port decoding. The Speech-Sound Pak, Modem Pak, and RS-232 Pak (and a few others) contain internal circuitry that tells the computer where to find them, while the disk controller (and others that rely on SCS/CTS slot switching) doesn’t.

Slots can be selected by software also. This is done by POKEing a value in location &HFF7F. Once memory location &HFF7F has been written to, the hardware switch is deactivated until the MPI is reset or turned on after being turned off. It is best to leave the hardware switch on the slot the disk controller (normally slot 4) is in when the computer is first turned on. The hardware switch must be used to select a ROM Pak in a slot when a disk controller is left in the MPI. The following values are used to determine which slots the CTS/CART and SCS lines are switched to:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SLOT</th>
<th>CTS/CART</th>
<th>SCS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>&amp;H0</td>
<td>&amp;H0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>&amp;H10</td>
<td>&amp;H01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>&amp;H20</td>
<td>&amp;H02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>&amp;H30</td>
<td>&amp;H03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
To change all three signals to a slot, add the two values together. For all three in slot one: POKE &HFF7F,&H00; for all three in slot two: POKE &HFF7F,&H11, etc. To place CTS and CART in slot two, SCS in slot four: POKE &HFF7F,&H13 (value $H10 + &H03). Note that there are enough bits in the control byte to allow up to 16 slots. The most ever used in one device was six (by PBJ Slot Pak and J- NOR Industries User 80C).

**IMPORTANT MPI RELATED SIGNALS:**

CoCo to MPI:
- SCS- secondary chip select signal (FF40-5F)
- CTS- cartridge enable (8000/0000-FFEF: 32K/16K ROM pak... used for device selection under OS-9).

MPI to CoCo:
- CART- cartridge interrupt, connected to FIRQ via PIA, or FIRQ/IRQ via GIME. Enabled from slot which also has CTS selected.

There were two different versions of the MPI made. The large MPI (10.25"x8.5"... 26-3024) was the first. It was initially marketed in a "Mercedes Grey" case to match the CoCo 1. With the introduction of the CoCo 2 later in 1983, a matching white cased unit was made available. The second version, a smaller unit (approximately 8.5"x7.5"... 26-3124) due to a reduction in circuit board size, was introduced late in 1985. A custom 64 pin chip in the small unit took the place of nine separate chips in the large.

The coming of the CoCo 3 late in 1986 caused a few problems for the MPI. The oldest (grey) MPI stored a copy of the slot select address (&HFF7F) at another address (&HFF9F- the address older MPI manuals recommend POKEing to for slot selection). This was not a problem on older CoCos because they did not use &HFF9F for anything- the CoCo 3 uses it as part of its video horizontal-offset register. Any time this address was written to by the CoCo 3, the older MPI switches away from slot 4, where the disk controller normally resides. Subsequent writes to this address would further confuse the MPIs slot select circuitry, thus preventing normal operation with a CoCo 3. The solution is to buy and install an upgraded PAL chip (U8), which is fortunately socketed (the ONLY socketed chip!) and currently available from Farna Systems and possibly from Tandy National Parts.

Some of the newer large white MPI and all the small MPI units appear to work fine with the CoCo 3, but there is still a minor problem. The reason these MPIs seem to work acceptably is that the address at &HFF7F is not copied to &HFF9F, so the slot select circuitry is not inadvertently changed. Problems arise when attempts to read data from ports of the GIME chip between location &HFF80 and &HFFBF are made. The MPI was designed before the GIME was conceived, and thinks these memory addresses are available for general input/output operations. The data buffers in the MPI are therefore opened when an attempt to read these GIME data ports. This means that both the GIME and MPI are trying to access the data bus at the same time, which can garble the data being read from the GIME ports. Using an un-upgraded MPI with a CoCo 3 will not damage either device, but software may not work correctly at times, causing quite a few headaches and uncontrollable results.

Again, the solution for the large MPIs is to replace U8 with an upgraded PAL. The newer, small MPI requires a different approach due to the custom chip, which is soldered in place and unalterable. The data buffer enable circuit must be modified to prevent the MPI from opening its data buffers when the GIME addresses are in use. The fix involves mounting a 74LS10 NAND gate chip on a small piece of circuit board (a 14 pin socket may also be used). Wire as shown below. Make sure the circuit board is mounted so that it cannot move about inside the MPI, possibly causing a short circuit (if using a socket, place a piece of double backed foam tape on the chip, then stick upside down on top of another chip or the circuit board).

**NOTE:** **trace between pin 19 of IC1 and pin 52 of IC 6 (on MPI circuit board) must be cut.**

---

**Multi-Pak Interface.** Connects up to four Program Pak™ cartridges to your Color Computer at once! No more plugging in and unplugging cartridges. Connect disk drives and other accessories, too. Change between slots with selector switch or under program control. U.L. listed.

26-3124 ........................................ 99.95
OS-9 poses a few additional constraints on MPI use. Placement of devices in particular slots is mandated by OS-9 device driver software, device decoding, and if the device needs to send a CART interrupt back to the CoCo.

The RS-232 or Modem paks need to get an interrupt line back to the 6809 inside the CoCo. Therefore, they must be in a slot selected for the CTS/CART lines before the interrupt can get through. Since only one slot can do so at a time, you have two different drivers, ACIAPAK and MODPAK. ACIAPAK sets up for an interrupt from slot one, and MODPAK instead uses the VIRQ timer to check regularly (called polling) for an interrupt register flag in a fully decoded device in slots two, three, or four.

So, if a device fully decodes itself (like the Speech-Sound Pak), it can go in any slot. If it uses the SCS to enable it (like the disk controller), or needs to use the CART (like the RS-232 pak, which is fully decoded), it must go in the slot that the SOFTWARE decides. Note also, that you cannot use more than one device that fully decodes itself at the same address, since such a device is slot-independent in that respect and ALL of them will turn on at the same time - a mess! So you can’t use two RS-232 paks, for instance, unless they are internally re-wired for different addresses. Some aftermarket RS-232 paks have jumpers so that an alternate address can be selected.

The RS-232 Pak is easy to modify (by design) to a different address. It comes decoded for FF68-6B. It is easily changed to be decoded for FF6C-6F though. /T2 and ACIAPAK can then be used for the original in slot one and /M2 and MODPAK for the readdressed one in slot two or three. Rewiring is this easy:

1) Cut the trace running from pin 8 of the 74LS04 (U6) to pin 2 of the 6551 (U1).
2) Solder a wire from pin 9 of U6 to pin 2 of U1.

That’s it! The use of the A2 address line had to be low before, now it has to be high. The disk controller address can also be changed, see "Mass Storage" for details.

Why aren’t all devices fully decoded? Cost is why. It’s cheaper to make a disk controller that uses the already decoded SCS line from the CoCo, than to include the one or two extra chips needed to decode it’s own address. Theoretically, it also meant you could have a disk controller in each slot and pick between them, but that isn’t really practical. Many OS-9 Level II users (CoCo 3 ONLY) have found it necessary to "strap" the CART line between all four slots. This is done by soldering a jumper wire under the MPI circuit board between the CART pins (pin 8) of all four slots. This keeps the RS-232 pak from locking up or loosing characters during operation, and allows more than one device to send an interrupt to the CPU without switching slots.

The RS-232 will sometimes loose characters or lock up in a CoCo 3 due to the way the GIME chip detects the CART signal. The GIME detects a CART on transition from high to low of the interrupt line. If one interrupt occurs directly after another, the GIME never sees the second one. This situation can easily occur when using an RS-232 Pak under OS-9, as an interrupt is generated each time a character comes into the RS-232. At the same time, the GIME is generating 60 interrupts per second. Sooner or later one interrupt follows another to close and a character is lost or the RS-232 Pak locks up.

A Schottky barrier diode (#276-1165) must also be added inside the CoCo 3 to complete the fix. The anode of the diode (lead opposite the stripe) should be connected with a length of wire (24 or 26 gauge) to resistor R2 (4.7K ohms... the part reference numbers are printed on the circuit board). This resistor is located near the reset button. Solder the wire on the end of the resistor farthest away from the reset button. The other end of the diode, the cathode (end nearest the stripe), should be connected with a length of wire to resistor R7, which is located near the PIA (40 pin chip near the opposite corner of the board as the reset button... "kitty corner" from reset). Solder the wire to the end of R7 nearest the PIA. Insulate the diode and all bare areas of the wire well to prevent shorts on the circuit board. This modification bypasses the GIME interrupt and connects the CART line directly to the IRQ (interrupt request) pin of the 6809. The diode prevents interrupt signals from feeding back to the CART line. If a Schottky barrier diode is not available, a more common 1N34 germanium diode can be used. Silicon diodes CANNOT be used, they could cause logic problems. The only DECB program known to use interrupts when using an RS-232 Pak is Ultimaterm (a popular share-ware terminal program). Otherwise, only OS-9 users need to consider this modification.

The only problem with strapping the CART line is that auto-execute ROM cartridges and expansion devices would cause a crash of the system. The solution is to either cut the trace to or tape over ("scotch" tape will work fine) the auto-exec land (land 8.. usually the first one from the left-bottom of the card edge) of the cartridge, thus preventing automatic execution. One then types EXEC &HE010 to execute the cartridge. Note that devices other than game ROM Paks, the Tandy RS-232 Pak, and Tandy DC Modem Pak that auto-execute are extremely rare.

In OS-9 Level I Version 2.0 (which will run on a CoCo 3), you are expected to power up using the slot in which you have your disk controller. CCDisk does NOT set the MPI SCS latch. However, ACIAPAK assumes the RS-232 pak is in slot one and the disk controller is in slot 4, as it stores a $03 at FF7F. CCHDisk, when it needs to access the Tandy Hard Disk interface (which uses the SCS line), changes the MPI select to $02 (CART from slot one, SCS to slot three). So the HDI must be in slot three. In both cases, the RS-232 or
Modem Pak that you wish to be interrupt-driven by ACIAPAK must be in slot one. CCHDisk clears D.DMAFlg when it’s not using slot three, so CCDisk "knows" the SCS is going to slot four when it wants to shut off the motors after a time-out. That is, the disk controller had BETTER be in slot four! If CCHDisk is using the MPI latch, it sets D.DMAFlg so CCHDisk will reset it’s time-out counter and try again later. Drivers that change slots should use this flag byte. Some third-party drivers, most notably the ones by Brian Lantz for Disto and J&M, don’t use this flag. In the case of the Disto paks, since they are slot-dependent- these drivers shut off interrupts while accessing the hard disk or RAMdisk, while the SCS slot is changed. This is probably in the mistaken belief that drivers can be time-sliced (a common misconception) and some other might change slots. There’s no reason to do this, unless there is an IRQ-driven device that will change slots on you. None are known to do that. Most third party hard drive interfaces (except the Disto, as noted above), also need to reside in slot three when using OS-9. The mentioned slot assignments are usually used by convention even on Level II systems.

CCHDisk and ACIAPAK can be easily patched to use a specific slot for the RS-232 pak. The bytes to change are at offsets $80 in ACIAPAK, and offsets $4D7 and $4E9 in CCHDisk (if you use it). Currently, these bytes are set to $03, $02, $03. Change the zero ($0x) to whichever slot code you desire for the RS-232 pak, re-verify the modules, and you’re done. For the RS-232 pak (using ACIAPAK driver) in slot three, change them to $23, $22, $23, for example.

Tandy discontinued the MPI in 1989. This left the market open for vendors to come up with a way to allow more than one cartridge to be plugged in at one time. Howard Medical introduced the Slot Pak II in December of 1989. This device is packaged in the equivalent of an old long disk controller shell (about six inches long), leaving enough room outside the CoCo case to mount three cartridge connectors. A support is glued under the shell for stability. The original SPII was powered by the CoCo itself or an external wall transformer, which was necessary for devices which required +/-12V. The SPIII has an integrated power supply, as the CoCo 3 does not have sufficient capacity to power more than one external device without over heating. It also has a switch which allows use of a ROM Pak game cartridge in the center slot without unplugging all cartridges. Some ROM Paks do not seem to work properly though- it would be best to unplug all devices except the disk controller and ROM Pak then transfer the ROM to disk if possible, or unplug the SP for ROM Pak use. Due to the possibility of dislodging the SP from the CoCo (and subsequently blowing the 6809), it is best used with a keyboard extension cable of some sort. Slots one and two of the SP function similarly to the MPI slots. Slot one uses the bits for MPI slots one AND three, slot two for MPI slots two and four. Only one of the bits is necessary to set the slot value though. This was done so that if software was hard coded to use slot four, the three slot SP would still function correctly. The CART line IS NOT switched by the SP at all, it is "strapped" between all three slots- similar to the modification described earlier (the diode still needs to be installed inside the CoCo 3 though). The third slot DOES NOT have the CTS or SCS connected at all. This means that only devices NOT decoded in the range of $HFF40-&HFF5F and WITHOUT on board ROMs can be used there. This slot was intended for an RS-232 Pak, though others meeting the previous criteria work also (Tandy Speech & Sound Pak, most MIDI adapters, etc.).

In the same issue of Rainbow (December ’89), Orion Technologies introduced their "XPort", also a three slot MPI replacement. This device worked identically as the Slot Pak, with two switchable slots and one fixed. The main difference was that the XPort had a fifteen inch ribbon cable between it and the CoCo. This allowed moving the XPort away from the CoCo. the keyboard could easily be pulled closer to the user, greatly reducing the possibility of blowing the 6809 and the need for an extended keyboard. The XPort also had its own power supply built in from the start. Unfortunately, Orion is no longer in business.

In 1992, a new company appeared to support the CoCo with hardware... CoNect. They provide two expansion devices- the "XPander" and a "Y Box". The XPander plugs into the cartridge connector and provides two SCS driven ports as well as a third port for fully decoded cards. The third port can also be used for ROM cartridges with the flip of a switch. The XPander is designed to fit in a modified CoCo case or used for repackaging in a PC type case. Another feature of the XPander is a built in RS-232 port which is compatible with the Tandy RS-232 Pak. The Y Box is a fully buffered Y cable (more reliable and longer than a Y cable alone). A powered version that supplies +/-12V is available (required by Burke&Burke hard drive systems).

One other expansion device bears mentioning.... the simple Y cable. This is nothing more than a short piece of ribbon cable with two 40 pin connectors on it. Anyone capable of soldering can easily make a Y cable. Get a 44 pin card (#276-154) and cut four of the lands off one edge. Trim it down to a comfortable length (about one inch). Get a 40 conductor ribbon cable no more than six inches long. Now get two 40 pin crimp-on card edge connectors (44 pin types can be used, just tape over the last two positions). First separate the wires (about one inch) on one end. Strip enough of each to solder onto the positions on the shortened card. Now take a good look at the shortened card lands. Notice that they alternate between the top and bottom lands on the board. Take a good look at the crimp-on connectors. One side is offset so that the contacts actually alternate from one side to the other. The ribbon cable should alternate also so that the lands top of the card match the top contacts of the connectors and vice-versa. Once the positions have been lined up, solder the cable to the card. Plug this into the CoCo. Cut the ribbon cable so that it will just touch the surface of the work.
screw. Crimp one connector on the end and the other up
just enough so that a second device will rest on top of the
first. The cable should be only three to four inches in length.
the shorter the better! Y cables usually work well with a disk
controller and RS-232 Pak. Using two devices that contain a
ROM or use the SCS and CTS lines requires changing the
address location of one of the devices (see "Mass Storage" for
modifying the disk controller address, "Expansion De-
vices" for modifying the RS-232 Pak). A good way to disable
a ROM is to cut the leg from the chip across from pin number
one (cut the power pin). Note also that some devices require
12V power, which would have to be supplied from an exter-
nal source for CoCo 2 and 3 models (make sure the 12V
DOES NOT go into the CoCo cartridge connector!).

5. Miscellaneous Devices
Many more items have been made over the years that allow
the CoCo to do many specialized jobs. The most prevalent
are listed below. Two items not listed are modems and RS-
232 paks. These are discussed in detail under "Telecommu-
nications" elsewhere in this book. Only one modem, the
300bps DC Modem Pak (#26-2228), was made specifically
for the CoCo.

* Joysticks - Three different joystick designs were made
for the CoCo by Tandy. The first was a very simple one button
stick (#26-3008). They were housed in a black case and sold
in pairs for $19.95. All can be said is that they are better than
nothing! The second design was much better- the Deluxe
Joystick (#26-3012). This stick was switchable between
self-centering and free-floating action (the first are free
only). Two "fire" buttons are used, though only one works on
the CoCo 1/2, both on the CoCo 3. These sticks were made
by Kraft, and also connect to the 1000 series of IBM
compatibles (note that the similar appearing IBM sticks are
wired different- they WILL NOT work with the CoCo or
1000 series). They may still be available in some stores, but
are not listed in the 1993 catalogs. Only the last stick design,
the #26-3123 Pistol Grip model, was listed in 1993. This stick
features two buttons on the base plus a trigger and
thump button on the stick. The stick buttons work the same
as the two base buttons (only two active inputs). Like the
Deluxe stick, these also work with the 1000 series. A Hi-Res
Joystick Interface (#26-3028) was also available for the
CoCo 3. This gadget plugged into the cassette and one
joystick port and increased the resolution of the joystick,
making for smoother action. Unfortunately, special soft-
ware was required and little of this was made. The last
versions of CoCo Max3 (a popular paint program) and Max-
10 (a graphic, Mac/MSWindows type word processor) re-
quire the Hi-Res Interface.

* Mouse - Tandy came out with a CoCo mouse not long after
the CoCo 2 was introduced. The original mouse (#26-3025)
featured only one button since the CoCo 2 supported no
more on the joystick port. A two button mouse, the Deluxe
Color Mouse (#26-3125), was introduced along with the
CoCo 3. These mice plug into the joystick port and act just
as the joystick does. An OS-9 driver for a serial mouse is
available on Delphi (see "Telecommunications") or FARNA
Systems (requires an RS-232 pak- the CoCoPRO!/DC Mo-
dem Pak conversion won’t work).

* Video Digitizer - Two companies made popular video
digitizers for the CoCo. The Micro Works DS-69 "Digisector"
was the most popular. A later model, the DS-69B, is similar
to the original (sometimes referred to as the "A" model) but
faster. Neither are currently available. An Australian com-
pany still produces the "Rascan" Digitizer (updated and
renamed "DigiSector", available from FARNA Systems),
which is the faster of the listed models. These are not "frame
grabbers"- they don’t pick a moving picture from a video tape
or TV set. They require a still subject, as they take 15 to 30
seconds to fully digitize a picture. They don’t digitize text
either, just pictures. These devices are similar to the ones
found in malls and amusement parks making "computer
portraits".

* Plug ‘N Power Appliance/Light Controller - Two
models of this X-10 compatible home controller were
made. The first plugged into the cassette port (#26-1182) of
a CoCo or Model I/III. This came with a cassette program,
and may be usable on the CoCo 3, but they are extremely rare
devices now! The second model (#26-3142) came out with
the CoCo 2. It can still be picked up new, but attaches to the
serial port and CANNOT be used with a CoCo 3. The reason
is that it comes with ROM-Pak software that won’t load on
the CoCo 3 because a "semi-graphics" mode of the CoCo 2
is used. This mode is not supported on the CoCo 3 due to
limited use- the Plug ‘N Power is nearly the ONLY thing to
use that mode! It might be possible to use the IBM compat-
ible Plug ‘N Power or X-10 controller (serial version), but
software would have to be written for it.

* Orchestra 90 CC - This was a six octave, five voice stereo
music composing cartridge with built in ROM software
(#26-3143). It could be connected to a stereo for output.
Some music files can be downloaded from Delphi (see
"Telecommunications"). Created music can be stored on
tape or disk (with a MPI).

* Sound/Speech Cartridge - This thing would actually
make your CoCo talk (#26-3144)! A few games supported
this cartridge... very few! It came with instructions for easily
programming speech.

* A-Bus - This is a general purpose control system for the
CoCo and a number of other computers as well. Each
computer had a special adapter that connected to a special
five slot A-BUS board. Up to five of these could be intercon-
ected, making 25 slots available. A full range of devices for
process control, robotics, data acquisition, monitoring and
sensing, and motion control were available. Software was
not supplied- this was an experimenter’s system! This item
is still available from the manufacturer (Alpha Products, 242-W West Avenue, Darien, CT 06820... phone 203-656-0756). If the special CoCo adapter is no longer available, their RS-232 adapter can be used for serial port connection to the CoCo.

* MIDI Synthesizer Interface - Several units were once available, but only two are currently produced. The first, and probably most known, is the MusicWare CoCo MIDI 3 and CoCo MIDI Pro systems. Both consist of software that functions like a studio recorder, and a MIDI interface adapter that plugs into an MPI or Y cable (required). Multiple tracks can be recorded and played in real time. CoCo MIDI 3 runs on any CoCo with at least 64K. A four minute, nine voice recording will consume about 95% of memory and require approximately 45K of disk space. Disk files can be linked to play in sequence. CoCo MIDI Pro requires a 512K CoCo 3 and has additional memory capacity as well as other added features. MIDI 3 records 10 tracks, MIDI Pro 16. This is an update of the popular Lyra system.

The second MIDI system is the Kala Software UltiMusE III and UltiMusE/K systems. The first runs under OS-9 Level II, the second under OSK. Both are virtually the same except for the platforms they run from. Actually, the only hardware involved is a special cable that connects to the serial port (schematics included to build cable, or purchase from Kala ready made). Records up to 16 tracks. May be a little harder for a non-OS-9 user to set up (OS-9 version uses VDG screen), but has the advantage of not requiring an MPI.

Many more items have been available at one time or another for the CoCo. The best source for information on unusual finds would be Rainbow and other CoCo magazine back issues, especially 1984 to 1986 issues. A few will not be compatible with the CoCo 3, but all should work (to some degree) with the CoCo 1 and 2, unless they require 12V which is not provided by the CoCo 2 (unless an MPI is used).

**Hardware Upgrades and Modifications**

The following upgrades and modifications are the most common. Note that disk drive, Multi-Pack, and monitor upgrades and modifications are covered under "Peripherals".

**ROM Upgrades**

ROM upgrades aren’t really necessary in most cases. Replacement ROMs are still available from some dealers, though they may be hard to find. There were three versions of Color BASIC - 1.0, 1.1, and 1.2. The only one that really needs changing is 1.0. 1.0 used a seven bit printer driver instead of the more common eight bit (Tandy only had a seven bit printer at the time). This ROM won’t print graphics without a special, no longer available, printer driver program. Version 1.1 allowed use of a full 64K, and version 1.2 cleared a few minor bugs in 1.1 and the BASIC interpreter was re-written to run slightly faster. All NC board CoCo 1 and TDP-100 models will have 1.1 or 1.2 ROMs, all CoCo 2s 1.2 or 1.3. If a new ROM is desired, try to get the 1.3 version (#8040364C... 1.2 is #8040364B, 1.1 #8040364A, 1.0 #8040364). If there is an empty socket on a CoCo 1 or 2 next to the Color BASIC ROM, then Extended BASIC is not present. The catalog number for the required 24 pin ECB ROM kit is 26-3018 (includes ROM and new manual... part #AXX7072 for the ROM only).

The "A" and "B" model CoCo 2s require a single 28 pin ROM that has both Color and Extended BASIC in it. A set of five jumpers near the ROM socket are marked 64K and 128K (the size of the ROM). If the computer came with Color BASIC only, the jumper wires will have to be cut and moved to the 128K positions. The easiest method is to trim the wires as close to the 64K pads as possible then bend them back to the 128K pads and solder there. These CoCo 2s also have a version 1.3 Color BASIC ROM, but the only changes are for the SAM setup routine (required for these models... the 24 pin Color BASIC 1.3 ROM will also work in older CoCos) and the copyright notice. The part number for the 128K ROM upgrade is MX-6436. These upgrade ROM kits are likely no longer available, but it will only cost 29 cents to write Tandy National Parts and find out. Make sure you know the catalog number of the CoCo that will be using the ROM. Tandy sorts parts lists by catalog numbers.

The version number of the highest level BASIC ROM is displayed on screen when a CoCo is turned on. Type the following to discover each version of BASIC:

PRINT PEEK(41302)-48 - Color BASIC version
PRINT PEEK(33023)-48 - Extended Color BASIC version
RAM Upgrades

Each of the various CoCo models were upgraded in a different fashion. All original model (gray case) CoCos can be upgraded to 64K, though the earliest models only supported upgrades to 16K officially. It just took some enterprising CoCo enthusiasts to figure out how to access additional memory once it was learned that the 6809 could actually address 64K. Each model is discussed separately, along with its identification characteristics.

Revision numbers are found on the right front side of the circuit board on the CoCo 1 models. All CoCo 2 boards are easily identifiable by the DRAM configurations. Each revision of these boards is only slightly different from the others. All CoCos are most easily identified by their catalog numbers, though it is possible that a later board was installed in an older case when upgrading or repairing by a Tandy/Radio Shack service center. In such a case, there should be a sticker on the bottom of the case stating which board was installed and what upgrade was done.

Generic numbers have become common for DRAM. In the number "4116-12", the "4" indicates Dynamic RAM, the first "1" a one bit chip, and "16" the capacity in "K" bytes (1K is actually 1024 bytes, though this figure is usually rounded to 1000). The "12" indicates the speed of the chip in hundreds of nanoseconds (ns, one billionth of a second, in this case 120ns). Therefore, a "164-10" is a 64Kx1"bit, 100ns DRAM. If the second digit is a "4", the chip is a four bit chip. Remember that it takes eight bits to make up one byte, so two 4464-10 chips makeup a complete 64K, whereas it takes eight 4164-10 chips. 120-150ns DRAM should be used in all RAM upgrades. Less than 120ns (faster) DRAM chips will be slightly higher priced, but will also work just fine. Slower chips will overheat and eventually fail, causing intermittent problems as the computer heats up. Do note that the early CoCo 1s did use 200ns DRAM. These were never intended to run at double speed, however, so the slower access time wouldn't normally cause a problem. At any rate, it is difficult to find chips rated at less than 150ns anymore, and the smaller chips (4K & 16K) are difficult to find at all.

The Original CoCo (CoCo 1)

IDENTIFICATION : Gray Case w/vents one the sides, "Chicklet" keyboard.

CATALOG NUMBERS: 26-3001, 26-3002

BOARD REVISIONS: C, D, & E

It IS NOT practical to upgrade these boards to 64K, though it is possible. A description of each board and reason for not upgrading follows. Many early CoCoist DID upgrade these boards, but with CoCo 2 computers selling for under $25 in most areas, it is not advisable nor cost effective to make such upgrades. If one must upgrade one of these machines, order a back issue of the May 1984 Rainbow from Falsoft ("RAM/ROM Upgrade Roundup", pp. 49-51). Practical RAM upgrades are mentioned.

Very few "C" boards were actually sold, so few that no attempt to upgrade them should be made- these are definite collector items! The C version was almost a prototype, with many wires and a small satellite board inside.

The "D" board is quite similar to the C, but does not have the satellite board. Most 4K and 16K CoCo 1s have the D board. This board would only work with 4K and 16K DRAM (generic number 4104 and 4116). Simply replace the 4K chips with 16K units. Next find the two jumpers marked 4K and 16K (one next to the 6883 SAM, the other between the two 6821 PIA chips) and move them to the correct position. The C board may not even be upgradeable to 16K!

"E" boards were the first to be upgradeable to 32K. These require simply installing 64K chips in place of the existing 16K units and moving the jumpers (one between U8 and U9, three next to the keyboard connector, and one just below C44) to the 32K position. Hmmm... 64K chips but only 32K RAM? That's right! 32K was selected as the maximum supported RAM because Color BASIC couldn't use more than 32K anyway, and no other operating system was available at the time. There never were any 32K DRAM chips made. 32K chips were made up by piggy backing 16K DRAMs, even commercially! Tandy got discount prices on half good 64K chips (half bad?). There is a jumper located near U29 marked HIGH and LOW. This selected either the upper 32K or lower 32K halves of the 64K chips (all the chips had to have the same half bad, Tandy just sorted them before installing). If new chips were purchased, it won't matter which half is selected. Later versions have all good 64K DRAM as the supply of half-good chips dwindled.

Why were there half-good chips to begin with? Manufacturing a chip on a silicon wafer is tricky business. Even now 10%-20% of chips made are defective and must be thrown away because there is no way to repair them. The larger scale chip integration (more components on a single chip), the higher the rejection rate. The supply of half-good chips dried up as manufacturing techniques improved.

64K CoCo 1; TDP-100

IDENTIFICATION : Beige Case, Low-profile keyboard, vents on sides (some early models came with CoCo 1 style cases and keyboards)

CATALOG NUMBERS: 26-3002A, 26-3003A, 26-3004A, 26-3005

BOARD REVISIONS: "NC" (also called "F" or "285").

This board either had "NC" or no revision marking at all. Many people refer to it as the "F" board because it cam after the D revision (why not the "E" then?... who knows!), or the "285" due to those numbers being the first in the number silk screened on the board. It is unclear what NC actually meant. The keyboard on these machines had full size square keys, but they were only about 1/4 inch tall, leading to the "low profile" designation.
All that is needed to upgrade these boards are eight 4164 DRAM chips, moving three jumpers from 16K to 64K positions, and adding another jumper (the pegs can be soldered together). The jumpers are located near U21 (2), U28 (1), and U17 (the one that needs a jumper added). If the computer originally came with 16K, clip capacitors C58, C60, C62, C64, C66, C68, C70, and C72. These can just have one leg cut rather than entirely removed. It is not necessary to reinstall the capacitors even if 16K DRAM is put back in.

The final Korean CoCo 2, the "B" version, could be upgraded in three ways: two 4464 chips, eight 4164s, or via the previously mentioned plug in board with eight 4164s. The best, and only known to exist method, is by using two 4464s. To use eight 4164s on the motherboard, sockets would have to be added to the blank spaces marked off for them on the motherboard (or the chips could be soldered in directly).

**NOTE:** The 4464 chips removed from a CoCo 3 when upgrading to 512K can be used in an A or B model CoCo 2.

---

**American Made CoCo 2**

**IDENTIFICATION:** White case, vents on top.

**CATALOG NUMBERS:** 26-3026, 26-3027

**BOARD REVISIONS:** A(?) & B

There may be only one board revision that was produced. The only one the author has seen has "REV B" printed on the board. It is possible that an "A" version was produced, or maybe the "A" was just a prototype (like the CoCo 1 "A" and "B" revisions). The RAM upgrade is the same regardless. Remove the eight 4116 chips and replace them with 4164 DRAM. Locate the two adjacent solder pads labeled "W1" between U6 and U7 (near the center of the board). Solder a tiny piece of wire between the two pads and the 64K will be activated. Many people bend a short piece of wire in a "U" shape as it is easier to hold with a pair of tweezers or needle nose pliers while soldering.

**Korean Made CoCo 2**

**IDENTIFICATION:** Identified by DRAM type and ROM socket, and catalog numbers.

**CATALOG NUMBERS:** 26-3134(A,B), 26-3136(A,B)

**BOARD REVISIONS:** A and B revisions noted by RAM locations and catalog numbers.

There were three different CoCo 2 boards manufactured in Korea. Tandy gave each a separate catalog number. The first were 26-3127, 26-3134, and 26-3136. 26-3127 came with ECB and 64K installed. 26-3134 and 26-3136 came with Color BASIC and ECB, respectively. These were upgraded by replacing the 4116 chips with 4164s. In the front left hand corner of the board are two solder pads labeled "J1" and "64K" (between R7 and R27, near IC7). Solder a jumper between these pads just as with the American made CoCo 2.

The second Korean version added an "A" to the catalog numbers (26-3134A, etc.). This model uses only two 4416 RAM chips. Upgrade by replacing with 4464 RAMS and soldering a jumper between the solder pads labeled "J6", "RAM SIZE", and "64K" (near IC4, front left corner of board). Notice the two white connectors on either side of the RAM chips? These were to support a plug in RAM board with eight 4164 chips if necessary. The availability and cost of 4464 chips was questionable when Tandy first designed the motherboard. To the best of the authors knowledge no upgrades were ever made using that method.

**CoCo 3**

**IDENTIFICATION:** Has different arrow key location; F1, F2, CTRL, and ALT keys

**CATALOG NUMBERS:** 26-3334

**BOARD REVISIONS:** Only one board made.

The CoCo 3 comes with 128K installed. This is made up by four 4464 DRAM chips. There are two white connectors near the four RAM chips. These are for a 512K upgrade board. Before installing the board, pull the four 4464 chips out and clip capacitor C65. Several 512K upgrades were made, all using 41256 (256Kx1bit) DRAMs.

Disto made a 1MB upgrade that plugged into the 512K upgrade sockets, required a bit of soldering to the CPU, had 16 41256 chips on board, and had sockets for an existing 512K board. This took up quite a bit of room inside the computer, made it run hotter, and wasn’t exactly easy to install. Many OS-9 users loved the extra memory regardless of the difficult installation.

Just recently, Disto announced a 2MB upgrade. This board uses two 1MBx8bit SIMMs (Single In-line Memory Modules... the "three chip" variety) and plugs right in. The only soldering required is replacing the CPU with a socket (which the 2MB board plugs into; there is a socket for the CPU on the 2MB board). This is a much neater installation! One should note that these boards were designed with the OS-9 user in mind. Programs for DECB can be written to take advantage of the added memory, but only ADOS is known to use any memory over the standard 512K, and then only for RAM disk use. The 1MB and 2MB boards will also function as if they were 512K upgrades under DECB.

The MMU (Memory Management Unit) inside the GIME chip is capable of addressing up to 2MB, but is two control bits short to access that much RAM. Tony DiStefano (the designer of the boards) added one bit on the 1MB board and two on the 2MB board with external circuitry. The problem with DECB use of the additional RAM is that the GIME doesn’t track the contents of these added bits and therefore can’t read them. Any DECB applications must store the contents of these two bits so that the GIME can move around the extra RAM without crashing the computer. OS-9 handles memory differently and does not require the GIME to track the two added bits.
Beyond 64K in the CoCo 1 & 2

There were several 128K CoCo 1 & 2 upgrades introduced in 1984. All suffered the same fate- not enough support or utility to really be used. The main problem with these upgrades was that they had to move large chunks of memory (either 32K or 64K) to maintain compatibility with existing software (this was also due to the memory map of the CoCo). All of these upgrades actually "banked" or "paged" through the large memory chunks. Some had the 32K ROM area stationary and the 32K RAM area was switched, others (the more useful with existing software, actually) switched the entire 64K memory block in and out, ROM and all.

A machine language program was usually required so that a POKE switched between memory banks. The one exception was the Dynamic Electronics upgrade, which had a toggle switch to page between two banks of 64K. This proved to be a bit more useful, as two m/l programs that changed the ROM code could be loaded and switched between. This setup was designed so that two documents could be edited at once using Telewriter 64 by switching the two banks. There was no way to copy text between the two banks, however. The POKE method worked well with BASIC programs, but m/l programs couldn’t be switched without crashing.

The main problem with these upgrades was that they never caught on. Drivers were never written for OS-9 to take advantage of the extra memory, indeed, it may not have even been possible! Due to the programming restrictions of these upgrades (another reason they weren’t very popular), they are not recommended. If one is interested, articles on how to build them were printed in the following magazines:

HOT CoCo, SEP 1985, "The Fat CoCo" (256K), pp. 28-31,
program listing pp. 46-49

The Rainbow issue is still available from Falsoft as a back issue order, the Hot CoCo article may still be available from the publisher. See "Library" for addresses.

The only practical way to use memory over 64K in these machines is by using a RAM disk. This uses RAM memory to emulate a disk drive. A RAM disk is very fast, but one must remember to copy or backup anything in the RAM disk to a physical floppy before turning off or resetting the computer. Most RAM disk software can set the RAM drive as any number, making it useful for games that load different parts as needed. Several were made at one time, though none, accept possibly a Disto unit, are available today. A project to build a RAM disk appeared in the SEP, OCT, and DEC 1989 issues of Rainbow (in three parts- all three needed), which are available as back issues from the publisher.

Upgrading the Keyboard

The original CoCo had a "chicklet" keyboard with small square keys. It was functional, but didn’t look or feel like a "real" keyboard. "Professional" keyboards made their appearance on the CoCo market in 1983 to replace the chicklet model. These plugged right into the CoCo in place of the normal keyboard. The first was a re-wired Model 1 keyboard provided by Spectrum Projects in 1983. This was closely followed the same year by KeyTronic, Micronix, Mark Data, and HJL, the later being the most known. Looking at the CoCo keyboard schematic, it is easy to see that there is room for four additional keys. All of the replacement keyboards had these keys on them. The keys could be programmed for special uses, but no programs for the CoCo 1 or 2 were written to take full advantage of them.

The next CoCo keyboard appeared from Tandy late in 1983. Did Fort Worth take notice of all the replacement keyboards? Maybe not, but the CoCo 2 and 64K CoCo 1 were introduced with a new full travel, low profile, typewriter like keyboard. The keys were only about 1/4 inch tall (thus "low profile"), but typing was much easier and faster. This keyboard was later supplanted (1985) by a "deluxe" keyboard with 1/2" tall keys slightly angled to make typing even easier and faster yet.

The CoCo 3 was introduced with a keyboard similar to the CoCo 2 deluxe model, but with four additional keys (CTRL, ALT, F1, F2) added. The arrow keys were also moved to the right in a diamond pattern, and the BREAK key was coded to provide an ESCape (control C) signal when shifted. The additional keys were functionally equivalent to the added keys of the aftermarket keyboards mentioned earlier, so those boards work well with the CoCo 3. The keys will be laid out differently though. An interesting side not is that the original CoCo 3 keyboard was laid out just like most of the aftermarket boards- with two extra keys on each side of the space bar (with a gap between SPACE and the added keys). In fact, a good number of those keyboards were made for Tandy, enough that they were sold through Radio Shack as surplus for $5 each in early 1985, when the final design was decided on.

All early CoCo keyboards used a ribbon cable and in-line pin connector to attach to the motherboard. All "285" (or "F") board CoCo 1, TDP-100, CoCo 2, and CoCo 3 keyboards have a mylar film connector. The early CoCo required an adapter (no longer available) for use of a mylar strip keyboard, and vice-versa. The keyboard connector on a CoCo 2 or 3 can be replaced with an in-line pin connector for use of an early type keyboard. The female mylar strip connector may still be available from Tandy (part #AJ-7567). This connector was made by Amphenol (AMP, #193910680A or #193911090A) and might be found at large supply houses. This connector can be installed in a CoCo 1 or used to make an extended keyboard. A ready-made keyboard extender cable is available from Hawksoft (see vendors).
Tandy made the CoCo and its keyboard all in one case to save money. The CoCo can't always be put in the most comfortable position for typing though, especially with an MPI attached (and there is the possibility of moving the MPI enough to blow the 6809!). The simple solution to this problem is to extend the keyboard away from the CoCo. This can be easily done with up to six feet of 16 conductor ribbon cable and a suitable connector on each end. 16 conductors will probably have to be removed from a 25 or more conductor cable (#278-772 is a five foot, 25 conductor cable).

A single row, PCB mount, male in-line pin connector can be inserted into the mylar strip connector. A matching connector can be purchased for earlier model CoCos. The connector for the mylar strip is a little more difficult. It may be possible to order one from Tandy National Parts as previously noted. One could de-solder the keyboard connector from the CoCo motherboard and replace with a single row, PCB mount, male in-line pin connector, using a matching female connector on the ribbon cable. An easier approach is to use a 34 position card edge connector (a disk drive cable connector, #276-1564). This works well but requires a heavy piece of cardboard behind the mylar strip. Also note that the mylar strip only makes contact on one side. If using a crimp on type connector, remember that every other pin goes to the opposite side of the connector. Simply place the strip in the connector with the two unused pins on one end.

Most people use a DB-25 connector mounted on the CoCo case and cable to connect to the CoCo rather than plugging straight into the motherboard. This leaves several extra wires that can be used to mount a remote reset button, LED indicators, etc., on the keyboard case. If using the original keyboard, cut a piece of thin plywood or hardboard, sheet metal, or heavy cardboard to cover the hole left by the removed keyboard. This makes an ideal mounting location for the DB-25 connector.

What to use to house the keyboard? Many CoCo hackers use the original CoCo case, either as is or cut down in size, preferring to mount the motherboard in a separate case with the drives and MPI or other expansion device (see "Putting It All In One Case"). A nice looking case can be made from two pieces of plywood. Cut a keyboard size hole in the top piece and use a spacer material of suitable thickness around the edges, making sure there is enough space for the connector and support for the edges of the keyboard. The flat ribbon cable can be laid between the top and spacer sections, firmly holding it in place. It is suggested that the top be screwed down to facilitate removal if necessary. If making a wood case, leave two and a half to three inches of blank space below the space bar for wrist support. You hands will thank you! Room can also be left to either side for a numeric keypad.

Adding an extended keyboard cable is the perfect time to consider adding a numeric keypad, since the CoCo is open anyway! HJL used to make a number keypad, but one can easily be made by examining the keyboard layout on the schematic. Single pole momentary on or keyboard switches (mechanical switches... most IBM clone keyboards use electronic "Hall effect" switches that WILL NOT work) can easily be wired to the same points that the keyboard number switches are wired to (row pin 6, then pins 9-16 for 0-7, row pin 7, pin 9 & 10 for 8 & 9 on keyboard connector).

Why not add some additional keys also? A shift lock key is easily made by wiring a push on, push off switch between the two SHIFT keys (pin 8 and 16 of the keyboard connector). What about those often used shifted keys (+, =, *)? They can be made single stroke keys on the number jack (or alone) simply by using a double pole momentary on switch wired to press both keys at once. This type switch may be difficult to find in the shape of a key. An old keyboard cap may have to be removed, modified, and glued to the top of the switch. Tony DiStefano described using a transistor along with a single pole momentary switch to simultaneously "press" two keys at once in the April 1985 Rainbow (still available as a back issue at time of printing).

The Hitachi 6309 CPU

There is another processor that will work in place of the 6809- the Hitachi HD6309 ("HD" designates Hitachi as the manufacturer). This chip has been around for some time, and is pin for pin compatible with the MC6809. At first, the only reason to use it was that the computer ran cooler than with the original 6809. The reason is that the 6309 uses CMOS (complimentary metal oxide silicon) construction, which consumes less power than standard NMOS (negative metal oxide silicon) chips such as the 6809.

When Motorola decided they had a need for a CMOS version of the 6809, they contracted with Hitachi to provide it, thus the compatibility between the HD6309 and the MC6809. Hitachi went one step further, however, and added six registers and a number of new commands to the 6309. Memory moves could be made four times faster than with the 6809, and a 16 bit multiplication to a 32 bit product was also included, plus more! When a 6309 is installed in place of a 6809, no difference in processing speed will be noted and there is no access to the added registers or instructions.

The 6309 runs in a 6809 "emulation mode" when first powered up. "Native" 6309 mode is accessed through a special command. Some software written for the 6809 times itself by the IRQ (interrupt request) and NMI (non-maskable interrupt) instructions. In native mode, the 6309 reduces the number of clock cycles required by IRQ and NMI, causing these programs to crash. Changing stack pointers directly also causes a system crash. Anything indexed from the stack pointer goes to a different location, due to the added registers of the 6309. In DECB, disk drive
functions, the PLAY and SOUND commands, and the TIMER function all use the interrupts for timing. Any use of the drives or these commands causes Disk BASIC to crash.

There was a slight problem, however: Motorola did not authorize any improvements! Motorola wanted a work-alike in CMOS packaging, and that was all it authorized Hitachi to make. This led to no documentation for the advanced native mode of the 6309 being officially available. When a group of CoCo users started discussing possible faster processors to replace the 6809 on Internet (see Networks), a Japanese student volunteered the 6309 due to the added functions. When asked for additional information, he transcribed a detailed article from a Japanese trade journal describing the added registers and instructions. Details of the native mode were apparently leaked or discovered in Japan.

With this new information in hand, Burke&Burke and Gale Force Enterprises (see Vendors) developed packages for OS-9 Level II that take advantage of the new registers and commands to provide 10%-30% speed increases in program operation. These upgrades cost under $50 including the 6309. The only modification to the CoCo itself is the addition of a socket for the processor. Two editor/assembler packages were available to allow using 6309 functions with DECB; a patch from CoCoPRO! to Tandy’s EDTASM (now available from FARNA Systems) and a new editor/assembler (under development at the time of writing) by Cer-Comp.

There is hope for Disk BASIC users also. The following program, written by Rick Ulland (of CoNect) with the assistance of Art Flexser (Spectro Systems), puts the 6309 in native mode and patches Disk BASIC 1.1/2.1 and the PLAY, SOUND, and TIMER commands for proper operation.

5 REM 6309 Patch by Rick Ulland and Art Flexser
10 POKE &H0300, &H11
20 POKE &H0301, &H3D
30 POKE &H0302, &H01
40 POKE &H0303, &H39
50 POKE &H080A, &H6C
60 POKE &H9C55, &H69
70 EXEC &H0300

Change line 50 to "&H7B, &H6C" for Disk BASIC 1.0/2.0 or ADOS. There will only be a slight speedup, maybe 10%, in BASIC programs. Machine language programs could be sped up as much as 30% or more using the extended 6309 instructions.

There are still a few problems for BASIC users. One is that the baud rate is thrown off. This can be adjusted by using different values for setting the printer baud rate (POKE 150, xx)-values other than those listed for BASIC. Experimentation will determine the proper values.

A manual describing the 6309 extended machine language commands along with patches for a few programs is available for download on Delphi or on disk from FARNA Systems. The biggest problem with using the additional 6309 instructions is that code written to do so will require the presence of a 6309 and will not run on a 6809.

**Putting It All In One Case - The Ultimate CoCo Upgrade!**

Many CoCo users don’t like having their system spread all over a desk. It doesn’t look neat, there is a tangle of cables, and the possibility of moving the MPI and shorting out the CPU. Some bolt the bottom halves of the CoCo case and MPI to a piece of plywood and add an extended keyboard cable, while others repackage the CoCo, MPI or Y cable (if used) and disk drives all in one case, usually a surplus PC case, but homemade cases are used as well. These can be anything from a custom made sheet metal case to a wood case lined with aluminum foil (glued to the inside and ground to the motherboard to reduce RFI). Almost any old, obsolete computer case found at a salvage sale can be used. Since the CoCo 3 will drive a CGA monitor, even an old "luggable" PC case equipped with said monitor will work quite well (or a small TV screen can be substituted), or the BarSoft TTL monitor adapter can be used with a monochrome screen. Some older CP/M computers, such as the Tandy Model IV and IVP (IV is monitor, computer, keyboard, and drives in one case, IVP is a luggable); and Kaypro II, 4, and 10 models used composite monitors which may be adaptable for use with the CoCo.

Before attempting to repackage your CoCo, please remember to be careful! It is next to impossible to replace a damaged motherboard. It will take some careful planning and basic electronics and soldering knowledge, but it can be successfully accomplished. It may be a good idea to read the **Peripherals, Upgrades and Repairs** sections of this book for some hints and tips before continuing.

The following is an account by one person who repackaged his CoCo successfully. Use it as a guide, be careful, and good luck!

**ATCoCo - Putting it all in one Box** By Mike Haaland
Written: December 14, 1988    Updated: January 15, 1989
Edited/added to by: F.G. Swygert, February 17, 1993

This article is the procedure I have used in order to get the clutter of computer components off my desk and into a single PC/AT clone case. It has been put together and distributed to aid those CoCo owners who are tired of the mess to do the same.

I (nor the author of this book) cannot take responsibility for any damage you may do to your system while attempting this project. The need for such a transplant depends totally on your own tastes.
The nicest thing about the ATCoCo (CoCo in a full size IBM AT type case) is you have so much room for drives, expansion packs, etc.; and that your system will be nice and neat without the need of having cables running all over the place. In an AT size case you have room for:

Three half-height disk drives
A full or half-height Hard Drive
The CoCo motherboard (main circuit board)
An MPI (small... large may fit)
Four Paks (fit in four slots of the MPI)

This is what I have installed in my ATCoCo. If I can figure out how to get the modem in there, I’ll put it in too! My system has been running this way since December 1988 with no problems at all.

NEEDED PARTS

Before you can get started you will need:

1) Suitable Case and Power Supply. This article assumes a full size (at least six inches tall inside) PC/AT clone case and power supply. Other cases, such as the more common PC/XT size, can be used but the actual installation will differ, as there is not sufficient room in a PC/XT case to put an MPI or Slot Pak on it’s edge as described. The CoNect Xpander, however, doesn’t require as much height and will easily fit inside an XT size case, or any case as little as four inches tall inside. Tower cases usually have enough room to mount the MPI on the bottom and the motherboard running up one side, 90 degrees to each other. Check the size of your MPI before purchasing a tower case, as some mini tower cases may not have enough room for the MPI. In many cases, a Slot Pak or Y cable can be used where an MPI can’t. Power supply connectors may differ. If in doubt, use a VOM to check voltages before connecting to a CoCo. A floppy only CoCo system needs about 40 watts, a hard drive adds another 15W-20W, so a 65W-100W p/s would be sufficient.

2) A set of all the connectors on the back of the CoCo, both male and female, including the RGB connector if you are using an RGB monitor. Cable to extend the ports and male cable type connectors will also be needed. For the cleanest installation get the female chassis mount connectors that can be mounted to a plate on the back of the case. Alternately, get female cable type connectors and run the cables out the back of the computer. They will have to be labeled in either case.

3) A short (4 to 6 inch) 40 pin extender cable that will go from the CoCo motherboard to the MPI/Slot Pak. You can make your own by removing the 40 plug on the motherboard and wiring a ribbon cable in its place, or get another 40 pin (a 44 pin with four positions taped over on one end works nicely) and solder the ribbon cable to the back of the original.

4) A keyboard extender cable. See Upgrades for instructions on making one, or locate a "Puppo" or "Eagle" IBM keyboard adapter.

5) A VOM meter.

6) A GUTS To take the plunge!

PREPARATION:

1) Make up the extender cables for the ports and check that they work properly. Each cable will need to be long enough to reach through the back of your case.

2) Make the extender cable for the RGB plug.

3) Make the necessary arrangements for connecting the PC power supply (see Power Supply Repairs) to the CoCo and MPI.

INSTALLATION:

1) Remove the CoCo motherboard and MPI from their cases.

2) Lay your CoCo motherboard in the AT case with the ROMPak slot facing away from the drives and the plugs facing the front of the AT case, as far back in the case as possible.

3) Mark where the four mounting holes on the coco are on the case. Drill out the holes in the case. You can either mount the coco with the plastic legs supplied with the case or build your own mounts using small blocks of wood or plastic under each hole. Keep the CoCo OFF the bottom of the case (about 1/8 to 1/4 inch ). This will give you enough room to run the port extension cables under the board, prevent shorts, and allow the power supply fan to cool the motherboard. It would be a good idea to place a piece of cardboard between the case bottom and CoCo as further protection from shorts.

4) Put the MPI in the left hand front corner of the case with the slots pointing in and the card edge that connects to the CoCo towards the back. Put electrical tape over the components that may be easily shorted to ground on the bottom edge of the MPI such as D1. Again, a piece of cardboard between the MPI/SlotPak and case would be prudent.

If you have a short extender ribbon connector for the 40 pin ROM Pak slot on the coco, you can see how easily you can connect the MPI to the CoCo. If you want to make up your own, you will have to de-solder the slot connector and remove it. Solder a ribbon cable where the connector was and the other end to the removed connector. Be sure pin 1 goes to pin 1, etc. Make the cable no longer than necessary, a long cable will cause problems. This is where the CoNect Xpander or Y-Box will help, and installation will be easier.

Tandy's Little Wonder
5) I cut a piece of sheet metal to mount all those extended connectors on. Cut out some of the PC card slot dividers for additional room and make a plate to mount the connectors on that covers the slot area. If using long cables only, just leave one of the slot covers out and run all cables through that slot.

6) Plug everything together, connect to the power supply, and double check all the wiring.

7) Mount the drives in their slots and hook them up to the power supply.

8) Plug your various packs into the MPI.

9) Go back and double check ALL connections. Make sure EVERYTHING is connected properly. Turn on the power supply and test the various peripherals. If everything checks out okay, you’re done. If not, you know what to do if you got this far!

A FEW EXTRA GOODIES:

There are usually three lights, a momentary reset button, a two pole (on/off) "Turbo" button, and a two pole key switch on most all PC type cases. If you have a hard drive you can easily use one of the lights to indicate drive access by simply finding where the drive access light pins are on your HD and connecting them to the appropriate light. This is a big help if you have used a slot behind the front cover to put your HD in.

You can wire the power on light by hooking +5VDC from the power supply through a 100 ohm, 1/4W resistor and the other side to ground. The "Turbo" light can be wired to indicate double clock speed by using a 74LS123 and 74HC74 with the following schematic:

The "Reset" switch can easily be wired to the CoCo reset button. Remember, you can’t get to the original one now! Simply connect the wires from the case reset button to the two pins on top of the CoCo reset button.

Now if you can, remove the plaque from your old CoCo 3 top cover, the one that says "TANDY 128K COLOR COMPUTER 3" and mount that on the front of the new case (for the completed look!!).

CAUTION AND DISCLAIMER:

This text file reveals how several CoCo users (including myself and the author of this book) have repackaged their CoCos. No responsibility whatsoever is assumed for anyone following the procedure described above. If you mess up your CoCo, it’s your own fault, not mine, the book author’s, nor the publisher’s. Just be careful, it has been done many times before, and good luck!

Repairs

Most CoCo repairs can be made with only a basic knowledge of electronics and soldering. The hardest repair to make will require removing a chip from a circuit board, but even that isn’t very difficult for the "greenest" novice to attempt. The CoCo is a relatively robust computer and will take lots of abuse that would damage most others. Remember the following basics and repairs should be simple and even fun!

It IS NOT the purpose of this section to cover detailed operation of the CoCo circuitry. Simple explanations are given when possible, some may seem (intentionally) vague. If you can’t figure it out, DON’T TRY IT! For more detailed information, consult a CoCo Service Manual (may still be available from Radio Shack, ask a salesperson or call Tandy National Parts to order a service manual for the catalog number of the desired CoCo) or the Motorola MC6883 or 74LS785 (earlier version was 74LS783) data sheet, as well as those for the other major components. Schematics are reprinted in the back of this book also.

1) Before attempting a repair, observe the symptoms carefully. It is extremely important to describe what is happening as completely as possible, especially when asking for help. Try substituting components if possible. Also remember to disconnect ALL peripherals before assuming there is a problem with the computer. A bad printer, joystick, disk controller, etc., could be causing the problem. Unplug EVERYTHING, then if the computer works right, plug items back in ONE AT A TIME and see which causes the failure. If asking for additional help, outline ALL the steps you have already taken. Help is readily available on Delphi. Leave a forum message to "ALL" or to "MARTYGOODMAN". If you don’t leave details as described above, that is the first thing you will be asked to do!!
2) Before touching any chips on a circuit board, make sure you ground yourself by touching something metal or the ground on the board first. Some chips are static sensitive, meaning that a good static electric jolt could damage them. Touch the case of the RF converter on the CoCo motherboard (the metal box), the bottom edge connector pins on peripherals that plug into the cartridge port. There is usually a wide band that runs around the edge of most circuit boards. This is the ground plane, and is a good area to touch first also.

3) The right tools and supplies are needed to do the job! A CoCo repair kit should include the following tools, subject to the repairs being attempted:

**Necessary Items:**
- Multimeter (VOM), three range (minimum #22-212)
- Precision Screwdrivers (#64-1948)
- Phillips and Plain Screwdrivers
- Needle Nose Pliers
- Soldering Iron, 15-30 watt (#64-2070, 25W)
- De-soldering Tool (#64-2120 or #64-2098)
- Pointed Cutters (#64-1833)
- Silver Solder (#64-013 or #64-015)
- Paste Flux (64-021)
- Diagnostic Utilities

**Optional Items:**
- Logic Probe with Hi/Low LEDs (#22-303)*
- IC Inserter/Extractor Set (#276-1581)
- IC Pin Straightener (#276-1594)
- Soldering Heat Sink (#276-1567)
- 1/4" Nut Driver (a multi-tip screwdriver uses 1/4" hex bits, doubles as a nut driver)
- TV Tuner Cleaner (#64-3315) or Cleaner/Degreaser (#64-3322)

* A multimeter can be used for some logic probe applications. Find a good circuit board ground, then test for a voltage for a high signal (usually +5V), 0V for low. Some tests REQUIRE a logic probe!

One might want to consider Radio Shack’s compact 14 piece PC tool kit (64-1972), which contains screwdrivers, chip extractor/inserter, nut driver, tweezers, and carry case in lieu of some of the listed items.

The "necessary" items could be purchased at the time of writing for under $40, with the optional items an additional amount under $20, plus another $20 for the logic probe. Almost any repair the average hobbyist is capable of making can be done with the "necessary" tool list, the "optional" list makes the job a bit easier, especially when working with ICs (chips).

**Solder wick is NOT recommended** for the novice. The vacuum type solder removers are more efficient and easier to use. If one is practiced and comfortable with wick, by all means go ahead and use it, otherwise get a vacuum remover - the purchase won’t be regretted.

Diagnostic utilities on disk are available from Delphi and FARNA Systems. The only problem with disk based diagnostics is the disk drives could be the problem! It might be a good idea to transfer some of the diagnostic programs to tape (I can hear long time users, who have used tape storage before, groaning already!). Of course, the tape circuitry could be affected also. In that case, the only alternative is to find a Tandy Diagnostic ROM-Pak. Good luck finding one! They only tested up to 16K of RAM, but checked all other circuitry. All but the RAM test is usable on the CoCo 3 also.

4) The "destructive removal" method of IC removal should be used by all but accomplished hobbyists. Use pointed cutters to cut the legs off of a chip close to the chip body, removing the body after all legs are cut. Now grasp each leg individually with needle nose pliers and heat the solder joint, pulling out the leg. Go back and clean each hole. Hold the de-soldering tool ready, then heat the solder, quickly placing the de-soldering tool and triggering it as soon as the solder becomes liquid. This method destroys the chip being removed, but greatly reduces the chance of damaging an irreplaceable circuit board. The de-soldering tools listed can be used to remove a chip without cutting in much the same way, just be CERTAIN that all solder is removed before pulling the chip out. It is best to practice on an old circuit board before trying this on anything else. Chips are cheap, and usually suspected bad before removal. The exception might be when replacing the 6809 with a 6309. The 6309 (or another 6809) is replaceable, the CoCo motherboard is not!

5) The only way to learn to solder is by practice! Get an old circuit board and practice soldering wires and chips to it. Remove some ICs also, destructively first, then try removing without damaging the chip or circuit board. You’ll be a decent solderer in no time!

6) **Always, ALWAYS, replace a bad chip with a socket!** Sockets only cost a few cents (only $1 for a 40 pin), and if the repair has to be repeated it will be much easier. Using sockets also reduces the possibility of heat damage to the replacement IC.

**General Troubleshooting**

Let’s start with checks at the major chips. These checks will indicate a lot of potential problems. Problems aren’t necessarily the same in all cases, so check the suspected chip as well as any others in the same circuit. It is possible that conditions other than those shown could cause the same results listed. A short description of the major components and common problems follows troubleshooting tips.

The following charts list logic probe readings (computer turned on) of the major ICs. A VOM will read highs as +5V,
lows as 0V. A pulse should read as a bouncing or wavering reading between 0V and +5V. Low/pulse will read 0V, high/pulse +5V. A VOM is not very accurate when reading anything other than a steady high or low signal.

### 6809E:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NO.</th>
<th>DESC.</th>
<th>READING</th>
<th>NO. DESC.</th>
<th>READING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>NMI</td>
<td>high</td>
<td>2-4</td>
<td>A10-A8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>IRQ</td>
<td>h/p</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>VCK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>FIRQ</td>
<td>high</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>DA0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Vcc</td>
<td>high</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>HS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-11</td>
<td>A0-A3</td>
<td>pulse</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>WE(0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>A4</td>
<td>h/p</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>CAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>A5</td>
<td>pulse</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>RAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-18</td>
<td>A6-A10</td>
<td>pulse</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19-20</td>
<td>A11-A12</td>
<td>pulse</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>A13</td>
<td>h/p</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>R/W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>A14</td>
<td>pulse</td>
<td>16-19</td>
<td>A0-A3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>A15</td>
<td>h/p</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>GND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-31</td>
<td>D0-D7</td>
<td>pulse</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>A4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>high</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>A5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>blinking</td>
<td>23-24</td>
<td>A6-A7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Q</td>
<td>blinking</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>S2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>RESET</td>
<td>high</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>S1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>HALT</td>
<td>pulse</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>S0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28-31</td>
<td>MA0-MA3</td>
<td>n/a pulse</td>
<td>32-33</td>
<td>MA4-MA5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34-35</td>
<td>MA6-MA7</td>
<td>n/a pulse</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>A15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Q</td>
<td>blinking</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>A13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>A12</td>
<td>pulse</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>A12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>VCC</td>
<td>high</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>DA0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** 6809 address signals will read +2.4-4.0V and clock signals +2.4V on a VOM. HALT will also read +5V.

### SAM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NO. DESC.</th>
<th>READING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GND</td>
<td>low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA0</td>
<td>high</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA1</td>
<td>high</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD6</td>
<td>pulse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD0-DD5</td>
<td>l/p</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OA</td>
<td>low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS</td>
<td>h/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OB</td>
<td>low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vcc</td>
<td>high</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DA0</td>
<td>h/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GM2</td>
<td>low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>(low comp. video)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT/EXT</td>
<td>low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INV</td>
<td>pulse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A/S</td>
<td>l/p</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A/G</td>
<td>low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FS</td>
<td>h/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS</td>
<td>l/p</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS</td>
<td>low</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### GIME:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NO. DESC.</th>
<th>READING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NMI</td>
<td>low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA0</td>
<td>low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA1</td>
<td>low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD7</td>
<td>l/p</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA2-PA7</td>
<td>low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB0</td>
<td>low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB1</td>
<td>n/c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB2-PB7</td>
<td>high</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB1</td>
<td>low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB2</td>
<td>low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vec</td>
<td>high</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>h/p</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS0</td>
<td>high</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS2</td>
<td>high</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS1</td>
<td>high</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENABLE</td>
<td>pulse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7-D0</td>
<td>pulse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESEH</td>
<td>high</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS1-RS2</td>
<td>pulse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37-38IOB-B7QA</td>
<td>high/h/p</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA2</td>
<td>low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA1</td>
<td>high</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PIA (6821, 6822)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NO. DESC.</th>
<th>READING I/O KB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DD6</td>
<td>pulse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD0-D5</td>
<td>l/p</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD7</td>
<td>l/p</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA2-PA7</td>
<td>low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB0</td>
<td>low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB1</td>
<td>n/c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB2-PB7</td>
<td>high</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB1</td>
<td>low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB2</td>
<td>low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vec</td>
<td>high</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R/W</td>
<td>h/p</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS0</td>
<td>high</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS2</td>
<td>high</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS1</td>
<td>high</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENABLE</td>
<td>pulse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D7-D0</td>
<td>pulse</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### VDG (6847)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NO. DESC.</th>
<th>READING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>GND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>DD6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-8</td>
<td>DDD6-DD5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>OA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>OB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Vcc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>DA0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>GM2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29-30</td>
<td>GM1-GM0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>INT/EXT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>INV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>A/S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>A/G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>FS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>HS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>CSS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** Pin 28 (Y) of the VDG is a source for a weak (about 1V peak to peak) monochrome composite video signal. The color composite signal is available at pin 1 of the RF modulator or pin 12 (unamplified) of the video mixer (MC1372).

If testing of the listed signal gives results other than those shown, the tested chip or part of the circuit attached at that point is faulty. Check all leads before replacing a chip.

Other chips, even those in peripherals, can be easily tested also. Take a good working computer, disconnect all peripherals (except a TV... don’t use a monitor, interference won’t show the same!), and test each chip with a logic probe or VOM. Note any interference on the TV display. While not the most accurate testing method, TV interference (or lack thereof) will indicate potential problems. Make a testing chart for each chip. Another working computer of the same model should give the same results.

Many of the 6809 signals can also be checked at the cartridge port, so check there also, especially if the problem appears to be a peripheral that connects to the port. Just because a signal is present at the CPU doesn’t mean it is reaching the port, or any peripheral plugged in there. If a MPI is being used, check each port for the same signals. The following tips should be checked with power ON unless otherwise indicated.

1. If computer is running but experiencing intermittent problems or problems in just one area, run a diagnostic program and test the area believed to be at fault. If all checks good, run complete test cycle.

2. Unplug ALL devices (except TV or monitor) and see if computer works correctly first. If it does, plug each peripheral back in one at a time, checking operation after each. Repair/replace faulty peripheral.

3. No or higher/lower than +5V on Vcc - check power supply. Also check bypass capacitor between Vcc and ground.

4. No clock signal - check for signal at SAM (pins 13 & 14) or GIME (pins 6 & 7) outputs. If nothing, check at crystal inputs (SAM pins 5 & 6, GIME 2 & 3). Touching a logic probe to either of these pins will produce a good bit of TV interference (TV only, not monitor), indicating the crystal is working. If still no signal, check capacitor and resistor in clock circuit. If they are good, replace crystal. If the crystal & circuit are good, replace SAM or GIME. If a signal is at the SAM/GIME outputs, check traces between there and CPU.

5. With power OFF, check address and data lines for continuity first (VOM + on one end, - on the other end of the trace or a section of). Then check for resistance between trace and ground. All should be very near the same. If not, look the
circuits provide so many functions of the CoCo that one of them usually limited to replacing one of the major chips. These repairs are often labor intensive and require a repair started on the right track. Unless the repairer has a thorough understanding of the trouble-shooting procedures. They should be enough to get a repair started on the right track.

11. If any but the data pins on a PIA read differently than indicated, replace the SAM/GIME. The pattern shown selects the BASIC ROM.

12. If there is a signal other than a pulse on the data lines of a PIA, the trouble is somewhere along the data bus, not in the PIA.

13. Any of the signals coming into the VDG could be bad, producing bad output. Check the inputs first. If they are all correct, check outputs. Bad outputs require replacement of the VDG. If inputs are bad, check circuitry going into them.

The previously listed tips are just that-tips, not complete trouble shooting procedures. They should be enough to get a repair started on the right track. Unless the repairer has a lot of patience and trouble shooting experience, repairs are usually limited to replacing one of the major chips. These chips provide so many functions of the CoCo that one of them usually is the problem (more often than not the CPU).

**MC6809 CPU**
(also HD6309 in emulation mode)

The CPU usually needs replacing when garbage is displayed on the screen, especially vertical columns and ampersands ("@" signs). Other, random garbage could be caused by other components, though the CPU is still suspect. Most totally "dead" CoCos are due to a blown 6809. There are no buffers between the 6809 and the cartridge port. Pin 9 on all CoCos has +5V (300mA) on it. The original CoCo also has +12V (300mA) on pin 2 and -12V (100mA) on pin 1. Anything removed or inserted from the cartridge port at a slight angle while the computer is on can blow the processor by crossing one of these powered pin with an adjacent pin. This would apply power to the Q clock (pin 7), data bit 1 (pin 11), HALT (pin 3), or NMI (pin 4) pin of the 6809. Later ROM Paks and cartridge peripherals have a shorter land on pin 9, reducing the likelihood of a short, but not eliminating it.

Before replacing the 6809, make sure no peripherals are plugged in and test the computer again. A bad disk controller or joystick can cause the computer to lock up or appear dead. Clean the GIME in a CoCo 3 and check the SAM in a CoCo 1/2 before replacing the CPU. Check all other possibilities also.

**MC6821/6822 PIA** (all models) *Keyboard, Cassette, Serial Port, Joystick, Sound, & Video*

All Color Computers use two PIAs (Peripheral Interface Adapters), one for the keyboard and one for cassette, serial, and joystick I/O as well as sound and video outputs. The CoCo 3 uses a customized PIA (LSC81001) for keyboard input. It is unclear just what was changed in this chip, as a standard 6821 or 6822 will work just fine. The 6822 is a more robust version of the 6821- the 6822 will handle higher voltages without damage. It is suggested that a 6822 be used in place of a blown 6821 for durability. No letter in the number indicates 1MHz operation, an "A" 1.5MHz (68A22), and "B" 2MHz. A 1MHz rated part will generally work at 2MHz, it just isn’t guaranteed by the manufacturer.

A keyboard problem could indicate a bad address line on the keyboard PIA (closest to power supply). It could also indicate a break on the mylar ribbon "cable". Pull the mylar strip out of its socket with a firm tug. It isn’t as delicate as it looks- pull it out! Now would be a good time to spray a bit of cleaner in the socket. Check continuity of the traces with a VOM. Bend the mylar strip as it is being checked- the break may be small and only show when the strip is flexed. If one is found to be bad, look carefully for the break. A break can be fixed with a rear window defogger grid repair kit (such as Loctite #15067), usually available in auto parts stores.

The other PIA, a 6821, is used for cassette, joystick, and video I/O (video in CoCo 1/2 only). Check it if experiencing problems in these areas, especially if an input device has been used in the joystick port other than a joystick (video digitizer, temperature sensor, home built project, etc.).
MC6883 and 74LS783/785 SAM Chip (CoCo1/2)

SAM stands for "Synchronous Address Multiplexer". This chip replaces a good deal of circuitry normally required for output from the CPU.

The main job of the SAM (MC6883 or 74LS783 in early models, 74LS785 in later CoCo 2s) is to produce the various clock frequencies required by the CPU and video. A few capacitors, resistors, and a 14.31818MHz crystal make up the master clock frequency. The SAM divides this value by four to generate the RF color video frequency of 3.579554MHz. The CPU "E" and "Q" frequencies, which must be 90 degrees out of phase with each other (a job also handled by the SAM), are created by dividing the master clock by 16. Any change in the master clock affects both signals. Anything other than the above video frequency renders the video output useless, which is why the crystal can't be changed to speed the computer up. The CPU frequency is altered by the speed up poke, which reduces the divide value to eight. 14.31818 divided by 16 = 0.8948862MHz, by 8 = 1.7897725MHz... just under 1 or 2 MHz. This was necessary to produce the required video signal, which must be exact (the CPU signal can vary a good deal from the rated speed).

The second job of the SAM is device selection. The portion of computer circuitry looked at by the CPU is controlled through the address lines of the CPU. Internal registers of the SAM can be addressed or up to eight external devices can be addressed. For external device selection, the SAM has three chip select lines which are connected to a three to eight decoder chip. Devices are selected by a combination of "on" and "off" settings of the three select lines (there are only eight possible combinations).

The final job of the SAM is address multiplexing. In summary, this means that the address and video signals are used in different combinations to form a larger number of addresses than otherwise possible. These addresses activate different portions of RAM.

There are only two versions of the SAM. The MC6883 and 74LS783 are the same except for designation. A slightly improved version, the 74LS785, was introduced in late Korean made "A" model CoCo 2s and is in all Korean "B" models. The '785 will replace the MC6883 and '783, but a '783/MC6883 WILL NOT function in place of a '785.

The SAM runs quite a bit hotter than most of the other chips. Over heating can cause failure and intermittent problems. Many users stuck heat sinks (a pair of TO-220 types, #276-1363, or similar longer type) on top of the SAM with heat sink grease (#276-1372). This will definitely increase the life of the SAM, especially if the computer is on for long hours or in a particularly warm environment.

It is hard to pin point particular problems that could be caused by the SAM because this chip is the "lungs" of the system (if the CPU is considered the heart). The SAM affects total operation of the computer. Commence with eliminating all other possible problems then proceed to the checks outlined under "General Troubleshooting". If the problems start only after the computer has been on a while, add a heat sink as described in the previous paragraph before replacing the SAM.

MC6847 and MC6847T1 or XC80652P VDG

The 6847T1 (or XC80652P) is an enhanced version of the original 6847. In order to make it perfectly software compatible with the older 6847, the enhancements aren't readily accessible. This chip is used in all CoCo 2s with a "B" in the catalog number. It cannot be used as a direct replacement for the older 6847 as the pin assignments are slightly different. To use the T1 in an older CoCo, one chip has to be removed and some re-wiring done. This was described in the October 1986 issue of Rainbow ("More on the Video Display Generator", pp. 88-92).

The most important change was true lower case on the 32 column screen, something Tandy chose not to support for backwards compatibility purposes. This mode can be temporarily invoked by typing POKE &HFF22, (PEEK(&HF22) or 16). To enable lower case mode all the time, bend VDG pin 30 up and solder a wire from it to pin VDG pin 1. An SPDT switch may be used to make the change temporary. Bend pin 30 up and wire to the center pole of the switch. Solder a wire from pin 1 to one of the other switch poles, from the other pole to the socket hole (or cut leg) of pin 30.

The second change involves the screen border. Normal text mode is black letters on a green screen with a black border. The color border can be changed to green by typing POKE &HFF22, (PEEK(&HFF22 or 64). Change to lowercase AND green border with POKE &HFF22, (PEEK(&HFF22 or 80). The green border can be made permanent by bending pin 27 up and soldering a wire to pin 17 or wiring a switch exactly as for lowercase only, substituting pin 27 for pin 30.

The third change provided inverse video (a black screen with green characters). POKE &HFF22, (PEEK(&HFF22 or 32) invokes this mode, with POKE &HFF22, (PEEK(&HFF22 or 48) invoking inverse and lowercase. This can also be made permanent by wiring pin 29 the same as pin 27 and 30.

WARNING: Hardwiring these modes (jumper to pin 17) will result in the loss of some graphics modes! A "no switch" modification using a 74LS157 to automatically switch between text and graphics modes was described in the December 1986 Rainbow ("The No Switch VDG", pp. 98-101).

After 30 minutes or more of operation, intermittent video problems (random characters in the second and ninth columns) would start occurring on early models of the CoCo 1.
A short time after the video problems started, the computer would lock up. Because the SAM gets hot, it was initially thought to be the problem. Tandy issued two fixes. The first fix didn’t do the job, so a "Final Fix" (that’s what Tandy called it!) was issued. This consisted of a small, 1”x 1.5” circuit board with a logic gate and binary counter on it (plus a couple resistors and a capacitor). These components formed a pulse generator that cleaned up the horizontal synchronization (HS) pulse coming from the VDG. The pulse would become unstable as the VDG warmed up. The Tandy fix restricted the HS pulse to four clock cycles, synchronized to the falling edge of the E clock. The original pulse was 4.5 cycles long.

The Tandy "Final Fix" kit has long since been discontinued. If a CoCo 1 is found without this kit installed, it can still be used reliably. The culprit is indeed heat, but in the VDG. Mounting a heat sink (pair of #276-1363s) with heat sink grease (#276-1372) to the top of the VDG will probably cure the problem. If not, further work to remove heat from the case is necessary. See "Power Supply Repairs" for some suggestions. Cooling the SAM can also help (same as cooling the VDG).

The GIME (CoCo 3)
The GIME (Graphics Interrupt Memory Enhancement) replaces the SAM and VDG (see) in the CoCo 1/2 and also handles the enhanced graphics and memory capabilities as well as interrupts of the CoCo 3. The GIME is suspect of causing problems in several instances including:

Screen flicker or "sparklies"
Intermittent "trash" on the screen
Intermittent memory loss
"Missing" characters (screen shifted 1-2 characters to the left)
No horizontal synchronization signal at power up

Most of these problems can be cleared by cleaning the GIME and socket. Use a pair of small screwdrivers to carefully pry the GIME out of it’s socket from the corners. Note how the GIME is oriented in the socket! It can be easily rotated and may be damaged if inserted wrong (lettering is usually right side up with lettering on the 6821 PIA's and the 68B09). Once out, clean the contacts on the chip with a pencil eraser or alcohol. The socket should be cleaned with alcohol also. It is best to use a foam swab, not cotton. Tuner or electronic contact cleaner in a spray can may also be used.

If cleaning the socket doesn’t solve the video problems, replace C64 (a 150pf capacitor) with a 220pf, 50V (or greater), 5% tolerance ceramic disc capacitor. This capacitor is in the clock circuit and may cause the clock to power up into an abnormal state. These problems are most likely to occur when the computer is cold and may be less noticeable after warm-up.

There was a problem with the original (1986) GIME chip. Subtle timing differences between the CoCo 1/2 and CoCo 3 created "sparklies" on some monitor screens, caused intermittent problems with hardware that plugged into the cartridge port, and created a "bootlist order bug" (BLOB) problem with OS-9. This can be corrected by either replacing the GIME with a newer one (1987 manufacture) or changing the timing signal on the motherboard. The timing problem affects the ROM selection circuitry and the CTS and SCS lines of the cartridge connector.

The motherboard modification requires adding an extra gate so that the ROMs are only read during the "E" clock portion of the read cycle. This does require basic electronics skill, but isn’t overly hard to do.

1) Mount a 74LS02 Quad NOR gate somewhere near IC9 (74LS138) and supply power to pin 14, ground pin 7.

HINT: Mount the 74LS02 "piggy back" on another nearby 14 pinchip. Bend all legs straight out except pins 7 and 14. Solder the two unbent pins to pins 7 and 14 of the board mounted chip, supplying power and ground to the 74LS02.

2) Solder a jumper wire between pins 14, 13, 12, 10, 9, 2, and 3; disabling three of the four NOR gates (inputs tied high).

3) Solder a wire between pin 3 of IC9 to pin 5 or 6 of the 74LS02 (GIME line S2). Solder a wire from the other pin (5 or 6) to the intersection of R9 and C10 ("E" clock signal from the GIME).

4) Cut pin 4 or 5 (not both!) of IC9 as near the circuit board as possible. Bend the remaining portion out and solder a short wire to it. Solder the other end to pin 4 of the 74LS02.

Unless intermittent hardware problems or "sparklies" on the screen appear regularly, this modification is unnecessary. It should not be required with 1987 and later GIME chips as the problem was addressed inside the GIME.

Disk Controller and Drive Repairs
The first step in repairing a disk controller is to make sure the controller is the problem:

1. Unplug the controller and make sure the computer operates normally.

2. A faulty disk drive or cable could also cause problems. Test the suspected controller, cable, and drives on another system if possible. Check the cable for continuity.

3. If another, known good disk system is available, see if it works correctly on the problem computer.

4. A software problem could be the culprit. Make sure a cold start is effected if a problem occurs after running a m/l program. Turn the computer off for a few seconds, then back
on. CTRL-ALT-RESET may not clear everything up on a CoCo 3, turn it off to be certain!

5. Check all the cartridge port lines using the logic probe readings for the 6809 previously listed. The CPU could be at fault.

Note that the 12V controller requires an MPI (for +12V power) if used with a CoCo 2 or 3. +12V may have been run to the controller from the disk drive power supply by an enterprising user; such was common when the CoCo 2 first came out. This type setup may be used on a CoCo 3 also. Problems will occur when running a 12V controller with OS-9 Level II, and possibly under DECB if running the CPU at double speed (OS-9 Level II runs at double speed all the time). This is due to the design of the 12V controller and cannot be fixed.

If the disk controller is still suspect, clean the contacts on each end of the controller. The case will have to be snapped apart to properly clean the contacts. On long (approx. 6") controllers, a single phillips head screw is located under the label on top. On short controllers (approx. 4"), the screw is located under a seal that reads "WARRANTY VOID IF LABEL REMOVED" (or something similar). Remove the screw and snap the case halves apart. Clean the contacts with a pencil eraser until they are bright and shiny. Re-assemble and test the system. This cures most unexpected errors. Incidentally, any peripheral plugging into the cartridge port or MPI can be affected by slightly corroded (dirty) contacts. Clean in the manner noted. The sockets themselves can be cleaned by spraying with TV tuner cleaner or degreaser/cleaner (see tool list).

If the normal Disk Extended BASIC copyright notice appears on screen but reading and writing to the disk fails (the drive light comes on and heads move... a "buzzing" sound can be heard from the drives), one of three chips need to be replaced. The most likely culprit is the 7416 (or 7406) on the NMI and HALT lines, especially if the controller is used in a CoCo 1 or MPI. These pins are the second from the left (looking "in" at the cartridge slot end of the controller board) on the top and bottom. Use the schematics to locate the chip that supports the lines not receiving signals. These are really cheap chips (each chip and socket under $1.00) so don’t hesitate to cut them out and replace with sockets if they are suspect. Tests can be conducted at the inputs and outputs of the chip also, making sure they follow each other.

If replacing these three (two 7416/7406, one 74LS221) doesn’t do the trick, suspect the main disk controller chip (only 40 pin chip, a WD1795, MB8877, WD1793, WD1773), or auxiliary disk controller chip (WD9216, not used on WD1773 models). On 12V controllers (those with the WD1795) also suspect the WD1691 and WD2143. Unfortunately, these disk controller chips are ALL hard to come by, as they are no longer manufactured. They may still be found in large parts warehouses, however. The ROM could be at fault, but rarely gives any problems.

If the problem is determined to be a disk drive unit, replace it with another drive. Floppy drives, especially the 360K, 5.25", double sided units used with the CoCo are not economical to repair. A simple alignment would cost more than a used replacement drive. Remember that standard 360K IBM type drives work with the CoCo and will read/write 35 track single sided disks. This is the perfect time to upgrade those single sided drives... see the "Upgrades" section.

A less common problem is a worn cartridge port connector on the motherboard. This can be identified as the problem when VERY mild wiggling or tilting of the controller causes the system to crash or give intermittent results. If this occurs, clean the controller and connector first. If this doesn’t solve the problem, the connector must be replaced. First remove the mother board then the ground plane (foil covered cardboard backing, held in place with push-in clips). Then clip each leg on the connector close to the connector housing. Remove each wire individually by heating with a soldering iron and pulling out with needle nose pliers. Carefully clean all holes with a solder sucker. Put a new connector in position and solder it in. Connectors can be purchased from Tandy National Parts.

RS-232 Pak Repairs

There are a few common repairs for the Tandy RS-232 Pak. Note that most other RS-232 adapters are similar in design, meaning these tips may be used for them also.

A dead RS-232 Pak usually has one or two blown chips— the RS-232 level converters. These are the 1488 and 1489 chips. Check each line while sending data over the RS-232 port with a terminal program or diagnostic utility. Replace the chip that supports the lines not receiving signals. These are really cheap chips (each chip and socket under $1.00) so don’t hesitate to cut them out and replace with sockets if they are suspect. Tests can be conducted at the inputs and outputs of the chip also, making sure they follow each other.

Next check the AZTEC voltage converter. This chip converts +5V to the RS-232 standard +12V (1) and -12V (0). Check for +12V on pin 5 and -12V on pin 3 of the converter, +12V on pin 14 of the 1488 and pin 10 of the 1489 (on other side of resistor R2), and -12V on pin 1 of the 1488. Don’t forget to check the traces and all components between the converter and 1488/1489 chips (the 33nf capacitors near the converter and 10K ohm R2).
A bad 6551 ACIA is possible, but rare, as the level converters receive voltage spikes or surges coming in from the source first. If replacing the converters fails to cure the problem, the 6551 may be suspect. It is easiest to check by replacing with a known good unit. Many Tandy and aftermarket paks have a socketed 6551, but some later Tandy units don’t. There have been some reports of intermittent failure of the RS-232 Pak under OS-9 Level II. If this occurs, test the suspect pak under a DECB program. If it works fine then, replace the 6551 with a 2MHz rated 6551A. Note that most 6551 chips work fine at 2MHz with no problems. The majority of non-Tandy RS-232 paks use the 6551A.

In rare cases, the crystal may be damaged. If the pak initializes (DTR and RTS line change status when a terminal program is run) but no data is sent or received suspect the crystal. First check for continuity of the traces between the 6551 and 1488/1489 and between them and the DB-25 connector. If all is well, replace the 1.8432MHz crystal.

Multi-Pak Interface (MPI) Repairs
If intermittent program problems are occurring with an MPI connected to a CoCo 3, check to see if the mpi has been upgraded. The 26-3024 MPI (large, gray or white case) requires a new PAL. The upgraded Tandy PAL will have NOT have a Tandy number on it. The four digit date code should be after 1986. The original MPI PAL DOES have "Tandy" and a part number (8075144 for the later model). The small (26-3124) MPI requires a satellite board. The board and necessary wiring should be visible through one of the slots or cooling vents. See Upgrades for details.

If some slots work and others do not, the problem is most likely in the SCS, CTS, and/or CART select circuitry. In the 26-3124 MPI (newest, small one), the big custom IC handles slot selection. In the large MPis, slot selection is handled by the LS139 (SCS & CTS), LS153 (CART), LS368 (CTS & SCS), and LS374 (CTS, SCS, & CART) chips.

Check to see if the slot selection problem is limited to the CTS and CART lines or only the SCS line, or if both groups of switchable lines are affected. This may help narrow down the problem to a particular chip.

The big custom IC in the new MPI is unavailable, and replacing it with small scale logic chips would mean making up a five chip circuit, or designing a complex PAL chip. There is a fuse map posted on Delphi in the CoCo SIG (also available from FARNA Systems) for burning 14L4 and 16V8 PALS and GALs for replacement of that custom IC for anyone with access to a PAL programer. On the old MPI, all the chips are widely available small scale logic chips, except for the factory upgrade PAL chip. Information on programming this PAL is also on Delphi.

It is easy to check the switching of the SCS line with a logic probe. Just put the probe on the line in a given slot, select that slot, and then try to WRITE a value to the appropriate address range in the SCS line, and see if the probe flashes. Check the CTS line by plugging a ROM Pak into the slot to be checked. If the Pak comes up on screen, then the CTS line is good.

Intermittent problems after the MPI has been on for a while usually occur because of a bad buffer IC. There are four 74LS367 (control functions and address bus) and one 74LS245 (data bus) buffers. To find out which is the culprit, remove the upper case of the MPI, then plug back into the computer and commence operations. When the computer locks up, determine which chip is warmest. One method is to turn the computer and MPI off, then unplug the MPI and physically touch each chip. One should be warmer to the touch than the others, maybe even hot. A better method is to spray each chip (being careful not to get much overspray on nearby chips) with "component cooler" (#64-3321). The computer should reset itself and/or resume operation as soon as the offending buffer is cooled down. Replace the defective chip.

If an individual slot is causing problems the connector or cold solder joints could be the problem. Inspect the connector first, making sure all contacts are visible and protruding enough to connect with a circuit board. Next try cleaning the socket with tuner cleaner or cleaner/degreaser. Clean the device being inserted into the suspect slot also. Check the solder joints on the underside of the board. If some of the joints appear dull, re-melt the solder with an iron. Test the unit to see if the problem persists after each check if a problem is found. If the connector needs to be replaced, order a new one from Tandy National Parts. This connector cannot be destructively removed - proceed with removal with extreme caution if not experienced with a de-soldering tool! DO NOT attempt removal with solder wick. Irreparable damage to the circuit board will result. Go through the checks for slot selection circuitry before determining if a connector is bad. Also, try different devices in the suspect connector, there could be a device problem.

Finally, if the entire MPI is dead, suspect the power supply. See the next section for repair details.

Power Supply Repairs
The power supply in all CoCo models, MPis, and disk drives are pretty simple and easy to repair. Remember that live 110V AC current is at the transformer, so be extremely careful when attempting repairs, especially if the computer is still plugged in for testing.

On older D board CoCo 1s, loss of +5V power is usually caused by the 6.2V zener diode. This diode will fuse if overloading occurs, sacrificing itself (and grounding +5V power out) to save the rest of the power supply. Check the zener diode with power off. Current should only pass through any diode in one direction only. If it passes from both ends, the diode is fused and will need to be replaced. On the D and
E board CoCo, the zener is a 1N4735 (CR17). Another popular reason for loss of +5V is a burned out .33 ohm, 2 watt power resistor (R66).

The CoCo 2 uses a custom Tandy IC for much of the regulator circuitry. This chip, the Supply And Level Translator (SALT), handles +5V power regulation, RS-232 level translation, and cassette input. This chip is (was?) only available from Tandy. Early CoCo 2s used a SALT that required 3.9V zener diodes on the incoming RS-232 lines for protection. Later model CoCo 2s used a newer SALT that was internally protected. The later SALT can be substituted for the early and vice-versa. Just either eliminate or add the protective 3.9V zeners. The zeners are located near the power supply (CR5 and CR6).

A problem common to all CoCo and MPI power supplies is cold solder joints. The joints expand and contract with heating and cooling. When they expand, intermittent loss of power can result due to cracks in the joint. This usually occurs after the computer has been on a while, progressively getting worse. A cold joint won’t be as shiny as a good one, so might be visible under close scrutiny. The cure is to re-melt the solder at the joint.

Heat can also cause problems. Most of the heat generated in a CoCo 1 or 2 is from the large TO-3 cased power transistor. It is hard to miss- large, round, and in a heat sink. There are many cures for this, ranging from replacing the power supply as described in the next paragraph to installing a fan. Some users merely added vents directly over the power transistor by drilling holes in the case. Others just used a small desktop fan blowing over the computer. Larger heat sinks were also used. I have even seen the transformer removed from the case via longer wires to the motherboard! The CoCo 3 power supply is less likely to cause heat related problems.

The old style +5V power supply is somewhat complicated and runs a bit hot. With a basic knowledge of power supply circuitry and a schematic of the board, the old power supply can be replaced with a TO-3 case 7805 1.5A monolithic regulator, which can be mounted in the socket and heat sink of the TO-3 case power transistor. Study a schematic to locate where traces must be cut or jumpered. Add 2.2mfd tantalum capacitors on the input and output lines of the 7805 to prevent oscillation. MPIs have a similar power supply.

Another method of power supply replacement is to use a PC style or other surplus external power supply. Mounting the power supply can be as elaborate as re-packaging the CoCo in a PC style (or other) case or simply making cables long enough to mount the supply outside the CoCo case (on the floor under a desk, beside the CoCo, etc.). Any good +5V power supply will work for a CoCo 2 or 3. The CoCo 1 requires -5V, +12V, and -12V (some of the older chips require the negative voltages to operate). If using a MPI, remove that power supply also and run both the CoCo and MPI off of the same external power source. If a heavy enough supply is used (such as a PC type) disk drives can be powered from the same also. Use some type of connector between the CoCo, MPI, and power supply to facilitate easy removal. An external power supply gets rid of a lot of heat in the CoCo case by removing the transformer, regulators, and power transistor.

There are several ways to connect an external power supply, depending on which CoCo is being connected:

**CoCo 1:** Cut the traces on the circuit board on the CoCo power supply side of test points (TP) 9, 10, 11, and 12 (D & E board, possibly the same number for others) between the last capacitor and the power supply. If this is a tantalum capacitor, replace with a 50-100mfd ceramic disc type for filtering. DO NOT leave a tantalum capacitor in the circuit! These points were provided for testing the power output of the three regulators. The 78M12 (U17, TP 9) provides +12V, 79M12 (U18, TP 10) -12V, 79L05 (U19, TP 11), and the 723C +5V (U13, TP 12). The NC board eliminates the 79L05 and provides unregulated -5V at C82. Apply the corresponding voltages from the external power source.

**CoCo 2:** Feed pins 15 and 16 of the SALT (SC77527 in all... IC1 in original CoCo 2, IC7 in Korean [A & B] models) with -12V and +12V, respectively. WARNING: Connecting in reverse order could damage the SALT chip and other components. Cut traces and feed +5V as follows:

**26-313x** - Cut trace between C5 and C11 and C6 and C11. Supply +5V on positive side of C11.

**26-313xA or B** - Cut trace between C34 and C35. Add +5V on positive side of C34.

Replace C11 and C34, respectively, with 50-100mfd ceramic disc capacitors to provide some filtering on the +5V input. DO NOT leave the original tantalum capacitors (C11 & C34) in the circuit!

**CoCo 3:** Feed +12V and -12V to the SALT (IC8) as for the CoCo 2. Cut the trace between C14 and R19, applying +5V to the positive side of C14. Cut the trace between C30 and C31, applying -12V to the positive side of C30. Next cut the trace between Q1 and C29 (cut the main trace between the leg that goes to C29 and that goes to SALT pin 16). Apply +12V to the trace that goes between pin 16 of the SALT and the input of Q1.
PAL (European) CoCos: The PAL version of the CoCo follows the same procedures as outlined for the American/Korean made units and CoCo 3. The only difference is that the PAL encoder (a satellite board near the modulator) requires +12V on one of the connectors (seven pin CN9 on the CoCo 3). The +12V input point is clearly marked on the encoder circuit board. Cut the trace on the motherboard going to the +12V pin and then supply the pin with +12V from the power supply.

Note the voltages fed into certain points. These voltages are supplied by the normal CoCo power supply, and may be used for testing.

Voltage/Ampere Requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>+5V</th>
<th>+12V</th>
<th>-5V</th>
<th>-12V</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CoCo 1</td>
<td>1.35A</td>
<td>400mA</td>
<td>100mA</td>
<td>100mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CoCo 2</td>
<td>2.00A</td>
<td>100mA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CoCo 3</td>
<td>2.00A</td>
<td>100mA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPI</td>
<td>1.35A</td>
<td>400mA</td>
<td>100mA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk Drive</td>
<td>300mA</td>
<td>600mA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard Drive</td>
<td>300mA</td>
<td>1.2A/600mA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Floppy drive rating is for a typical 5.25" half height drive. The +12V current is with spindle motor and stepper running at the same time. In a two drive system, both spindles will be on at once, but only one stepper. +12V at 1.0A would therefore be sufficient. Old full height drives require as much as 50% more power than listed. Full height drive cases have adequate power capacity to drive two half height drives or a half height floppy and hard drive. It should adequately power even two 3.5" hard drives. The hard drive power requirements are for average 5.25" half height models. Older full height models will use more power, and newer 3.5" models much less. For the +12V line, 1.2A is drawn only on start-up, after which 600mA is drawn to maintain speed. Most power supplies are rated at a steady load and will put out over their rating for short periods (hard drive start-up). Find the total wattage by multiplying each voltage by the required ampereage, then adding all together. A CoCo 3 with two floppy drives would require a minimum of 30 watts (+5V x 2.6A = 13W; +12V x 1.2A = 14.4W; 13W + 14.4W = 27.4W, rounded up to 30). Always allow at least 10% over the required capacity for items (such as the disk drive controller and RS-232 Pak) that aren't included in the calculations, since they draw very small amounts of power.

Alternate Power Connection Method  

Rick Ulland

The trace-cut methods previously described are the neatest way to add an external power supply and are recommended by Marty Goodman. There is an equally effective method for those unwilling or unable to cut traces. This method is described for a CoCo 3 and has been working reliably for a number of years. Review the schematics of other models to apply to them. All the components that require removal can simply be cut out on a CoCo 3.

The CoCo Motherboard:
1) Remove Q1 (5V regulator on heat sink).
2) Connect +12V to the unbanded end of D2 and D14.
3) Connect -12V to the unbanded end of D4.
4) Connect +5V to the end of R19 closest to Q1.
5) Connect ground to the motherboard (one of the keyboard ground clip lands is a good spot).

NOTE: "unbanded" end of diodes Dx is the cathode.

Multi-Pak:
1) Remove IC9 (front left side of board).
2) Remove R7 (front right near slot switch).
3) Connect +5V to circle labeled TP1 (near slot 1).
4) Connect +12V to circle labeled TP2 (near slot 2).
5) Connect -12V to circle labeled TP3 (near slot 1).
6) Connect ground to any ground point.
7) Leave the power switch OFF position, or remove.
8) Put slot selector to slot four.

IF THEY'VE BEEN REALLY GOOD...

GIVE 'EM THE WORKS
AND SAVE '117.70

$299.95

Get Beautiful Color Graphics printing in seconds!

Radio Shack

The Technology Store

Cone in Today!

Tandy's Little Wonder   page 97
The "Colour" Computer Down Under - Seigfried Remin

The history of the Colour Computer in Australia has been and continues to be a checkered one. The CoCo community here has seen the highs and lows reminiscent of a volatile stock on the worlds stock markets.

Although Tandy introduced the Colour Computer to Australia, it could be argued that it was given its real start in this country by Greg Wilson. Greg was instrumental in producing the first magazine dedicated to the CoCo in Australia; The CoCo Magazine. Although it was heavily dependent on material from The Rainbow Magazine in its infant days, it quickly became an almost totally Australian content magazine. Greg also brought into Australia the first non-Tandy software from the USA, a move that Tandy was reluctant to make in the early years.

The early to mid eighties could be recorded as the hey day of the CoCo in Australia. During this time a plethora of companies sprang into existence supporting what at the time was considered the ultimate home computer and a rival to the Commodore as a games machine. Also during this time a great number of user groups and CoCo clubs came into existence all over the country, some of these are still in existence today, years later. These user groups and CoCo clubs seemed to be made up of a different sort of computer enthusiast. Unlike those using other machines, the CoCoists seemed to genuinely want to help each other and were more interested in learning about the computer than pirating the latest software. That is not to say that an amount of pirating did not go on, to say other wise would be a travesty, but, compared to those clubs dedicated to the other machines, it was insignificant.

Support for the colour computer in the eighties was phenomenal. There were the user groups and CoCo clubs, The CoCo Magazine, Softgold magazine, The Australian Rainbow, The (American) Rainbow, Tandy, and hundreds of businesses ranging from chemists (drug stores in the USA) to dedicated computer stores Australia wide.

During this time a strong bond was forged between CoCoists not only in Australia but around the world. Letters and articles in the various publications ensured that contact was maintained between CoCoists in Australia, America, Europe and numerous other countries. It was not unusual to see a letter to the editor in an issue of Softgold asking for help with a particular problem from someone in New Zealand or even Holland.

The advent of the CoCo 3 further advanced the CoCo community in Australia. At last there was a comparable memory on board without more expensive add ons, and the introduction of OS-9 Level II put the CoCo ahead of the other, more expensive machines. OS-9 also saw a great number of programming gurus come forward and share their abilities with the community at large. The National OS-9 User Group in Brisbane, Queensland was formed, and is still going today.

The mainstay of the CoCo community in Australia was The CoCo Magazine started by Greg Wilson and then taken over by Graham Morphett on Greg’s untimely death. In the pages of this magazine was the contact needed by CoCoists from the vast outback of the country with those closer to the cities and the software and hardware vendors world wide. The magazine gave hope and a sense of belonging to those who were without telephones and received mail only once a month. Content included helpful hints, reviews of the latest soft and hard ware, and allowed users from the very young to the most experienced to share their programming abilities.

Two things happened in the late eighties which almost saw the death of the CoCo in Australia. One was the loss of The CoCo Magazine produced by Graham Morphett and the second was the discontinuing of the CoCo by Tandy. These two events caused a large section of the CoCo community to move to other machines or to place their CoCos in the cupboard and forget about them for a while. It was also at this time that the majority of the businesses which had been supporting the CoCo decided to go to other machines or leave the computer business.

Non-existent support resulting from these events left the remaining CoCo community in a very precarious position. They still used their CoCos and found more uses for them, but were slowly being forced to lean towards other machines as parts, software, hardware, and contact became scarce.

It was at this time that Robbie Dalzell, a member of a CoCo club in South Australia, decided to do something about this state of affairs and began to produce a magazine called CoCo-Link. CoCo-Link again gave some support to the remaining CoCo community. It maintained contact, gave assistance to those still learning, and shared new found knowledge amongst those who subscribed. Robbie’s magazine again kept the CoCo community together for a further period of four years. Notwithstanding the contact and support provided by the CoCo-Link magazine, software and hardware still became increasingly harder to obtain. Those few who still carried products in Australia charged inflated prices which the community could not afford and those who were producing their own software had no way of marketing the products.
When it seemed that the CoCo was again about to die a natural death, Fred Remin, a CoCo user, decided to approach a number of companies in the USA with a view of obtaining software and hardware for the ailing CoCo community in Australia. Success was slow but it was forthcoming with FARNA Systems, Rick’s Enterprises, Sundog, Cer-Comp, and JWT Enterprises being some of the first to recognize an untapped market and responding to Fred’s request. With software and hardware again being available a large number of ex CoCoists retrieved their CoCos from the cupboards and dusted them off to relearn and once more enjoy the pleasures that come from using the CoCo.

By the end of 1992 Robbie Dalzell had been producing the CoCo-Link magazine for four years and had decided that it was time for him to have a rest. CoCo-Link, however, has not ceased, it is now being produced by Fred Remin and is continuing to maintain contact between the CoCo users throughout Australia.

In conclusion, the Colour Computer has in Australia had a checkered life span similar to its’ evolution in other countries. It has, however, maintained pace with its more expensive counterparts and continues to grow and surprise not only those who use it but also those who were under the impression that it was dead and gone or just a kids games machine. The advent of the Hitachi 63B09E coupled with the advances in both OS-9 and Disk BASIC will undoubtedly ensure that the CoCo will survive for many years to come. Australian CoCoists, like their American counterparts, have recognized the potential of the Colour Computer. While contact can be maintained and software and hardware is available, these users will ensure that this amazing computer system will outlive its strongest rivals.

EDITOR’S NOTE: Anyone interested in obtaining CoCo-Link can contact Fred Remin at 11 Corcoran Cres, Canungra, QLD 4275, AUSTRALIA. His phone number is 011-61-754-3821. Please remember that Australia is 15 hours ahead of EST. Inquire about subscriptions. CoCo-Link is produced bi-monthly. Contact FARNA Systems about soft and hard ware from Australia.

The "68xxx" Story - by Jim DeStafeno, former editor
The idea to start a monthly publication centered around the revitalized OSK community that was brought on by the newly released OSK/KMA computers. The idea became more than a dream at the 1990 CoCoFest held in Atlanta Georgia sponsored by Dave Myers of CoCoPRO! As I was told later, Fredrick Brown, manufacturer of the PT-68K2/4 computer boards; Ed Gresick, owner of Delmar Corp. and soon to become vendor of the System IV; Dan Farnsworth, author of REX-DOS and many application programs for it and SK*DOS; Jack Crenshaw and Ron Anderson, both nationally known writers of computer related books and magazine articles; and Gil Shattuck of Granite Computer Systems pulled two tables together at the hotel restaurant.

After dinner the conversation turned to their perceived need for a magazine to unite the anticipated growth of the OSK community. After the 'fest I was contacted; told of the desire, and that Peter Stark, the author of SK*DOS, might be willing to lend a hand by giving me his magazine and a mailing list. It took a week to talk with people in the industry, line up a printer and get Randy Keippner to agree to do the layout. The 68xxx Machines was now in business.

The aim was to satisfy the higher level user/programmer - quality not quantity. The idea was well received in the community. Despite our lack of experience the first issue was mailed Feb ’91, all of sixteen pages long. The format was small, 5 1/2 X 8 1/2 pages with small print. The result was full size information within a package that reduced production and mailing costs.

By the end of the first year the subscriber base had grown many times over, and the number of advertisers had more than doubled. The number of pages was held at 24 to keep costs and quality under control. All bills had been paid on time since day one, including advertising in The Rainbow.

It soon became apparent, however, that the traditional user base for OSK was not going to number into the thousands, not even one thousand. Trying to increase the number of potential subscribers, in addition to catering to the OSK user, several out of the main stream operating systems had been featured. Theses articles didn’t increase the subscriber numbers very much. Requests to include OS-9 kept coming in. I had reasoned that since Rainbow hadn’t done much with it, it wouldn’t do a lot for 68xxx. But to leave no stone unturned, I began to include one OS-9 article a month.

Though we had made many changes by the June ’92 issue, we were in a practiced groove and all was going well - we were continuing to get new subscribers and advertisers. Then, while working on the July issue, I received a copy of a new magazine called OS-9 Underground (OS9U). It was dedicated to OS-9 with a hint to lean toward OSK. In my opinion, it appeared to have a more professional flavor than 68xxx. I phoned the editor/publisher, Alan Sheltra. Among other things, he said such activities as authoring and publishing small periodicals was his profession. I told him that I thought there was not enough user/advertiser dollars to support two OSK/OS-9 magazines. With that point in mind we discussed combining the two publications. Previous to this discussion I had been trying to get the rights to publish the new OS-9 Users Group magazine. When I received the news that Alan was going to do it I thought he might just as well do the whole thing. He and I went ahead with the merger/buy-out idea.

As it turned out, the agreement was very simple. I would contribute my stock of OSK articles to OS9U at no cost for a few months until Alan developed his own contacts in that world. The OS9U action would be to take over the printing and mailing of the combined content magazine, under the
mast head of OS9U, to all current 68xxx subscribers. In exchange for this service, 68xxx would pay OS9U for the print space its articles and ads used, as well as any extra mailing cost. To sweeten the deal, OS9U would keep all proceeds from subscription renewals, new subscribers, and new advertisements. In exchange for the 68xxx no-cost mailing list, OS9U would pay the postage cost of the OS-9 part of the magazines sent to 68xxx subscribers. We both deemed it to be a fair exchange and the deal went through.

To answer the question most often asked of me about 68xxx, all fifteen back issues are available at twelve dollars for the package, or one dollar per copy, not to exceed twelve dollars. Send payment to: Jim DeStafeno, RD#1 Box 375, Wyoming, DE 19934.

EDITORS NOTE: Although The 68xxx Machines was dedicated to 68xxx based computers, this story is included here because many CoCo OS-9 users benefitted from the OS-9 articles. The OS-9 Underground was short lived, quietly disappearing after less than one years' existence. Jim DeStafeno is now the editor of MOTD (Message of the Day), the OS-9 Users Group publication, and president of the group. Jim got his start in OS-9 on a CoCo.

Two Boys and a CoCo... Joseph Ahern and David McNally by Joseph Ahern, former editor

It all began in the fifth grade when we were introduced to the Radio Shack Color Computer. Once a week our class was allowed to go to the computer room and use Color Logo. We soon learned how to master all those impossible shapes they had us draw. We had such a good time using these computers that both of us talked out parents into getting one.

It was hard learning BASIC because up to now we had only used Color Logo. Both of us tried learning to program by spending hours reading through and typing the sample programs from the Color BASIC manuals. After sharing each others' knowledge, we could do some simple programming. Within a years' time, Joe had saved enough money to buy a DMP-105 printer. This, along with a computer cassette recorder and a blank tape, was just enough equipment to make an attempt to start a small CoCo magazine. Shortly after, Joe came to school one day in June 1987 with the first issue of TRS-80 Computing. He said he had been working on it for a few weeks and asked me if I would like to continue with the venture. I loved the idea, so we teamed up and started working on improvements.

That first issue looked like some natives had put it together! At the time we had no word processor and still a minimal knowledge of BASIC. Everything had to be printed using that nasty old PRINT#2 statement. We even cut lettering from newspapers for the logo on the cover!

Our first few customers were teachers at the junior high school we were attending. We had about four or five customers for the longest time and printed monthly. After six consecutive months, it started to become time consuming and was interfering to much with our school work. Besides, it wasn't really worth the effort for just a few people. As a result, we stopped printing for a few months and figured that if we were to continue it would be published annually. However, with the purchase of many new development programs such as word processors and art programs, we figured that with some time, effort, and a lot of planning, we could re-start the magazine with a new format, bi-monthly frequency, and a raise in price.

At this time we started promoting the magazine by using flyers. Our best customers were still our teachers and some relatives. We still didn't give up though, and eventually, by sending out several letters to CoCoists across the U.S. and Canada, we got our first contributing editors. There were also some who were willing to occasionally submit programs and articles, which helped out a lot and allowed us more time to work on giving the magazine a better look. We got away from using markers and relied heavily on the word processors while still trying to build our knowledge of BASIC. You can actually tell by looking at our first issues that we didn't know BASIC all that well; a keen eye would be able to spot our improvements as the years progressed.

In an attempt to improve business by covering a broader market, we started to include Commodore and Apple material (we didn't yet have enough money to advertise much further than the local area). This did help some, but we eventually gave that up and went back to an all CoCo publication. During this time we were able to place a small classified ad in the November 1989 issue of Computer Shopper. In about two weeks, the ad paid off with the addition of about 25 more subscribers. A few months later we placed another ad and got another 20 subscribers. Many more people had heard about us and as far as we were concerned business was booming!

Our next ad went into the March/April 1990 (last) issue of CoCo Clipboard. At the end of 1990 we sent out 1000 flyers direct mail in conjunction with CoCoPro!. We found the direct mail advertising method to be the most effective as it brought in many more subscribers and contributors. In June of 1991 we decided to change the name of the magazine to Color Computing because TRS-80 was a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation. By this time we were able to get access to a Macintosh and a laser printer to give some of our pages a more professional look.

After five long years of supporting the CoCo, we were in our senior year of high school and both realized that it would be impossible to continue the magazine once we graduated. We were both planning on going to college and there was just no way we could go on. Publication ended in October 1991.
Around the same time as the demise of the magazine, we were informed by one of our former teachers that a couple of elementary schools still had the **CoCo lab**. When the actual lab was dismantled, the TVs were given to the teachers and the CoCos stuffed into a closet. The teacher decided she wanted to use them in her class. She went around an collected all the TVs and got the keyboards out of the closet. Having no idea what to do with them, she asked around for assistance. She ended up contacting one of the junior high teachers who had subscribed to our magazine. He told her how to get in touch with us. It so happens that the teacher wanting to use the CoCos was our former first grade teacher!

She contacted us and we agreed to go down to the school and show her how to use the CoCos. After a few hours work, we asked if she would like us to come in and show some of the kids how to use the computers. She thought that was a wonderful idea. Joe and I couldn't believe it! We were about to teach Color Logo on the same Color Computers we started with ourselves!

We went in that week and **taught the kids Logo**. They were amazed at what they could make the machines do and we agreed to come back once a week. We even got permission from our high school principal to leave school early on Mondays so we could teach at the elementary school.

Now that we are out of high school and in college, we still find time to go teach Logo and Scripsit to the third grade class on the good old CoCos. We even support an **after school computer club** that meets once a week. The children are allowed to come in and use the CoCos to play games or create/print graphics using CoCoMax or the CoCo Graphics Designer during the club "meets".

The CoCos are all connected to a **Network 2** controller. This controller allows up to 15 CoCos to be connected to the host CoCo via the cassette port (the host must have a disk drive). To send a **BASIC** program to the students, one must first load the program into the host. Then all the students do a CLOAD. The person at the host will do a CSAVE and the program will be sent to all student stations. A disk to tape utility is required to send m/l programs.

If a student needs to save or print their work, the dial on the network controller must be set to the station number that will be saving/printing. Then the student CSAVEs to the host which is set to CLOAD. When the file is received, the person at the host can then save or print it. All this is a little time consuming, especially as the students end the day, but the system is simple and reliable... and was cheaper than purchasing disk drives or cassettes for each station. Would you like to deal with 15 tape systems, I/O errors and all? There are ROMPaks for each station, but most of these are so old and worn that not all of them work. It is actually easier to send the programs via the network from disk. By using the dial, different programs can be sent to each station also.

Their past experiences with the CoCo have led the boys (actually young men now!) into what they study today. **Joe plans to specialize in teaching computers in elementary schools. David is taking computer science courses** with the goal of majoring in programming and repairing computers, and possibly teaching those subjects also.

**Frank Hogg and Frank Hogg Laboratories (FHL)**

EDITORS NOTE: This article was transcribed by myself from a tape sent by Mr. Hogg. I apologize for any misspelled names and possible misinterpretations.

The first computer I bought was a 6502 based "Kim 1" in 1977 with 1K RAM. **Tom Spear** (a friend) had a SWTPC (South West Technical Products Company) 6800 based SS-50 bus computer. Well, I got a SWTPC in late 77-78. **Dale Puckett**, who was taking a post-graduate course at Syracuse University, was also in Syracuse NY area. We were the only ones in the area with 6800 based home computers. We exchanged software and developed the systems, and communicated with others around the country with similar systems. This lasted until about 1980.

I run a dental laboratory and bought computers then just for the business. We had heard rumors of a Tandy 6809 computer coming in late 79. I felt that there would be a major market for a Tandy 6809 computer with a lot of users. This was discussed with Dale, Tom, **Al Jost** (who wrote DynaStar), and some others. It was decided that I would expand into selling software as the others wrote it. This would provide all with added income and tax deductions for new equipment, helping to justify hobby expenses. My first ad was a full page in the July 1980 issue of **68 Micro Journal** selling Dale Puckett's *Spell Test* (Dyna Spell) and Tom Spears' "Remote" terminal program.

The Tandy 6809 machine, the original CoCo, was a disappointment- only 4K and no expansion. We all had more powerful and expandable SS-50 bus 6809 machines running FLEX and OS-9. Well, I went out and bought one anyway. **Richard Hogg**, a nephew, had graduated college and was working for Bell Labs. He took the CoCo and found that a 32K model could easily be converted to 64K by adding a few wires. Richard wrote an article describing the conversion, but didn’t want to publish it under his name to prevent any possible conflict of interest with Bell Labs. I published article under my name, entitled **64K for Free** in *Color Computer News*, **68 Micro Journal**, and *The Rainbow*.

Frank Hogg Labs had licensed **FLEX** from Technical Systems Consultants (TSC) in NC. The 64K upgrade made it easier and better to run FLEX and OS-9. Business picked up overnight! We started selling FLEX by the thousands, though we had only expected to sell a few. Other companies tried to get into the FLEX market, Spectro Systems and 68 Micro tried selling versions of FLEX, but weren’t successful due to lack of supporting software.
The CoCo 2 was finally introduced with full 64K capability. Tandy came out with a version of OS-9 for the CoCo 2, something I almost had before hand. Ken Kaplan contacted me long before Tandy came out with OS-9. We made "gentleman's agreement" that FHL would port OS-9 and receive a license to sell without paying up-front license fees for the work. My crew started work on the port and we ran ads in 80 Micro (I think...). Suddenly I couldn’t contact Ken. After a couple months, Ken finally called and reported that a deal had been reached with Tandy and MicroWare wouldn’t be able to keep the original agreement. I guess we could have raised a law suit, or made a lot of noise about the deal, but decided against it since nothing would really be gained. Instead, we used our advance knowledge of OS-9 and the CoCos' limitations to develop some software. The first we developed was the O-Pack utilities for Level I.

The CoCo running Level I was pretty useless.... only 40K left after loading OS-9. Most people writing about OS-9 and all its’ glories were actually using Level II machines (usually a GIMIX). They were really writing about Level II! You just couldn’t do much with OS-9 in 64K. FLEX only used 8K, so was a better fit to the CoCo hardware. One could do more... software was more capable and had more memory to work with.

I was sort of misunderstood in the Rainbow columns I wrote pitting FLEX against OS-9... maybe that was my fault for not being clear enough! Those articles were really not against OS-9, as I was running a Level II GIMIX system with nine terminals in the dental lab business, but simply that OS-9 Level I left much to be desired on a 64K CoCo with 32 column screen. One had to go out and purchase O-Pack or an 80 column board to get more than 32 columns, and most software required 40-80 columns. Multi-tasking/user capabilities were extremely limited in the 40K left on a 64K CoCo! FLEX left more resources for programs. We weren’t running FLEX on the GIMIX because it wouldn’t do the job as well as OS-9. We weren’t running OS-9 on the CoCo due to same reasoning. I took a lot of heat about that stance! People STILL remember those articles and assume they are anti-OS-9. If FHL wasn’t so heavy in OS-9 now, they probably wouldn’t though! With 128/512K, the CoCo 3 was much better suited for OS-9 and support for FLEX dropped.

I first got involved in 68000 computers in 1984. Mike Spil at Hazelwood Computer had designed a 68008 single board computer with 128K RAM (could upgrade to 512K) that ran OS-9. This board sold for just under $1000. That was a good price for the time. The only other 68000 based computers were from Hazelwood on a SS-64 bus (extended SS-50) and sold for $4,000-5,000. The new board was called Uni-Quad. Since FHL was selling hardware for the CoCo and OSK software, Mike thought we might be interested in selling the 68008 computers. He sent one, and we called it the QT (Quad Terminal ... for four serial ports).

I was advertising in 16-17 magazines .. full page ads. The cover of the QT brochure was used for a single page Rainbow ad. We sold 3-4 QTs the FIRST DAY the Rainbow ad came out! The QT sold for $3,000-$3,500 with a hard drive, and I was surprised at how many sold. We followed with the QT+, which had a 68000 processor instead of a 68008 (68008 has 8 bit bus, 68000 16 bit) and up to 1MB. Then came the QT20 from GIMIX. The QT20 didn’t sell well due to the high price, like all GIMIX systems. GIMIX had intended to take some of Hazelwoods business with the QT20. The QT20X was the first 68000 board designed to fit in a PC case (before the PT68K sold by Delmar). This form factor allowed the use of low cost, readily available enclosures, not custom made ones. This was followed by our K bus systems. At the 1989 Rainbowfest in New Jersey, Kevin Darling and some others asked me to stay for a few minutes after the show for a conference Sunday afternoon. I was told that Tandy had definitely discontinued the CoCo 3. Kevin and a group of OS-9 programmers had been working on an upgrade to OS-9 Level II, which was sort of in limbo without Tandy support (the upgrade was being done for Tandy). I suggested that a CoCo 3 upgrade COMPUTER be developed, something to get the CoCo OS-9 users into the 68K world. There wasn’t enough OSK software around and what was out was too expensive for most CoCo users. You also couldn’t do as much with a 68K machine at the time due to lack of software.

I talked with Kevin Pease and Kevin Darling about making a 6809 based computer. I wanted to use the K-bus because it was an existing bus and FHL already had products for it. Kevin Pease bowed out because he didn’t think the K-bus was the way to go. Paul Ward called and wanted to form a committee to develop a 68K based OS-9 platform. FHL had been involved in developing many computers, and I knew that the committee method wouldn’t work well, as no one usually agreed on anything, and by the time everyone had compromised, you had a hobbled system. I didn’t want to work with Paul for that reason.

IMS was formed shortly after by Kevin Pease and Paul Ward, who then started promoting the MM/1, which at the time was non-existent. The reality is that IMS may have done some damage to the market, as they were promising complete compatibility with all OSK systems and the CoCo but never delivered. The MM/1 actually shipped much later, and many users waited months before they had complete systems. FHL got many calls from shoppers asking if the FHL system would do all the MM/1 was advertised to do. The answer was no, and neither would the MM/1. Many people waited to see what would happen instead of buying systems, and there was a long wait from IMS. Part of the problem was lack of business experience within IMS.

The TC9 was originally designed to be a direct CoCo compatible machine with the ability to upgrade to a 68K processor at a later date. The idea was to get a lot of people
into the upgradable TC9 and then into OSK. The result would have been a few thousand more OS-9 users out there. Instead, FHL had to compete with (undelivered) promises of CoCo compatibility from a non-existent machine. This caused us to change our marketing.

Mike Smith and I talked (in July 90) about using the same chip set of the MM/1 (68070 and VSC) in the form factor of the original QT. This would allow upgrading the QT and provide a low cost board to sell CoCo users directly. Design started well after the MM/1 design, but came to market well ahead of it. This was the TC70. The TC70 was a 16 bit machine, while FHL had been working on 32 bit models—essentially a step backwards. The design was priced to be competitive with the MM/1. I was going to go with Kevin Darling's K-Windows, but Steve Adams' J-Windows was a more mature product so I went with it instead.

In July 1992, we started with the concept of a new computer. Mike had 2 68030 32 bit machines on the market, the PC-30 (QT-30) and PC-30-16 (QT-30-16). These were somewhat successful, the QT-30 was made for Washington University and had a PC/XT 8 bit bus, similar to the PT68K sold by Delmar. This taught us that interfacing to all those PC type cards wasn’t very easy! Documentation was difficult, sometimes impossible, to get—making it hard to write proper drivers that would work with the low cost cards on the market. We ended up (like Delmar) with support for only a few cards... software support was horrendous! OSK is a bit more fussy about what is connected to it, the drivers have to know EXACTLY what is there. Each card had to be reverse engineered individually to create proper drivers.

The new machine was originally going to use the PC/AT 16 bit bus. We started working on the design with that in mind. At this time, the "local bus" was being talked about in the PC market, which was a 32 bit bus. Mike did a study on supporting the AT bus. Supporting it would take a LOT of board space. Not supporting the AT bus would bring the cost of the motherboard down enough to provide serial, SCSI, floppy, parallel, etc. ports.

The AT bus was only 16 bits and only operates at 8MHz (editor: Some AT class 386/486 machines do use faster bus speeds, but the ISA standard is 8MHz to maintain backwards compatibility with original AT cards.). The ports built into the motherboard wouldn’t be limited to 8MHz operation. We therefore decided to scrap the PC/AT bus support idea.

The video cards from FHL are 32 bit, run up to 33MHz, have mouse port (serial), keyboard port, high quality sound and video for around $300, similar to the price of high performance 32 bit PC cards. Since these cards were stand alone meant that more than one could be installed. Each card could support a separate user with full 32 bit video and multiple windows.

The computer design finalized in August- the Kix30. The design fell into place very easily. The board fit into a PC case easily using standard cables and connectors. The first boards came in at 10:00a.m. on a Friday early in October and a computer was running that same day (this was a prototype board!). The prototype board actually only needed six jumper wires to correct minor errors. From conception to finished product only took four months. No committee could have agreed on anything by that time! The fewer people involved in designs like this the better. Keeps cost down and reduces compromises to a minumum.

After the Kix, the TC70 lost interest. TC70 was slower than the Kix30, and cost more to expand. Since our supply of boards was low, as well as interest, the TC70 was dropped. There is actually very little difference in cost between the TC70 and Kix30 (Kix is a couple hundred more for a complete system, but is 52.5 times faster than a TC70). The Kix is so good that the other QT products were dropped also. The Kix can be configured for any system, so there was no need for any other boards.

CoCo sales had degraded so much by January 1993 that support was more trouble than it was worth. Sales averaged only 1-2 per month. The remaining CoCo people seem to be in two categories: 1) happy with what they have and love the CoCo.. appreciate anything that you do to help them, and 2) those just looking for a bargain, who don’t want to pay fair prices for expensive hardware. Current plans are to put the FHL 6809 material out as unsupported shareware. This is sort of on the "back burner".. will be done eventually.

There is still TC70 support, as some industrial users still have requirements for the cards, but this is dwindling. Many industrial customers are converting to the more powerful Kix30. FHL is "market driven"... we build and sell what customers want. Some of the larger companies (Apple, IBM, etc.) will do surveys then build what they think the customers want. If they make a mistake, they dump the products at a lowered price and start over. We can’t afford those tactics!

What should CoCo users go to? Well, many bought the CoCo because of low cost. The OSK machines, the better ones, are rather expensive ($1500-$2000). A PC may be a better choice for those people when/if they want to upgrade to a faster machine. For the OS-9 user, the OSK machines are definitely the way to go. Anything else with the power of the OSK machines would cost much more. It really depends on what a person wants to do with their computer.

The OSK market is now back to the "pre-CoCo days" where there is more camaraderie, with people in the OSK world more appreciative and less demanding. Now there is a very powerful 68030 machine rather than the CoCo. This is a better market to deal with, going into unknown territory.
Computers are more of a hobby than a business for me. I am very happy with the Kix30... don't know what I would do different if designing it over again. The next computer will be a 68040, but not anytime soon, as the Kix does all we need it to do and the 68040 processor chip alone is currently $800. I don't think there would be much market for the price we'd have to charge.

We are finishing a VGA card for the Kix now. The current VAK card (Video/Audio/Keyboard) advertised was designed to be compatible with the TC70 and MM/1 (software). We thought it would attract some MM/1 users to the more powerful 68030, but don't think any have been sold to MM/1 users. All who did buy would rather have VGA based video rather than the more limited VSC based card. Rather than use the VGA chip set (would be to slow), the FHL board has a design that would write 64 bits to video memory at one time, filling the screen up to 40 times per second, which is animation speed. The card itself is 8 bit and supports 640x480 resolution ONLY. It also has a palette controller that allows 16 million colors. We are currently investigating SVGA and planning to market a board later in the year. One problem might be that the 32 bit SVGA chips may not be fast enough to run with the 68030.

FARNA Systems  by F. G. Swygert
It seems that some story about the company that published this book is in order. My father had been working on our family genealogy and asked me if there was a program for the CoCo. We tried using one published several years ago in Rainbow, but it wasn't quite powerful enough to be much help. I then searched the PC SIG database on Delphi for a BASIC genealogy program for the IBM PC. I found one by the name of "Genealogy ON DISPLAY!". Equipped with a general knowledge of BASIC on both the CoCo and IBM PC (GW-BASIC or BASIC-A), and "BASIC Program Conversions" (HP Books), I proceeded to "convert" the program to the CoCo.

There is a good reason "convert" is in quotes... it isn't the correct word! GW-BASIC has several keywords unavailable to the CoCo, variable names can be up to eight characters long, and the memory limit is around 60K, not the CoCo's 32K. Genealogy ON DISPLAY! was made up of twelve individual modules. Each one had to be totally re-written to work on the CoCo 3. It wasn't an easy job... I finally completed the work after a year of on and off laboring. My father would start using each module as it was finished, so the programs were thoroughly debugged. Few bugs found their way into the commercial version, which was ready for the public in early 1991. I had thought of uploading the program to Delphi early on, but I wasn't about to give away that much work!

So I started selling the genealogy program early in 1992. I ran my first ad in The Rainbow that May. Up until this time, I had been involved with installing point of sell and other business programs for small businesses. There wasn't much work for a small, part time operation in this field, so I turned my attention to my real love, the CoCo.

I got my first CoCo thanks to my first hobby and a Timex Sinclair 1500. My first hobby is old cars, specifically sixties AMC/Ramblers, my personal driver being a 1963 Rambler American. I wrote and published a book on the history of the AMC Rambler using a typewriter. This lead me to realize a computer would be much easier for that type work! Due to limited funds, an IBM PC was out of the question (this was about 1985, ad XT compatibles were still priced over $1000 with dual floppy drives and a monochrome monitor).

I was first interested in the Sinclair ZX-80 because of the low price... I remember the magazine ads in 1980 for the $99.95 kits. I saw the T/S 1500 in a pawn shop for $50 and bought it. I also purchased a couple books on the little beast. I wasn't much of a typist, so the small calculator type keys wouldn't present to much of a problem. The entire unit was only 8 1/2" wide, 5 1/2" deep, and 1 1/2" thick, with all of 16K RAM. I soon found one fatal flaw in the 1500. It used a bit by bit printer port that was designed for the little 40 column T/S printer ONLY. No full size printer could use that port, and a serial printer interface would cost $100.

Well, I determined I could get another small computer for that price, as the bottom had fallen out of the "home computer" market and TI99/4A computers were being sold in department stores for $49.95 (around 1985). I did some more research this time around, and decided that of all the small computers, the Tandy Color Computer 2 was the best all around. Not only did it have a serial port that many different printers would interface with, but the disk drives were standard IBM type units except for the controller. I soon located a used CoCo2 for $100... about half the cost of a new one.

I started out with a cassette recorder and the Scripsit cartridge. The main problem with the cartridge was the lack of an ASCII save feature. I purchased a copy of Telewriter 64 on tape and was in heaven! I then ordered a surplus IBM PC jr. thermal printer and made a special cable to adapt it to my CoCo. I only paid $49 for that printer. It required thermal paper, but was full size.

I eagerly sought all the information I could on my new computer. In many ways, it was just like my Rambler... simple, durable, and efficient, doing its' required job with few problems. I got a subscription to Rainbow, and bought a couple boxes of older magazines from a friend who was switching to an IBM compatible. I saw no reason... my CoCo (by now a CoCo 3 and RGB monitor) did all I needed.
I completed my second book, a complete history of all AMC products, on the CoCo 3 in 1992. The ASCII files were transferred from the CoCo (written with Simply Better) to a Macintosh at a local copy shop. The book was then assembled using PageMaker and printed on a laser printer. The text quality was exceptional, especially when compared to that first work. It was this book which kept the ads in Rainbow going, as the ads were expensive and software sales weren't up to justify the cost, though the software was moderately successful.

Falsoft had announced a history of the CoCo, but then told us they wouldn't be printing due to unexpected problems the authors were having (health problems), but they would reconsider if another author was found. About six months after this, about a year ago now, I had finished my AMC book. Since I'd have the time to write about the CoCo now, I gave Falsoft a call. I was asked to send in my ideas and a sample of my writing. The idea at Falsoft was to make a compendium of recollections from long time CoCo users, the pioneers of the CoCo as it were. In my opinion, what the CoCo community really needed was an all encompassing reference, not just a simple history. Support was floundering all around us...we needed a collection of all those valuable tid-bits of information that would be helpful to all users! Falsoft turned my ideas down by merely saying they were no longer interested in publishing the history. At that point, I determined to go ahead and write this book. It should be noted that had Falsoft stated that they were interested in printing a history, but not my ideas for a complete reference, I would have been willing to go ahead with whatever they wanted. In a way, I'm glad it didn't turn out like that.

When The Rainbow hit an all time low of 16 pages, I was greatly concerned about future CoCo support. I wrote Mr. Falk a letter expressing an interest in possibly buying out Rainbow. About a week later, I got a call from him. We talked a while, and it was apparent I couldn't come up with the funds he felt he would need for The Rainbow. About two weeks passed and I received another call from Mr. Falk. They were getting ready to cease publication of the Rainbow (this was in February of 1993), and would consider a sum much lower than he had originally mentioned. This lower amount was somewhat attainable, so I discussed the idea with several potential investors. The outcome of these discussions was that they didn't think it was a reasonable risk, $90-100,000 would be invested in all, but they would be interested in helping to support a new magazine.

I gave the idea of starting a magazine from scratch some thought. With the support of several influential CoCo people, I decided it could be done. I contacted several people who had published small CoCo publications in the past. All had ceased publication, but all were also willing to give much helpful information.

With my research in pricing and publishing in mind, I formulated plans to start a new magazine. In order to survive, the magazine would have to leave the door open for OS-9 and OSK support, but for the present and immediate future, CoCo Disk BASIC support would be the priority. The title was finalized as "the world of 68' micros" (all lower case..."micro"...letters), with a sub-heading spelling out "Tandy Color Computer, OS-9, OSK". This would prevent the necessity of a future name change.

As stated, the primary goal of "68' micros" would be support of the Color Computer. To begin with, the target would be a CoCo BASIC content of around 70% with the remaining 30% coverage for OS-9 and OSK combined. In all fairness, articles that pertained equally to all operating systems would be included in the CoCos' 70% (such as Bill Sgambatis' "C Programming" series, which is based on the "CoCo-C" compiler, but can be used with ANY compiler.). Also, the percentages would have to change with the subscriber base. As long as a high percentage are CoCo BASIC users, the content for those will remain high. As people move away from the CoCo, something that is inevitable, then a higher percentage will be devoted to OS-9 and OSK. I expect the CoCo BASIC users to keep at least 50% of the magazine for the next five years...I myself am primarily a DECB user!

The percentages will be based on reader surveys, which will be done yearly and when one sends in a subscription form. Basing the percentages on mail won't work. I've been involved in the AMC car hobby for some time now. The clubs have splintered into two major groups fighting over performance car coverage (OS-9/OSK) and one supporting only the family type cars (DECB) built from 1958-1969. The groups ended up splitting because there are fewer performance cars than average Ramblers. Yet, the performance people were outspoken and kept demanding more newsletter coverage. The Rambler group finally split off because these people were more content with the newsletter and there cars, but 20% of the club was demanding more than 50% of the newsletter coverage. CoCo users parallel the AMC groups.

This will be an open, reader oriented magazine. In some ways, it will be similar to Rainbow. The big difference will be response to reader input. My plans are to include readers in the evolution of the magazine as much as possible. While I won't be disclosing any exact financial information, readers will know where their investment (subscription) stands. A separate account will be kept with enough funds to finish the subscriptions paid for. If for any reason publication must stop, there will be adequate funds to either finish out the existing subscriptions or provide refunds. If this should happen, subscribers will also know several issues before the end if at all possible. There will be no sudden "this is your last issue" headline! It just isn't fair to subscribers.

I'm out of room! If there are any questions about "68' micros", please contact FARNA Systems or see the display ad.
Appendix... even more useful information!

Color Computer Users Guide By Lee Deuell

EDITORS NOTE: The following guide is a "quick and dirty" run-down of using a Color Computer. Lee wrote this for the person who will inherited his CoCo 3 system (when that time comes!) It was edited to include CoCo 1/2 information also. Feel free to photocopy this article and keep it or send it with a CoCo that finds a new home! The un-edited version is available for downloading from Delphi.

The CoCo 3 has 57 keys. Uppercase and lowercase are toggled by holding down the SHIFT and 0 keys. The F1, F2, and ALT keys are not used by most programs. The BREAK key is used to halt operation of some programs (most programs automatically end). The CoCo 1 and 2 do not have F1, F2, ALT or CTRL keys (53 keys). Most programs for these use the CLEAR key for a control key when necessary. CLEAR will clear the screen under BASIC for all CoCos. See the manuals for more information.

On the rear of the computer are 10 connections and buttons (8 on CoCo 1 & 2). From left to right (as viewed from the rear) are the following: Reset, Audio (CC3 only), Video (CC3 only), Channel selector, RF out (for TV), cassette, Serial I/O (input/output), Right joystick, Left joystick, and Power. Always use care when plugging/unplugging cables!

The Reset button is used to end some programs. Also, after some machine language (ML) programs (ones that have a " .BIN" after their names on the disk or tape) cause strange things to happen to CoCo when you exit them. Pressing reset should remove the program completely from memory. If not, power down the computer for a few seconds. For a CoCo 3, hold ALT and CTRL down, then press reset. Let go of all the keys. A screen with three people on it will appear. These men helped design the CoCo 3. Finally, press reset again, and you will get the start-up message and RAM will be cleared.

The CoCo 3 Audio and Video ports are used to connect the CoCo to a composite monitor. An RGB monitor port is located underneath the computer. Be careful when moving the CoCo 3 if the RGB cable is still connected! It’s fragile, so don’t plug/unplug it often.

The Channel Selector switch is used to select either Channel 3 or Channel 4 when using a TV with the computer.

The RF Out port is used to connect the CoCo to a television set. Some games written for a CoCo 1 or 2 use colors not displayable on an RGB monitor due to the way the colors are derived by the programmer (he actually "cheated" with some fancy programming to get more colors). The Cassette port allows one to connect a cassette drive (tape recorder) to the CoCo. Disk drives are much faster for storage and retrieval, plus files (programs) are easier to find on disks. A regular audio tape recorder with facilities for an external microphone and remote control will work nicely. The volume setting may have to be played with a bit to get it exactly right. The cassette port is also used to connect the hi-res interface to a CoCo 3.

The Serial port is used to plug in a printer or modem cable. Only one of these can be attached at a time. A two-position switch or cable which allows connection of both peripherals at the same time can be used. Only one of the peripherals may be actually used at once though. A "parallel" printer must use a serial-to-parallel interface (another interface!) to be connected to the CoCo. These interfaces can run at a variety of baud rates. The CoCo must, of course, be set at the same rate as the converter or serial printer. This is accomplished with a POKE 150,x either entered from the keyboard, or put in a program, where "x" is 180 for 300, 87 for 600 (the rate normally used on power-up), 41 for 1200, 18 for 2400, 4 for 4800, or 1 for 9600 baud. Consult your serial printer manual for the correct baud rate (most run at 2400). Parallel interfaces can usually be run at the highest speed, though not much difference will be noticed over 2400 baud. Commands to print to the printer are issued like this: PRINT #, "THIS WILL PRINT ON SCREEN".

Some games and other programs use the joysticks (or a mouse). They plug into the left and right joystick ports. Some CoCo 3 specific programs require the hi-res joystick interface. This plugs into the right joystick port and the cassette port, with the joystick then plugging into the hi-res interface. The hi-res interface cannot be used unless specified by the program as special programming is required.

Use the Power button to turn the CoCo on and off. Always turn the computer on after all other peripherals, and off before them. If all peripherals and the computer are connected to a multi-outlet surge protector or power strip, all may be left on all the time, turning all on and off with the surge protector or power strip switch (a surge protector is highly recommended!).

The expansion port on the right side of the computer is used for program packs, the disk controller, a multi-pak, or one of several available peripherals. Always make sure the system is off before inserting or removing anything from this port! The computer could be seriously damaged if the item in this port is moved much during operation! The Multi-Pack Interface (or MPI, for short) allows connecting more than one program pack or peripheral to the expansion port at once.

When using the MPI the disk drive controller must be in Slot 4. Most other items can reside in any slot. Slots can be selected by either setting the switch and pressing reset, or by typing POKE 65407,x (where x is 0 for Slot 1, 17 for Slot 2, 34 for Slot 3, or 51 for Slot 4).

The controller for the disk drives is inserted into the Color Computers’ cartridge slot. It contains the Disk BASIC ROM or a ROM for another DOS (Disk Operating Systems). Disk BASIC is often referred to as "RS-DOS" (Radio Shack Disk Operating System), but this is a misnomer! The Disk BASIC ROM contains additional BASIC commands that simply allow BASIC itself to access information on the disk drive. OS-9 is an example of a true DOS, as is MS-DOS (Micro Soft DOS) for IBM compatibles. Even A-DOS, a popular Disk BASIC enhancement, is not a true DOS. Disk BASIC is available immediately upon starting the computer, whereas most DOSes have to be loaded from disk.
The CoCo is capable of using up to four single sided disk drives, though most people only use two. Up to three double sided disk drives may be used (Tandy used the side select line for the fourth single sided drive), though only OS-9 is really capable of fully utilizing double sided drives. Several programs and disk BASIC enhancers (notably A-DOS) will allow accessing the back sides of double sided drives as if they were additional single sided drives (therefore, two double sided drives could be treated as four single sided drives). The Tandy disk controller is capable of handling drives with a capacity of up to 720K, both 5.25" and 3.5" types. Disk BASIC enhancers or OS-9 must be used to access the larger drives. Under disk BASIC, drives are numbered from 0 to 3 instead of 1 to 4 or A to D. Always make sure there are no disks in the drives when the computer is turned on or off. A stray signal over the cable sometimes erases or changes the data directly under the drive head(s)!

To run programs under BASIC, type RUN "filename (:disk#)" to load and automatically run, or type LOAD "filename (:disk#)". Use LOADM "filename (:disk#)" followed by EXEC (after load is finished) to execute (run) machine language programs. If no disk number is specified, drive number 0 is assumed by Disk BASIC. Cassette systems are similar, except with a "C" appended to the front of the command (CLOAD, CLOADM) and no device number is needed (there is only one cassette recorder!).

Most programs include a way for them to automatically end. One way to stop a program that is running is to press the BREAK key. As a last resort you can press the reset button on the back. Be careful when using reset, however, as it can erase a program that is in memory or on a disk in the drive. If a program asks you on the screen if you wish to quit or end the program, you may need to press SHIFT and "y" (yes) or "n" (no), as some programs only recognize capital letters.

I think this is enough information to get you started using the Color Computer. I don’t want to tell you everything! If you have any problems or questions, get in touch with one of the computer clubs listed elsewhere in this book. Also, don’t forget to read any manuals or books you may have with your system. The Library listing and past magazines should help also. Good luck, and happy Color Computing!

**Serial Interface Specifications**

Looking at the connector from the back of the CoCo:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN#</th>
<th>RS-232C SIGNAL</th>
<th>CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Carrier Detect (status input)</td>
<td>CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Recieve Data (to computer)</td>
<td>RD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ground (0 voltage reference)</td>
<td>GND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Transmit Data (from computer)</td>
<td>TD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Baud rate is changed by typing "POKE 150,x" where "x" is:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BAUD Rate</th>
<th>Decimal</th>
<th>Hexadecimal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>BE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2400</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4800</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9600</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cassette Interface**

Suggested input playback level- 1-5V peak-to-peak with a minimum impedance of 220 Ohms.

Typical output level to recorder- 800mV peak-to-peak at 1K Ohms.

Remote switching (relay) capacity- 0.5Aat 6V (max.)

Looking at connector from back of the CoCo:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN#</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Remote Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Remote Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Input (from recorders' EARphone jack)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Output (to recorders' MIC or AUX jack)*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Radio Shack CTR and CCR recorders use the AUX jack, "generic" recorders use the MIC (microphone) jack.

**Joystick Interface**

Looking at connector from back of CoCo:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN#</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Right/Left comparator input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Up/Down comparator input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Fire button 1; high/open, low/closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>+5V DC, 0.5A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Fire button 2; high/open, low/closed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tandy's Little Wonder
RGB Interface
Looking at the connector under the CoCo (cable exits from under the computer at pin five):  

9 7 5 3 1
10 8 6 4 2

PIN# SIGNAL
1 Ground
2 Ground
3 Red
4 Green
5 Blue
6 Polarity (no pin)
7 Sound
8 Horizontal Synchronization
9 Vertical Synchronization
10 NOT CONNECTED

Cartridge Port (Expansion) Connector
Looking "in" at the connector on the CoCo, odd numbered pins are on top from right to left, even numbered pins on bottom from right to left (39&40 on left, 1&2 on right):

PIN# DESCRIPTION
1 -12V, 100mA (CoCo 1 only)
2 +12V, 300mA (CoCo 1 only)
3 HALT input to CPU (normally low)
4 NMI (non-maskable interrupt, normally low)
5 RESET to CPU (normally low)
6 E clock signal (main)
7 Q clock signal (leads E)
8 CART (cartridge detect interrupt, normally low)
9 +5v, 300mA (all models)
10-17 D0-D17 (consecutively numbered, data bits)
18 R/W (read/write signal to/from port, high on write)
19-31 A0-A12 (consecutively numbered, address bits)
32 CTS (cartridge select, normally low)
33-34 Signal ground
35 Sound output
36 SCS (spare cartridge select, normally low)
37-39 A13-A15 (consecutively numbered, address bits)
40 SLENB (disables internal device selection, normally low); allows decoded but unused sections of RAM to be used by external devices.

ASCII Character Codes
Display characters by typing "PRINT CHR$(xx)“, where "xx" is the decimal code. 32 column screen (CoCo 1/2) only displays codes through 122.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Character</th>
<th>Decimal Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BREAK</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEAR</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTER</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPACE</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>!</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp;</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>)</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>,</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>;</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>=</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>?</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-Z</td>
<td>65-90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Up Arrow</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(SHIFT)95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Down Arrow</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(SHIFT)91 (l)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left Arrow</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(SHIFT)21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right Arrow</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(SHIFT)93 (l)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a-z</td>
<td>97-122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>}</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Codes 128-159 are mostly European accent marked characters. They are not printable with a CoCo 1 or 2.
**BASIC/Extended/Disk Error Codes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Syntax Error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RG</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>RETURN without GOSUB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OD</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Out of Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Illegal Function Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OV</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Overflow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OM</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Out of Memory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UL</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Undefined Line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Bad Subscript</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Redimensioned Array</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/0</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Divide by 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Illegal Direct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Type Mismatch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OS</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>Out of String Space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>String too Long</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>String Formula too Complex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CN</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Can’t Continue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FD</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>Bad File Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AO</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>File Already Open</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DN</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>Device Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/O</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Input/Output Error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>Bad File Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>File Not Open</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IE</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>Input Past End of File</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Direct Statement in the File</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>Undefined Function Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NE</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>File not found</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BR</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>Bad Record</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DF</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>Disk full</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OB</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>Out of buffer space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Write protect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FN</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>Bad file name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FS</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Bad file structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>File already exists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FO</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>Field overflow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>Set to non-fielded string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VF</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>Verification error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ER</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>Write or input past end of record</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Super Extended BASIC Error Codes (CoCo 3 ONLY):**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HR</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>Hi-Res Graphic Error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>Hi-Res Screen Print Error</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Bank Switched ROM Pak (Activision)**

Some of the CoCo 3 ROM Paks contain more than 32K of data, which the CoCo 3 can select directly from the cartridge port (the CoCo 1/2 could only use 16K Paks). This is accomplished by switching banks of 16K in and out of the memory map. This switching is accomplished totally within the ROM Pak by two ICs- a 74LS10 triple input NAND gate and a 74LS175 edge triggered quad flip flop. Up to 16 banks could be selected by this hardware, allowing ROM Paks to contain up to 256K of data.

Switching is accomplished by writing to the first four bits of location &HFF40. This sets the outputs of the 74LS175. These outputs control the high order address lines of the ROM. At power up or reset, the outputs are all set to zero so that the first bank is always selected first. This is done by tying the ROM master reset to the CoCo’s reset. Writes to any address in the &HFF40 through &HFF5F range will set the bank select latch, as no further decoding was done. Note that since bank selection is done in 16K increments, this same technique could be used with a CoCo2.

**74LS10**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pin</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>E clock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>R/W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>5V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>SCS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>GND</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**74LS175**

The remaining ROM lines are wired as a normal 16K ROM Pak. D0-D7 of the CoCo is wired to the same on the ROM, and likewise with A0-A12. A13 would be connected to 74LS175 pin 15, but is not used on the Activision ROM Paks. It would only be used with larger ROMs.
CoCo 2 (Korean A, B is similar, 1 of 2)

Tandy's Little Wonder
CoCo 2 (Korean A, B is similar, 2 of 2)

NOTE:
1) ALL RESISTANCE VALUES ARE INDICATED IN "ohm" (e.g. 100 ohm, 1.5k ohm)
2) ALL CAPACITANCE VALUES ARE INDICATED IN "µF" (e.g. 1µF)
3) IC7 - 1244 64K UPGRADE
   8KB RAM IC, XTI64-65, XTI64-69, 1644F-24, XTI64-24F, 1644F-24L, 1644F-24LI20
4) Diodes are not used when IC7 B050527 with date code 6417 (17th week of 1984) or after is used. IC7 B050527 after date code 6417 includes the diodes.

Tandy's Little Wonder
CoCo 3 & 512K RAM Board (2 of 2)

Tandy's Little Wonder
FD-501 Disk Controller (FD-502 similar)

Tandy's Little Wonder
Circuit Board Layout, CoCo 1 Revisions C Through E

CoCo 1/TDP-100 Circuit Board Layout, Revision NC (also called "F" or "285")
American CoCo 2 (Korean models similar)

CoCo 3 Circuit Board

Tandy's Little Wonder
**Software and books for your Color Computer!**

**BOOKS:**
- *Tandy's Little Wonder* (F.G. Swgger, 1993) .............................................. $25.00
  The most complete and up-to-date reference and history on the Tandy Color Computer! Valuable information on upgrades, modifications, club, vendors, hardware, schematics...more! 140 pages (8.5"x11", two columns)
- *Programming the 6809* (Zaks & Labia, 1982) ........................................ $24.00
  Recommended by Motorola for 6809 machine language programming. Written in an easy to follow textbook format. 360 pages (6"x9", single col.)
  A ready reference to get that bulky OS-9 manual off your desk! Command syntax, system calls, error codes, window codes, more!

**SOFTWARE:**
- *Patch OS-9*: The most used desirable patches and utilities for OS-9 Level II. Auto-patch with two 40/DS drives and 512K, or send $4 and a copy of your original system disk and we'll install for you. $7.50, or $5.00 with purchase of Quick Reference Guide.
- *The CoCo Family Record*: The BEST genealogy database ever for the CoCo3! Requires 80 column monitor, two disk drives. $20.00
- *OS-9 Invoices/Inventory Manager*: Select items by part number for printing invoices. Several reports easily generated. Basic09 source included.$25.00
- *Little Black Book*: Address/phone/mailing label database. $6.00
- *VT0*: Video Tape Organizer (database). Prints labels (1"x3"), $6.00
- *SPECIAL*: Get both Little Black Book & VT0 for only $10.00!
- *Co-Cr Road II*: Tic-Tac-Toe with sound an music, amazing graphics! $10.00
- *Mini Games RB*: Collection of games run from included RAM disk in 512K, can load/run each also. $10.00
  ***Add $2 ($4 CAN) S&H to each order. GA residents add 5% tax***

---

**The ONLY CoCo Supporting Magazine Available!**

**A quality** publication supporting the CoCo, Disk BASIC, OS-9, and OSK (OS-9/68000). Top writers and articles are featured, including the infamous Marty Goodman. Regular features include "Beginners Showcase" (short programs in CoCo BASIC, Basic09, or C), "The Hardware Hacker" (by Marty Goodman), "OS-9/OSK Answers!" (Q&A by Joel Hegberg), "Telecom" (network/database news), "Micro News" (new products and news), "SwapShop" (subscriber classifieds—buy, swap, sell soft/hard ware!). Classified ads are for subscribers only, .20/word with $4 minimum (new subs get 120 words free, renewals 60, per year). Display ads are available for dealers at reasonable rates. Subscriptions are $23/year ($30 Canada) for 8 issues, one delivered every six weeks, or $12/six months (4 issues). "micro disk" contains DECB and CoCo OS-9 formats and is $30/yearly ($42 Canada) or $6 for individual copies ($7 Canada)

---

**FARNA Systems/Software**
P.O. Box 321
Warner Robins, GA 31099-0321
Phone 912-328-7859 9:00-12:00 AM EST (evenings and weekends okay!)

---

**FARNA Systems/68’ micros**
P.O. Box 321
Warner Robins, GA 31099-0321
Phone 912-328-7859 9:00-12:00 AM EST (evenings and weekends okay!)

---

**Where do you go for Color Computer hardware......?**

At CoNect, you will find only the best hardware and software for your Color Computer! Every dollar we bring in goes toward the design and development of additional hardware, so you know your money will continue to support "Tandy’s Little Wonder!"

**Mini RS-232 Port**: $39.95
Full featured serial port. Has all signals necessary for flow control (missing in some!). Jumpers allow easy readdressing and DSR/DCD swapping. Y cable systems require power supply... add $9.95

**Y-Box**: $29.95; **Power Y**: $39.95
You may not need a Multi-Pak! Fully buffered Y cable, very reliable! Power Y adds +/-12V for hard drive controllers, etc. Makes expansion cheap and easy!

**Hitachification**: $29.95
Send me your CoCo and return shipping, and I’ll provide and install an HD63B09E CPU. Runs cooler and faster (with OS-9 patches from Burke&Burke or Galse Force). 90 day limited warranty, MC68B09E returned.

**Custom RS-232 Cables**: $9.95
Specify ends needed (DB-25, DB-9, 4 pin) and use. Can make normal, null modem, or DCD/DSR swapped. Six feet long unless specified shorter.

---

**XPander**: $119.95
This is the ultimate expansion unit! Plugs into the side of the CoCo. Mounts two SCS driven (floppy and hard drive controller, etc.) devices over the motherboard as well as a fully decoded card in the ROM port. ROM port can also be used with games! Built-in no-slot RS-232 port also, similar to Mini RS-232. Requires modified CoCo case bottom (hindsight included) or perfect for mounting your CoCo in a PC case! No soldering required, comes with plug-in type power supply.

CoNect carries a large selection of used hard and software. Please write for a catalog. We are also interested in buying used CoCo and OSK hard and software, working or not. Software doesn’t need to boot, but must have original manual and disk.
Variations of Solitaire - A game pack which includes FIVE variations of the popular one-person card game Solitaire! Includes Pyramid, one of the most habit-forming, Klondike, the standard version of Solitaire, Poker, which gamblers would enjoy, Spider, where a single hand can take hours of play, and the popular gambling variation Canfield.

Game Pack - A game pack of FIVE popular board games adapted for your favorite computer! Includes Othello, Yahtzee, KnightsBridge, Battleship, and Minefield.

These two products come for both the Color Computer 3 with OS-9 Level 2 and at least 256K of memory or for the MM/1 from IMS. Color Computer version is $34.95 and the MM/1 version is $49.95. (Multi-Vue is NOT required for the Color Computer version!)

WPShel - This is an impressive tool which allows those who do a lot of Word Processing on their Color Computer 3 to put all of their favorite tools under a single point and click environment. Requires OS-9 Level 2, system support from the WindInt module which comes with Multi-Vue and at least 256K of memory. Mouse and printer are optional but desirious. Only $22.00!!

To Order Send a Check or Money Order to:

ColorSystems
P.O. Box 540
Castle Hayne, NC 28429
Phone (919) 675-1706

North Carolina residents please include 6% sales tax. Shipping is free to the Continental US. For Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, and Mexico, add $3 per item. For all other locations, add $5 per item. All non-US orders MUST be an International Postal Money Order in US Funds. Call or write today for a FREE catalog!
WHY HUGH, I THOUGHT YOU LOVED YOUR COCO.
I STILL DO, BUT I NEED TO PROGRAM IN C, SO I'M SWITCHING TO MS DOS.

WELL PHIL, IT'S TIME TO RETIRE THE OL' COCO.

HEY, WHAT'S DON'T BE A BUFFOON! DON'T YOUEVER BE A BUFFOON! DON'T YOU COME AGAIN TO YOUR COCO!
NO WAY! YOU CAN RUN C UNDER MS DOS ON YOUR COCO!

COCO-C
A Complete RSDOS based C development system for the CoCo 1.2 or 3.

Text Editor - for creating or editing C source files
C Compiler - for compiling C source
Assembler - to assemble assembly language files
Library/Linker - to create stand-alone.BIN files
Command Coordinator - a user friendly environment for above.

Only $59.95
Plus $4.00 S & H
(check, MO or COD)

INFINTIUM TECHNOLOGY
P.O. Box 356
Saddle River, N.J. 07458
914-356-7688

Tandy's Little Wonder page 127
BDS Software
P.O. Box 485
Glenview, IL
60025-0485

CF83 FORTH - A complete language and operating system in one. Fast like Assembly Language. Easy to use like BASIC. See article on page 44

KJV BIBLE - The King James Version of the Bible in ASCII txt files suitable for use with your own word processor. Taken from numerical control tapes used to make printed Bibles: no typos! Complete KJV Bible on disk - $75. Old Testament only - $60. New Testament only - $20. Individual books and 1/2 books are $3 per disk.

LIFE AND DEATH - 1 or 2 player territorial control game.

We have other software available also- send SASE for detailed list with prices!

ADOROS

ADOROS-3 Plus Extended ADOROS-3: 
An Unbeatable Combination for your CoCo 3!
NOW JUST $49.95

Receive both programs on disk with configuring utilities that enable you to generate a file suitable for burning into a 27128 EPROM. Return the configured file to SpectroSystems with $15 and receive your EPROM by return mail. Programs may also be purchased separately: ADOROS-3, $24.95; Extended ADOROS-3 (ADOROS-3 required), $29.95. Adapter for disk controllers with 24 pin ROM socket, $10. Original ADOROS for CoCo 1 & 2, $14.95.

Features of ADOROS-3:
Supports double sided drives; 35, 40, or 80 tracks; 5.25" or 3.5". Fast step rates; disk drive head-banging fixed. Customize startup message/screen width/screen colors/printer baud rate/default processor speed/keyboard macros/RUNM command; lowercase commands; repeat/edit of last direct mode command; SCAN commands list text files to screen or printer, gives start/end/exec addresses for M/L programs; auto line number prompts; M/L monitor; one or two column directory with free lines to screen or printer; up/down arrow scroll through BASIC programs (right arrow edits current line); FAST and SLOW commands (2MHz speed supports disk I/O and printing); auto-edit of error line after program abort; COPY <filename> TO <drive number> with "Replace?" prompt if file exists; more!

Additional Features of Extended ADOROS-3:
MENU command allows up/down arrow key file selection for run, copy, kill, load, rename, etc.; ultra high-speed RAMdisk (requires 512K minimum); key repeat; fast BACKUPS (twice as fast for full disks, proportionately faster for partly full disks); BACKUP-with-format; fast DSKINI (format); wild-card COPY and KILL with optional prompting for individual files; block move or copy a range of BASIC program lines. SKIP command allows read/write/format of 35/40 track disks on 5.25" 80 track drives. Date (or date/time with hardware clock) displayed for files in directory; parallell printer ports supported; text-screen printer dump; supports up to 3 double sided drives plus two RAM drives (CONFIG command allows dynamic reassignment of drive numbers 0-3 to any of these); All CoCo real-time clocks supported (driver for Disto clock, $5; for SmartWatch $10, or $5 with purchase of SmartWatch).

The SmartWatch:
Real-time clock that plugs into the 28 pin ROM socket (or adapter for 24 pin sockets). Contains its own lithium battery rated for 10 years of use. Keeps time independantly of computer. $30 with OS-9 drivers included; add $5 for Extended ADOROS-3 driver.

SPECTROSYSTEMS
11111N. Kendall Dr.
Suite A-108
Miami, FL 33176
Phone 305-274-3899

PLEASE ADD $3.00 SHIP. PER ORDER
The C Compiler for the CoCo has finally arrived...

**CoCo-C**

CoCo-C is a complete RSDOS based C development package for the Color Computer not requiring the OS-9 Operating System. CoCo-C consists of five main programs: a Text Editor, a C Compiler, an Assembler, and a Library Linker which are all controlled by the CoCo-C Command Coordinator.

**Text Editor**

A full featured screen oriented line editor for the CoCo 3 developed by Bob van der Poel. Powerful editing and cursor commands with auto-indent and user defined macros make this a great editor for writing C or assembly language programs. A less sophisticated version for the CoCo 2 is also available.

**C Compiler**

The CoCo-C Compiler is a full featured K&R style integer compiler specifically designed for RSDOS based systems. It has assembly language output, position independent code and can output ROM-able code if desired. Added features allow you to mix C, assembly language and BASIC commands within your program!

**Assembler**

This symbolic assembler is capable of assembling files as large as available disk space. It supports a Motorola style syntax and outputs standard binary files ready for LOADM and EXEC. Options include list file output and generation of symbol table file.

**Library/Linker**

The Library Linker is a utility which links the CoCo-C's 90+ function library with your compiled binary file, creating a stand alone executable ML file.

**Command Coordinator**

The Command Coordinator is CoCo-C's main program. Its user friendly menu driven screen smoothly switches back and forth between the Editor, Compiler, Assembler and Linker.

The CoCo-C Compiler package includes BOTH CoCo 2 and CoCo 3 versions of ALL the programs listed above plus MORE!

Never before has there been an offer like this for the Color Computer!

Requires 64K COCO 2 or 128K COCO 3

Only $59.95

Plus $4.00 shipping & handling

(check, money order, or COD)

**Infinitum Technology**

P.O. Box 356
Saddle River, N.J. 07458
914-356-7688
## JWT Enterprises

### Optimize Utility Set 1:
- Optimize your floppies, and hard drives quickly and easily!
- Includes utility to check file and directory fragmentation.
- Works alone or with Burke & Burke repack utility.
- One stop optimization for any Level 2 OS-9 system.

$29.95; Foreign Postage, add $3.00

### Optimize Utility Set 2:
- Check and correct any disk’s file and directory structures without any technical mumbo-jumbo.
- Run periodically to maintain the integrity of your disks as well as the reliability of your data.
- Especially useful before optimizing your disks.

$19.95; Foreign Postage, add $3.00

### Optimize Utility Set Pac:
- Get both packages together and save!

$39.95; Foreign Postage, add $4.00

### UpTime:
A monthly magazine for CoCo’s and OSK machines.

**In each issue:**
- Find out about new products and upgrades for your favorite computers.
- Learn about what new technical breakthroughs are on the horizon.
- Discover what programs really can do and what they cannot.
- Published monthly in newsletter format.

**One Year Subscription**, two installments of $7.50;
Canadian Orders, two installments of $9.00; Foreign Orders, 2 x $11.00
Can also be paid in one installment

**Back-Issues:**
$1.50 each; Foreign Orders, add $1.25 each
Bulk orders of six or more, $1.25 each; Foreign Orders add $1.00 each

### Nine-Times:
The bi-monthly disk magazine for OS-9 Level 2.

**In each issue:**
- Helpful and useful programs
- C and Basic09 programming examples
- Hints, Help columns, and informative articles
- All graphic/joy stick interface
- Can be used with a hard disk or ram disk

**One Year Subscription**, $34.95;
Canadian Orders, add $1.00; Foreign Orders, add $8.00

**Back-Issues:**
$7.00 each; Foreign Orders, add $2.00 each
Bulk orders of six or more, $5.00 each; Foreign Orders, add $1.50 each

**Magazine Sources:**
Full Basic09 code and documentation for the presentation shell used with Nine-Times.
$25.95; Foreign Orders, add $5.00

---

**Technical Assistance & Inquiries:**
(216)-788-7694

JWT Enterprises
5755 Lockwood Blvd.
Youngstown, OH 44512

---

Foreign postage excludes U.S. Territories and Canada. These products for OS-9 Level 2 on the CoCo 3. Sorry, no C.O.D.’s or credit cards; Foreign & Canadian orders, please use U.S. money orders. U.S. checks, allow 4 weeks for receipt of order. Ohio residents, please add 6% sales tax.

---

Tandy's Little Wonder

---

Page 130
# Index

## Symbols and Numbers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol/Number</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>128K upgrade</td>
<td>14, 15, 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16K upgrade</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1MB upgrade</td>
<td>21, 22, 83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256K Upgrade</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>285 board</td>
<td>12, 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2MB upgrade</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 track</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 tracks</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4464</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512K BASIC</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512K upgrade</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6309 Patch</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64K Screen Expander</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64K Upgrade</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64K upgrade</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6502</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6551</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68 Color Micro Journal</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68 Micro</td>
<td>9, 11, 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68 Micro BBS</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68 Micro Journal</td>
<td>6, 7, 13, 15, 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68008 expansion card</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6809 Colour Show</td>
<td>15, 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6809E Instructional Kit</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68xxx Machines, The</td>
<td>29, 30, 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80 Column Card</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80 Micro</td>
<td>10, 11, 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80 Microcomputing</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80 track drives</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80 U.S.</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entity</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A-Bus</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAA Disc Drive Repair</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aardvark</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aardvark-80</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clay Abrams</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AeBBS</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACIA</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACIAPAK</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACS</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adam Computer</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steve Adams</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADOS</td>
<td>39, 41, 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADOS-3</td>
<td>17, 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adventure Novel Software</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Ahern</td>
<td>17, 24, 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tim Ahrens</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algebraic Notation</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alpha Products</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alps</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altair</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amdek</td>
<td>13, 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amdisk-III</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amiga</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amtelco</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analog RGB Monitor</td>
<td>65, 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ron Anderson</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSI C</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTICO</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computers</td>
<td>15, 19, 20, 43, 76, 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>artifactoring</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arzin</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>assembler, OS-9</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>assembly language</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atari Computers</td>
<td>6, 17, 37, 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATCoCo</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlanta CoCoFest</td>
<td>23, 24, 25, 27, 28, 29, 57, 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlanta Computer Society</td>
<td>23, 24, 27, 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atomtronics</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>audio amplifier</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cray Augsburg</td>
<td>20, 21, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia</td>
<td>21, 55, 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Rainbow</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AZTEC</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entity</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baldwin Park</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barcode Reader</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Barden Jr.</td>
<td>22, 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BarSoft</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC</td>
<td>36, 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC Compiler</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC conversions</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Technology</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC Unravelled</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC-A</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic09</td>
<td>47, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic09 Tour Guide</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>baud</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBS</td>
<td>7, 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBS software</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDS Software</td>
<td>44, 46, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bill Bernico</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIG BASIC</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>binary</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tom Birt</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steve Bjork</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Sanctum</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlackHawk Enterprises</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee Blitch</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steve Blyn</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bob van der Poel Software</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walt Bolden</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carl Boll</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botek Instruments</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bps</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brother</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fredrick Brown</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jack Brown</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bubble memory</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bulletin board system</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bulletin board system (BBS)</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Burke & Burke 56
Burke & Burke 18, 19, 25, 27, 29, 30, 56, 74, 86
byte 47
BYTE Magazine 6, 7, 12, 34

C
C board 6, 82
C compiler 15, 31, 44, 50
C.C. Writer 9
C.Itoh 75
California Digital 15
Calixto Island 9
Canada 20, 21, 22, 55
Canaware 56
CART strapping 78
cassette 69
CBASIC 43
CCHDisk 79
Cer-Comp 7, 9, 17, 19, 30, 43, 47, 56, 76, 86, 99
CGA 68
CGP-115 75
Bill Chapple 14, 16, 21
Chicago CoCoFest 29, 30, 51, 57
Mike & Joanne Chinitis 15
Chromasette Magazine 8, 9, 14, 15
CIGNA 15
CIH Pages 21
Citizen 75
clabs 51
CMOS 29, 85
CoCo 6, 9, 43
CoCo 1 82, 96, 101
CoCo 2 14, 83, 96, 102, 104
CoCo 3 16, 18, 20, 26, 38, 42, 68, 77, 78, 83, 84, 96
CoCo 4 23, 27, 36
CoCo Clipboard 100
CoCo Magazine 98
CoCo Max III 17
CoCo MIDI 81
CoCo MIDI Pro 81
CoCo Newsroom 18
CoCo-C 31, 44
CoCo-Lnk 98
CoCoFest 23, 24, 27, 28, 29, 30, 52, 57, 99
CoCoMax 15
CoCoPRO! 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 29, 31, 58, 86, 100
CoCoXT 74
Cognitex 10, 18
cold start 40
Coless Computer Design 56
Colleco 37
Color BASIC 37, 38, 81
Color composite video signal 90
Color Computer 5, 6, 34
Color Computer Magazine, The 13, 14, 20
Color Computer News 7, 12, 13, 14, 34, 101
Color Computer SIG 11
ColorComputing 24, 100
Color Computing Software 56
Color Expo 14, 42
Color Graphics Plotter 75
Color Max 3 17
Color Micro Journal 14, 15

ColorMouse 14
Color Systems 56
Colorburst Signal 65
ColorCom/E 10, 12, 41
Colorware 7, 15, 17, 19, 20
COMDEX 13
Commodore Computers 20, 37, 40, 43, 68, 76, 100
Compiled BASIC 43
Complete Rainbow Guide to OS-9 16
composite video 65, 66, 90
Computer Accessories 11
Computer Information Services (CompuServe) 7, 11, 12, 41, 59, 61
Computer Island 25
Computer Plus 16, 20, 29, 56
Computer Shack 14
Computer Shopper 100
Computerware 7, 9, 10, 13, 14, 19
Computize 17
CoNect 50, 58, 79, 86, 87
Connection-80 7, 10, 11
CP/M 10, 11, 14
Fred Crawford 13
CRC Computers 21
Jack Crenshaw 99
CTRL-ALT-RESET 40
H. Allen Curtiss 18, 20, 26, 29

D
D board 38, 82, 95
Daisy Wheel Printer 75
Robbie Dalzell 98
Danosoft 20, 22, 27
Kevin Darling 23, 24, 102
Data-Comp 10
Datasoft 13, 14
Mark Davidsaver 10
DaVinci 17
Gary Davis 7
Susan Davis 7
Wayne Day 6, 7, 8, 11
Dayton Associates 56
DC Modern Pak 26, 27, 58, 78
De-soldering 89
DEBUG 13
decimal numbers 47
DEFT Software 14
Delmar Corporation 25, 26, 27, 99, 102
Delphi 5, 19, 23, 25, 47, 52, 57, 58, 61, 69, 86, 88, 104
Deluxe Joystick 14, 80
Department of Agriculture, US 6
Derringer Software 14
Des Moines, Iowa 52, 57
DeskJet 29
DeskMate 17
Desktop Publishing 20
desktop publishing 18, 19, 20, 21, 26, 27, 29
Jim DeStafeno 30, 52, 99
destructive removal 89
Lee Deuell 106
Developers Pack, OS-9 47, 49
Peter Dibble 14, 16
Diecom Products 17, 19
DIGInews 16

Page 132
DigiSector DS-69(B) 20, 21, 80
Digital RGB Monitor 68
digital logic analyzer 22
Digitizer, video 15, 20, 21, 80
direct video input, adding 66
Dirt Cheap Computer Stuff Company 56
Disk 7, 8, 9, 10, 13, 22, 29, 41, 70
Disk BASIC 19, 23, 28, 37, 86
Disk Controller 9, 20, 41, 42, 71, 76, 93
Disk Drive 40, 93
Disk Extended Color BASIC (DECB) 37, 38, 48, 50, 70
Tony DiStefano 7, 11, 12, 21, 22, 83
Disto 16, 22, 58, 71, 74, 76, 79, 83
DMP-105 75
Donkey King 13
Donkey Kong 12
DOS64.CC 41
Dot Matrix Printer 75
DOUBLE SIDED DRIVES 73
double speed poke 38, 39
Dr. Preble 13, 26
Dragon Computer 12, 13, 14, 15, 34
Dragonfly Writing 16
DRAM 37, 82
Drive Step Rate 39
DSL 10
Dunkey Munkey 12
DynaSpell 101
Dynamic Color News 14, 16, 18, 21
Dynamic Electronics 14, 21, 84
Dynamic RAM 82
DynaStar 101
E
E board 9, 38, 82
echo mail 60
editor/assembler 9
EDTASM 46, 86
EGA 69
Eigen Systems 8, 10, 12
Electronic Audio Recognition System (EARS) 16
Eliminator 20
Elite Calc 13
Elite Software 13, 14
Endicott 12
England 34, 55
EPROM 11, 42
Epson 75
EUROHARD 15
Eversoft Games 56
Exatron 8, 9, 10, 70
EXECs 40
Expansion Devices 76
Expansion interface 12, 24
Express Order 51
Extended ADOS-3 21
Extended Color BASIC (ECB) 37, 38, 81
extended keyboard 85
F
F board 12, 38, 82
F&D Associates 7, 8, 11
Lonnie Falk 8, 12, 18, 20, 22, 26, 30, 31
Falsof 24, 29, 31, 50, 59, 105
FARNA Systems 29, 47, 50, 56, 58, 69, 77, 80, 86, 89, 99, 104
Dan Farnsworth 99
FD-502 72
Federal Communications Commission, US (FCC) 8, 12
Mickey Ferguson 7
FHL 18, 26, 34
FIDO 52, 60
FinalFix 93
FLEX 8, 9, 10, 12, 101, 102
Art Flexser 17, 41, 86
Flight Sim II 24
FORTH 10, 19, 44, 50
FORTH Interest Group 46
FORTH09 19, 46, 50
Frank Hogg Labrotories (FHL) 18, 20, 26, 28, 36, 38, 101
Fred Scerbo 8
French 22
G
Gale Force Enterprises 30, 86
Bill Gates 8
genealogy 104
General Electric Network (GENie) 59
General Videotex Corp (Delphi) 59
George Associates 10, 11
Germany 55
Getting Started with COLOR BASIC 6
GIME 16, 28, 34, 36, 76, 77, 78, 83, 90, 93
GIMIX 12, 102
Glenside CoCo Club 18, 29, 51, 57
Marty Goodman 14, 22, 24, 25, 26, 58, 88
GRAFX 15
Granite Computer Systems 56, 99
Grantham Software 15
Graphicom 14
Graphicom II 15
Graphics Interrupt Memory Enhancer 16
Gravity Studios 22, 24
Great Britain 34, 55
Wayne Green 7, 10, 13
Green Mountain Micro 41
Green Thumb 6
Greg-E-Term 58
Ed Gresick 26, 99
Scott Griepentrogg 23
John Griffen 8, 9
GUI 50
GW-BASIC 43, 104
H
Mike Haaland 86
Ham Radio 16
Hard Disk Interface, Tandy 73
Hard Drive 14, 16, 17, 18, 20, 73, 74, 79
hard-drive controller 76
Hard Drive Specialist 71
HardSoft 56, 74
hardware key 19
Ed Hathaway 28
Chris Hawkes 22
Hawksoft 56, 84
HD6309 29, 30, 47, 85, 89, 91, 99
Hewlett-Packard 45
hexadecimal numbers 47
Hi-Res Joystick Interface 80
History, CoCo (of the) 22
Hitachi 29, 47, 85, 99
HJL 14, 84
Frank Hogg 7, 10, 12, 15, 22, 24, 26, 27, 28, 101
Richard Hogg 101
Holland 98
Home Computer Systems, Inc 10
Home Publisher 19, 20
HOTCoCo 13, 84
HowardMedical 18, 22, 25, 26, 29, 79
HP Books 43
HUMBUG 14
Jim Hutchins 27
Don Hutchison 19
Hyper I/O 74
IBM Computers 19, 20, 24, 27, 29, 36, 37, 43, 68, 72, 74, 80, 103, 104
IBM BASIC 43
Illustrated Memory Banks 8
Infinitum Technologies 31, 44, 56
ink-jet printer 76
Intelevision 5
Intellitronics 12
Interactive Media Systems (IMS) 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 102
Internet 61
interrupts 49, 78
InterTAN 20, 21
VIP Writer III 18
J&M Systems 13, 16, 17, 20, 41, 71, 76, 79
J-Windows 103
Japan 55, 86
Jarb Software 8
JDOS 41, 71
JFD disk controller 13
D.P. Johnson 19
M. David Johnson 44
AJ Jost 101
Joysticks 10, 13, 80
JPC Products Co. 12
Ed Juge 21
JWT Enterprises 20, 30, 56, 99
K
K bus 36, 102
K-Windows 103
Syd Kahn 8
KalaSoftware 25, 28, 56, 81
Ken Kalish 7, 12
Ken Kaplan 102
Kaypro 86
Randy Keippner 99
Dave Kelly 52
Ken-Ton 74
Kenneth-Leigh Enterprises 20, 22, 23
Kernighan and Ritchie 44
keyboard 13, 14, 15, 20, 35, 82, 84, 91
keyboard, Dragon 35
keyboard extender 84
KeyTronic 14, 84
Kim 101
Dennis Kitsz 9, 10, 14, 15, 41, 42
Kix30 103
L.Todd Knudsen 39
Korea 12, 15, 34, 37, 83, 96
Kraft 10, 80
Ron Krebs 7
Carl Kreider 30
L
L.R. Tech 16
Dave Lagerquist 8, 9
Don Lancaster 66
Brian Lantz 79
laser printer 17, 76
Kerry Leichtman 13
Dennis Lewandowski 7, 15
Library 63
light gun 17, 19
Line Printer 75
listserv 61
LOCATE 43
Logic Probe 89
LOGO 12, 44, 100, 101
lower-case board, kit 9, 11, 41
lowercase, CoCo 2B 40
Lucas Industries 2000 26
Lyra 81
M
M/L 43
machine language (M/L) 43, 46
MACRO-80C 11, 47
magazines 63
Magnavox 68
Maple Leaf Systems 11
Mark Data 7, 8, 9, 13, 14, 18, 84
Martin Consulting 10
Marty's Nightmare 24
Marysville 52
Max-10 19
MC-10 13, 14
MC1488 94
MC1489 94
MC6800 103
MC68000 25, 27, 36, 44
MC68020 23, 24, 28
MC68030 103
MC6808 6
MC6809 6, 7, 9, 23, 28, 29, 34, 48, 71, 85, 90, 91
MC6821 (PIA) 91
MC6822 (PIA) 91
MC6847 (VDG) 6, 43, 92
MC6847-TI (VDG) 15, 92
MC6883 (SAM) 6, 12, 88, 92
MC74LS283 (SAM) 92
MC74LS285 (SAM) 37, 88, 92
David McNally 17, 24, 100
Med Systems Software 12, 13
MediaLink Software 56
Olaf Meding 44, 46
Memory Management Unit 83
Meteor Storm 8
Dave Meyers 29
Kent Meyers 8
Mickey-Term 58
Micro Technical Products 11
MicroWorks 7, 9, 11, 13, 14, 15, 20, 80
Micro-Learningware 8
Microcom 14, 18, 19, 21, 22, 26, 27, 28
Micronix Systems 13, 84
Microsoft 6, 8, 38, 42
Microware 11, 14, 27, 29, 38, 42, 47, 48, 50, 102
MicroWorks 21
Mid America CoCoFest 52, 57
Mid Iowa & Country CoCo Club 52, 57
MIDI 81
Mini Controller 71
Jorge Mir 7, 8, 9
Tom Mix 7, 13, 15
MLBASIC 43
MM/1 23, 25, 26, 27, 28, 31, 102, 104
Mnemonic Instruction Code (M/L) 46
Model III 6
Model IV 86
Modem 57
Modem Pak 19, 76
Modifications 81
MODPAK 78
Monkey Kong 12
monochrome monitor 65
monochrome composite video signal 90
Charles Moore 44
Moreton Bay 15
Graham Morphett 98
Moses Engineering 10
MOTD (Message of the Day) 30, 52, 100
Motorola 6, 12, 44, 85, 88
Mouse 17, 36, 80
MS-DOS 24, 27, 29, 30, 50
MSB 12
MSB Electronics 9
MultiSync 69
Multi-Pak Interface (MPI) 12, 14, 21, 27, 72, 76, 95
Multi-Pak Interface (MPI) Upgrade 77
multi-tasking 49
multi-user 49
Multi-Vue 21, 50
Multimeter 89
MultiSync 68
MusicWare 81
Dave Myers 31, 99
mylar ribbon cable 91

N
NANOS Systems 11
National OS-9 User Group, Australia 98
National Science Foundation 61
National Weather Service 6
Bob Nay 7, 9
NC board 38
NEC 68

Nelson Software 5, 8, 10, 11, 14, 16
Network 59, 60
Network 2 101
New Zealand 98
Newspaper 09 27
Newspaper Plus 20
newsstands 26
NEXUS 15	nibble 47
Night of the Living Dead 19
Nine-Times 20, 30
NitrOS9 30
NMOS 85
NMSA computer group 24
no-halt 71
Bill & Sara Nolan 15
NOMAD 15
Norway 55
NOVASOFT 15
numeric keypad 15

O
Oblique Triad 21, 22
Steve Odneal 6, 8, 16
Orchestra 90 80
Orion Technologies 19, 21, 22, 79
orphanware 52
OS-9 11, 12, 14, 16, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 25, 26, 27, 30, 34, 36, 38, 44,
46, 47, 48, 52, 56, 57, 58, 70, 71, 73, 74, 81, 83, 84, 94, 98, 99, 101, 102
OS-9 Community Network 52
OS-9 Underground 30, 31, 99
OS-9 Users Group (US) 14, 16, 30, 52, 99, 100
OS-9/68000 (OSK) 23, 56, 99
OSCAR 14
OSK’er 23, 24, 26, 27
Steve Ostrom 27
Owl-Ware 16, 17, 20, 22, 24, 56, 74

P
P&M Products 23
P-51 Mustang Attack Flight Simulator 15
Pac Attack 10
PAC-MAN 10
Pacific Northwest CoCoFest 57
PageMaker 105
PAL (MPI) 95, 96
parallel port 76
PASCAL 9, 14, 44
Pascal 50
pathlist 49
PBJ 13
PCjr (IBM) 37
PCLEAR 0 9
PCM 22, 29, 59
Kevin Pease 102
PEEKs 40
Peripheral Technologies 25
Peripherals 65
Peter Dibble 14
Andrew Phelps 7, 9
Phillips/Signetics 28
PIA 90, 91
pipes 48  
Pistol Grip Joystick 80  
Boisy Pitre 30  
Platinum Software 12  
Plug 'N Power 43, 80  
Pocket Computer 6  
Tony Podraza 51  
POKEs 40  
POKES, PEEKS & EXECS 14  
Port O' CoCo Users Group 57  
Port Orchard 57  
Portable CoCo 16  
Power Supply 95  
PowerBoost 29  
Prickly-Pear Software 11, 15  
PRINT@ 43  
printer 37  
PRINTER CABLE 75  
printer, parallel 74  
printer, serial 74  
Printers 74  
process 48  
Programmers Institute 10  
PT68K 27, 99, 102  
Public Domain 46  
Dale Puckett 11, 14, 16, 101  
Dale and Esther Puckett 22  
Bob Puppo 36  

Q  
QT 102  
QT+ 102  
QT-30 103  
QT-30-16 103  
QT20 102  
QT20X 102  

R  
R.G.S. Micro Electronics 16  
Radio Shack 5, 6, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 26, 32, 51, 70, 74, 89  
Radio Shack BASIC 19  
The Rainbow Magazine 5, 11, 13, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 58, 59, 63, 82, 84, 98, 101, 102, 104  
Rainbow On Disk 16  
Rainbow On Tape 11  
Rainbow Scoreboard 13  
RainbowFest 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, 20, 21, 22, 23, 26, 42, 102  
RAM 82  
RAM disk 84  
RAMdisk 50  
Rascan Video Digitizer 21, 80  
Cal Rasmusen 8  
Wes Ratcliff 47  
RCIS 61  
real-time clock 12  
REMarkable Software 7  
Seigfred (Fred) Remin 98, 99  
repackage 86  
repair kit 89  
Repairs 88  
resolution 65  
Reverse Polish Notation 45  
Revision numbers 82  
RFI 8, 38, 70  
RGB 65, 68  
RGB monitor 16 (see Analog RGB Monitor)  
RGB-DOS 74  
RGS Micro Electronics 15  
Rick Ulland 86  
Rick's Computer Enterprises 25, 57, 99  
robot 15  
ROM 37, 69, 81  
ROM into RAM 38  
ROM Pak 6, 8, 22, 69, 76, 78, 79  
Bob Rosen 7, 10, 11, 13, 15  
C.J. Roslund 9  
RS-232 94  
RS-232 Pak 19, 57, 58, 76, 78, 94  
RS-DOS 70  

S  
S66470 28  
S68070 24, 28, 36  
Saguaro Software 18  
SALT 96  
SAM 6, 12, 37, 90, 92  
Sampo Color Computer 12, 34  
San Bernardino 52  
Alfredo Santos, 34  
Sardis Technologies 71  
SASI 74  
Hunter Scales 7  
Scandinavia 55  
Fred Scerbo 8  
Screen Play 13  
Scripsit 104  
SCSI 16, 74  
SD Enterprises 18, 19, 20, 26  
SDS80C 9  
Seal of Certification 11  
Paul Searby 19  
Second City 28  
Second City Software 20, 25  
SEGA 17  
Seikosha 75  
serial/parallel converter 76  
service manual 88  
Sesame Street 14  
Gil Shattuck 99  
shell 48  
Alan Sheltra 29, 30, 99  
Shugart 72  
Shugart Associates System Interface 74  
Bill Sias 7, 12  
SIG 59  
Signetics 24, 28  
Terry Simons 52  
Simply Better 20, 22, 27, 105  
Simply Better Software 20  
Sinclair 37, 104  
Slot Pack 25  
Slot Pak 22, 72, 79  
Small Computer System Interface 74  
Jim Smith 42  
Mike Smith 103
Snake Mountain Software 11
Soft Sector Marketing 9, 14
Softgold 98
Softlaw Corporation 14, 15, 16, 18
software amnesty 14
Software Support 14, 73
Solder wick 89
Soldering 89
SONY 68
Sound/Speech Cartridge 80
South West Technical Products Company 101
sparklies 93
Tom Spear 101
Spectra 3 24
Spectral Associates 7, 9, 14, 16
Spectro Systems 17, 21, 39, 57, 86, 101
Spectrum Projects 11, 12, 15, 17, 18, 84
speech synthesizer 25
Speech Systems 16
Speech-Sound Pak 76
Spell ‘N Fix 11
Spell Test 101
Mike Spit 102
SS-50 101
stack 45
Peter Stark 13, 14, 99
STAR-DOS 12
Star-Kits 7, 11, 12, 14
Start OS-9 20
static 89
StG Computers, Inc. 23, 26
StG Net 61
Strawberry Software 8
Stringy Floppy 70
Sugar Software 10, 11, 14
Sundog 28, 99
Sundog Systems 18, 20, 21, 24, 57
Super Color Terminal 11
Super Color Library 14
Super Color Writer 11, 14
Super Controller 16, 71
Super Controller II 71
Super Extended Color BASIC 16, 37, 38, 42
SuperComm 58
Superior Graphics 11
F.G. Swygert 39, 86, 104
Synchronous Address Multiplexer (SAM, see) 6, 92
System IV 25, 27, 99

T
T&D Software 58
T/S 1500 104
tabloid 28
Tallgrass 8
Tallgrass Technologies 7, 8, 9, 10
Tandon 72
Tandy Corp. 6, 9, 11, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 24, 26, 36, 37, 38, 41, 42, 46, 50, 51, 58, 59, 66, 68, 69, 70, 71, 74, 101
Tandy 2000 73
Tandy Customer Service 51
Tandy Hardware Support 51
Tandy National Parts 51, 77, 88

Tano Microcomputer Products Corp. 14, 15, 34
Tape, high speed 70
Tape Recorder 69
tapes, short 70
TC70 23, 24, 27, 36, 103
TC9 23, 24, 27, 28, 34, 36, 102
TDP100 12, 82
TEAC 71, 72
TEC 72
Technical Systems Consultants 101
Teknika 68
Telecommunications 57
Telewriter 10, 11
Telewriter 128 18
Telewriter 64 12, 18, 84
texas Instruments 37
Textpro IV 17
The Ark 9
THE FACTS 9
TheMC6809 Cookbook 6
The Netherlands 55
the Rat 17
TheSolution 11, 12
The Trading Post 57
The Works 20
thermal printer 75
Barry Thompson 9
Three Stooges 42
TI99/4A 104
Tiger 27, 36
Timex 37, 104
Tokyo Electric Company (TEC) 72
Tom Mix 10, 15
Tomcat 23, 24, 28, 36
tools 89
TP-10 75
trackball 13
Transformation Technologies 9
TRC 10
Troubleshooting 89
TRS-80 5, 6, 9, 43, 65, 100
TRS-80 Computing 17, 24, 100
TRS-80 Microcomputer News 6, 9, 15
TRS-90 6
Tucson, Arizona 52
TV 65, 90

U
Rick Ulland 48, 86
UltimaTerm 58
UltiMusE III 81
UltiMusE/K 81
Ultrasound 26, 29
Under Color 15, 16
Uni-Quad 102
University of Kentucky 6
UNIX 24, 27, 44
Upgrades 81
UpTime 30, 31
User Groups 51

V
vaporware 8
"My Radio Shack Micro Color Computer Has Incredible Power and Performance."

It's easy to start computing with the new Model MC-10 from Radio Shack. Affordable, too. Only $199.95.

"Don't let the price fool you. This is no toy." The MC-10 is a real computer with over 4000 characters of expandable internal memory. Use our easy-to-use software or learn to program in our popular Micro Color BASIC.

"With the touch of a few keys, I can create spectacular color graphics." And sound effects too! Eight vivid colors come alive on your TV screen. And the MC-10 has a 27-key typewriter-style keyboard with real keys—not just a printed plastic overlay.

"Imagine the incredible learning potential of this powerful computer!" Whether you're a beginner or a serious computer hobbyist, the MC-10 won't leave you short. It features 16 times of 32 upper case characters, a cassette port, and a serial port. Add our optional modem and software and access new and information from Compuserve or Dow Jones News/Retrieval. You can even add a printer for larger applications, just plug in our optional 16K RAM Module (06-30013-54019); for an additional 16,000 characters of memory.

"Be prepared for the future." The computer age we once only read about is now upon us. Find out how simple and uncomplicated using a computer can be with the MC-10. Our comprehensive 132-page tutorial manual is written to get the beginner started fast.

"I can depend on Radio Shack's nationwide sales and service." Drop by your nearest Radio Shack Computer Center, participating store or dealer and ask to see the all-new TRS-80 Micro Color Computer (Cat. No. 06-3011).

- Isaac Asimov
Renowned Science and Science Fiction Author

---

Please send me more information on the TRS-80 MC-10.

[Address and other information]

---

VDG 15, 43, 90, 92
Vendors 56
Bill Vergina 30
VGA 69, 104
Video Display Devices 65
video signal 90
video tape 25
Videotex 6, 7, 8, 9
VIP Calc III 20
VIP Database 19
VIP Library 14
VIP Writer III 19
voice recognition 16
VOTRAX 10
VSC 28
VT-100 27

W
Walt Disney 14
Nancy Ward 52
Paul K. Ward 26, 27, 102
Dr. Carl Warren 6
Washburn 43
Washington Computer Services 12
Wayne Technology 14
Dennis Weide 22
West Coast Computer Fair 10
Western Digital Disk Controller Chips 94
Whitsmith 15
WICO 13
Don Williams 7
Greg Wilson 98
Window Master 19
Window Writer 20, 22
windows 19, 49
Mike Wolf 8, 9
WOLFBUG monitor 8, 9
Word Power 18, 19, 22
word processor 10
world of 68' micros, the 31, 59, 105
Worlds of Flight 15

X
X-10 80
X80652P 92
XPander 79, 87
XPort 21, 72, 79

Y
Y cable 79
Y-Box 79, 87

Z
Z-80 9, 10, 14
ZAKSUND 13
ZAXXON 13
Zebra Systems 20, 21, 25, 29, 40
ZX-80 104
RADIO SHACK COLOR COMPUTER

BLOW-OUT SALE!

COLOR COMPUTER 3®

99.95 REG.
199.95

With 128K Extended BASIC for programming power and great graphics. Connects to TV or hi-res CM-8 color monitor. #26-3334

MONITOR PLATFORM

99.95 REG.
19.95

Lifts you out of the way with your CoCo monitor. In color-coordinated molded plastic. Easy to assemble. #26-1329

SUPER CM-8 COLOR MONITOR

149.95 REG.
299.95

Show off your charts, graphs and games in vivid color. Hi-res 80 x 24 text and 640 x 192 graphics. #26-3215

DELUXE JOYSTICK

11.95 REG.
22.95

Accurate "free-floating" and "spring-centering" action boosts your game play into the stratosphere of fun. #26-3012

COLOR THINLINE DISK DRIVE

149.95 REG.
299.95

Turn your CoCo 3 into a disk system. Write your own disk applications or add ready-to-run software. #26-3133

HI-RES JOYSTICK INTERFACE

4.85 REG.
9.95

Addresses high-resolution (640 x 640) graphics modes, adding a new dimension to your game action. #26-3028

DC MODEM PAK

9.95 REG.
89.95

Your CoCo's 300-bps link to the outside world. Transfer and receive ASCII files. Access data services. #26-2228

ALL COLOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE HALF PRICE!

RadioShack

Tandy's Little Wonder
Please check the appropriate boxes:

- [ ] U.S. - $25/year, $30 six months
- [ ] Canada, Mexico, APO/FPO - $45/year, $45 six months
- [ ] Other Countries - $75/year, $75 six months

MicroDisk:
- [ ] U.S. - $20/year, $20 six months
- [ ] Canada, Mexico, APO/FPO - $45/year, $45 six months
- [ ] Other Countries - $75/year, $75 six months (AIR)

Canada, Mexico, APO/FPO:
- [ ] U.S. - $35/year, $3 (six issues)
- [ ] 6 months (4 issues)
- [ ] 6 months (4 issues)

Please let us know what kind of computers you currently use and what you'd like to see in future issues.

Country/Region (other than U.S.):

Zip/Postal Code:

City:

Address:

Name:

All funds must be in U.S. dollars. Other than U.S. checks accepted ONLY if drawn on a U.S. bank. Canadian bank drafts not accepted. All other payments may be in Canadian dollars. All International Orders in U.S. Funds. Make all checks/money orders payable to FARNA Systems, P.O. Box 321, Warner Robins, GA 31090-0321.